

**SPECIAL, 9/21/2021 10:30:00 AM**

BE IT REMEMBERED that on September 21, 2021, there was begun and holden a SPECIAL session of the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas, with the following members and officers present and participating except those absent as indicated:

Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge

Commissioner Vernon Pierce, Commissioner Pct. No. 1

Commissioner Darrell Bush, Commissioner Pct. No. 2

Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Commissioner Pct. No. 3

Commissioner Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner Pct. No. 4

Honorable Zena Stephens, Sheriff

Honorable Theresa Goodness , County Clerk

When the following proceedings were had and orders made, to-wit:

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes*  
*September 21, 2021*

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge  
 Vernon Pierce, Commissioner, Precinct One  
 Darrell Bush, Commissioner, Precinct Two  
 Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three  
 Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four



**NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA  
 OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT  
 OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS  
 September 21, 2021**

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, will meet at **10:30 AM**, on the **21st** day of **September 2021** at its regular meeting place in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas.

Said meeting will be a **Special** for the purpose of transacting the routine business of the County. Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids for services who wish to attend this meeting should contact the County Judge's Office to arrange for assistance.

In addition to the routine business of the County, the subject of said meeting will be the following:

9:00 a.m.- WORKSHOP- To receive and discuss information from Mike Douget and Mayor Doug Sanders regarding use of America Cares Act funding for the China Sewer Plant.

9:45 a.m.- Announcement of an executive (closed) session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0725 to deliberate business and financial issues relating to a contract being negotiated, that deliberation in open meeting, would have a detrimental effect on the Commissioners Court in negotiations with a third person.

11:00a.m.-Announcement of an executive (closed) session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.071 to consult with our attorney regarding pending and contemplated litigation.

Jefferson County has taken steps to minimize the exposure of COVID-19 by implementing the following steps to allow the public to view the Commissioner's Court meeting. The following options are available: View live with audio from the County Webpage: [https://co.jefferson.tx.us/comm\\_crt/commlink.htm](https://co.jefferson.tx.us/comm_crt/commlink.htm) Listen to audio by calling 346-248-7799 Meeting ID: 917 160 6532# Participant ID: #The court will also have a question and answer session at the end of the meeting. If you would like to ask any questions of the Court, please be on the phone call. The Court will give a question and answer session at the end of the meeting as time allows. You will be

***Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes***  
***September 21, 2021***

called upon by your last 4 digits of your phone number. If you do not have any questions, you can pass. Please be mindful that the audio portion of this meeting will be of better quality from the website.

**INVOCATION: Vernon Pierce, Commissioner, Precinct One**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Darrell Bush, Commissioner, Precinct Two**

## **PURCHASING:**

1. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file an Engagement Letter for the Audit of Financial Statements of the Governmental Activities ending September 30, 2021 for Jefferson County to Pattillo, Brown, & Hill, LLP in accordance with (RFP 20-013/YS).

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 12 - 20**

**Motion by: Commissioner Bush**

**Second by: Commissioner Sinegal**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

2. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file a Professional Services Agreement (PROF 21-058/DC) with LJA Engineering, Inc. for Environmental Consulting Services for the continued implementation of Jefferson County's Stormwater Management Program for the period of October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2022, for an estimated cost of \$15,000.00, which will not be exceeded without prior approval.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 21 - 26**

**Motion by: Commissioner Bush**

**Second by: Commissioner Sinegal**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

3. Consider and approve award, execute, receive and file contract for Request for Proposals (RFP 21-007/DC), Jefferson County Bank Depository Contract with Allegiance Bank.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 27 - 44**

**Motion by: Commissioner Bush**

**Second by: Commissioner Sinegal**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes*  
*September 21, 2021*

4. Consider and approve an auction of surplus property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (a) (1) by Horn's Auction, Inc. The auction is schedule for Saturday, October 2, 2021 at 9:00 A.M.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 45 - 47**

**Motion by: Commissioner Bush**

**Second by: Commissioner Sinegal**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

## **ADDENDUMS**

5. Consider and approve, and execute Change Order No. 2 for (IFB 21-004/JW) Phase VI: First-Time Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project for Jefferson County (Community Development Block Grant) with Jet Aeration of Texas, LLC. for the addition of a drip distribution septic system (for residence located at 16539 Sandell) to meet TCEQ/County compliance for an increase of \$11,850.00, bringing the total contract amount from \$124,184.25 up to \$136,034.25. This project is funded by a Texas Community Development Block Grant from The Texas Department of Agriculture. (TxCDBG Contract No. 7218240); pursuant to Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Sections 200.318 – 326.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 48 - 50**

**Motion by: Commissioner Bush**

**Second by: Commissioner Sinegal**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

6. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file a Certificate of Substantial Completion for (IFB 20-044/YS), Hurricane Harvey Repairs for Subcourthouse – Port Arthur, pursuant to Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2CFR Section 200.318-326 with McInnis Construction, Inc.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 51 - 53**

**Motion by: Commissioner Bush**

**Second by: Commissioner Sinegal**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

***Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes***  
***September 21, 2021***

7. Consider and approve a discretionary exemption as authorized by Local Government Code 262.024(a)(7)(A) for items that can be obtained from only one source, for which competition is precluded because of the existence of patents, copyrights, secret processes or monopolies, for Annual Maintenance Services for the Accounting/Financial System with Superion a CentralSquare Company, in the amount of \$60,924.73.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 54 - 55**

**Motion by: Commissioner Bush**

**Second by: Commissioner Sinegal**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

**COUNTY AUDITOR:**

8. Consider and approve budget transfer – Dispute Resolution Center - purchase of computer software.

|                   |                    |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| 120-2060-412-6002 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | \$940.00 |          |
| 120-2060-412-4052 | POSTAGE            |          | \$700.00 |
| 120-2060-412-5062 | TRAVEL EXPENSE     |          | \$240.00 |

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 56 - 58**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**

**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

9. Consider and approve budget transfer - 172nd District Court - additional cost for travel

|                   |                      |          |          |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| 120-2036-412-5062 | TRAVEL EXPENSE       | \$829.00 |          |
| 120-2036-412-2003 | EMPLOYEES' INSURANCE |          | \$829.00 |

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 59 - 59**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**

**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

10. Consider and approve budget transfer - Engineering - additional cost for automobile maintenance.

***Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes***  
***September 21, 2021***

|                   |                        |          |            |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| 115-0501-431-3083 | TIRES AND TUBES        | \$500.00 |            |
| 115-0501-431-4008 | AUTOMOBILES AND TRUCKS | \$500.00 |            |
| 115-0501-431-3037 | GASOLINE               |          | \$1,000.00 |

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 60 - 60**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**  
**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**  
**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**  
**Action: APPROVED**

11. Consider and approve budget transfer – 60th District Court – additional cost.

|                   |                    |          |            |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|
| 120-2034-412-3078 | OFFICE SUPPLIES    | \$500.00 |            |
| 120-2034-412-5021 | DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS | \$500.00 |            |
| 120-2034-412-5062 | TRAVEL EXPENSE     |          | \$1,000.00 |

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 61 - 61**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**  
**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**  
**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**  
**Action: APPROVED**

12. Consider and approve budget transfer – Beaumont Maintenance – purchase of used utility golf cart.

|                   |                          |            |            |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| 120-6083-416-6018 | POWER TOOLS & APPLIANCES | \$5,580.00 |            |
| 120-6083-416-4009 | BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS    |            | \$5,580.00 |

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 62 - 63**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**  
**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**  
**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**  
**Action: APPROVED**

13. Consider and approve budget amendment – County Morgue – additional cost for autopsies.

|                   |                     |              |              |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 120-3080-421-5077 | CONTRACTUAL SERVICE | \$187,000.00 |              |
| 120-6083-416-4056 | ELECTRICITY         |              | \$100,000.00 |
| 120-6083-416-4054 | TELEPHONE           |              | \$40,000.00  |

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes*  
*September 21, 2021*

|                   |                     |  |             |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|
| 120-2055-412-5077 | CONTRACTUAL SERVICE |  | \$47,000.00 |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 64 - 64**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**  
**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**  
**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**  
**Action: APPROVED**

14. Consider and approve budget transfer - 136th District Court – connector switches and chair.

|                   |                 |            |            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 120-2035-412-3084 | MINOR EQUIPMENT | \$1,570.00 |            |
| 120-2035-412-5062 | TRAVEL EXPENSE  |            | \$1,570.00 |

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 65 - 65**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**  
**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**  
**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**  
**Action: APPROVED**

15. Receive and file order to adopt tax rate at .363184 cents per \$100 valuation. Tax rate is .340686 for maintenance and operations and .022498 for debt service.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 66 - 67**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**  
**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**  
**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**  
**Action: APPROVED**

16. Receive and file the 2021-2022 budget.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 68 - 210**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce**  
**Second by: Commissioner Alfred**  
**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**  
**Action: APPROVED**



*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes  
September 21, 2021*

17. Receive and file a Resolution Authorizing County Grant, Texas Department of Agriculture Home Delivered Meal Grant Program for Nutrition & Services for Seniors for FY 2021-2022.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 211 - 211**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce  
Second by: Commissioner Alfred  
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred  
Action: APPROVED**

18. Receive and file Resolution for 2022 Indigent Defense Formula Grant Application.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 212 - 212**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce  
Second by: Commissioner Alfred  
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred  
Action: APPROVED**

19. Consider and approve “Bargaining Extension Agreement #2 to extend the bargaining period with the Jefferson County Sheriff’s Association for an additional 15 days or until September 30, 2021.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 213 - 213**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce  
Second by: Commissioner Alfred  
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred  
Action: APPROVED**

20. Receive and file Financial & Operating Statements – County Funds Only for the Month Ending August 31, 2021.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 214 - 228**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce  
Second by: Commissioner Alfred  
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred  
Action: APPROVED**

21. Regular County Bills – check # 486578 through check #486844.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 229 - 237**

**Motion by: Commissioner Pierce  
Second by: Commissioner Alfred  
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner  
Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred  
Action: APPROVED**

## **COUNTY CLERK:**

22. Consider and possibly approve appointment of supplemental Presiding and Alternate Election Judges for the November 2, 2021, Constitutional Amendment and Joint Election. This is to supplement vacancies in the poll worker list approved for a two year period beginning September 1, 2020.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 238 - 238**

**Motion by: Commissioner Alfred  
Second by: Commissioner Sinegal  
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner  
Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred  
Action: APPROVED**

## **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:**

23. Consider and possibly approve the appointment of Doug Saunders to the Jefferson County Emergency Services District No. 3. This appointment is by Commissioner Vernon Pierce.

**Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal  
Second by: Commissioner Pierce  
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner  
Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred  
Action: APPROVED**

24. Consider, possibly approve and authorize the County Judge to execute a Third-Party Application to Receive Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) Funding to dispose of tires illegally dumped in Precinct 1.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 239 - 243**

**Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal  
Second by: Commissioner Pierce  
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner  
Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred  
Action: APPROVED**

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes*  
*September 21, 2021*

25. Consider and possibly approve a Proclamation for 2021 Ovarian & Breast Cancer Awareness Months.

**SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 244 - 245**

**Motion by: Commissioner Alfred**

**Second by: Commissioner Pierce**

**In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Bush, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred**

**Action: APPROVED**

---

**Jeff R. Branick**  
**County Judge**



August 17, 2021

Jefferson County, Texas  
Attention: Patrick Swain  
1149 Pearl Street, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Beaumont, Texas 77701

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Jefferson County, as of September 30, 2021, and for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Jefferson County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. In addition, if required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), we will audit the Jefferson County's compliance over major federal award programs for the year ended September 30, 2021. Similarly, if required by the *State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards*, we will audit the Jefferson County's compliance over major state award programs for the year ended September 30, 2021.

We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter. Our audits will be conducted with the objectives of our expressing an opinion on each opinion unit and an opinion on compliance regarding the Jefferson County's major federal and state award programs.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, certain pension related information and certain post-retirement health care plan information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information (RSI) in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist primarily of inquiries of management regarding their methods of measurement and presentation and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries. We will not express an opinion or provide any form of assurance on the RSI. The following RSI is required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. This RSI will be subjected to certain limited procedures but will not be audited:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis.
- Budgetary Comparison Information
- Schedule of Changes in Net Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability and Related Ratios.
- Schedule of Employer Pension and OPEB Contributions.

## OFFICE LOCATIONS

**TEXAS** | Waco | Temple | Hillsboro | Houston  
**NEW MEXICO** | Albuquerque



Supplementary information other than RSI will accompany Jefferson County's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the supplementary information to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. We intend to provide an opinion on the following supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

- Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules.

Also, the document we submit to you will include the following other additional information that will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements:

- Introductory Section.
- Statistical Section.

### **Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards**

We will subject the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the schedule to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. We intend to provide an opinion on whether the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is presented fairly in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

### **Data Collection Form**

Prior to the completion of our engagement, we will complete the sections of the Data Collection Form that are our responsibility. The form will summarize our audit findings, amounts and conclusions. It is management's responsibility to submit a reporting package including financial statements, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, the Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings and corrective action plan along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. The financial reporting package must be text searchable, unencrypted, and unlocked. Otherwise, the reporting package will not be accepted by the federal audit clearinghouse. We will assist you in the electronic submission and certification. You may request from us copies of our report for you to include with the reporting package submitted to pass-through entities.

The Data Collection Form is required to be submitted within the *earlier* of 30 days after receipt of our auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period, unless specifically waived by a cognizant or oversight agency for audits. Data Collection Forms submitted untimely are one of the factors in assessing programs at a higher risk.

### **Audit of the Financial Statements**

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS), the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)*; and the *State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS)*. Those standards, the *Uniform*

*Guidance*, and *UGMS* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws, governmental regulations, grant agreements, or contractual agreements.

An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. If appropriate, our procedures will therefore include tests of documentary evidence that support the transactions recorded in the accounts and direct confirmation of cash, investments, and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with creditors and financial institutions. As part of our audit process, we may request written representations from your attorneys, and they may bill you for responding. At the conclusion of our audit, we will also request certain written representations from you about the financial statements and related matters.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements or noncompliance (whether caused by errors, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, detected abuse or violations of laws or governmental regulations) may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* of the Comptroller General of the United States of America. Please note that the determination of abuse is subjective, and *Government Auditing Standards* does not require auditors to detect abuse.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Jefferson County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Jefferson County's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we have identified during the audit. Our responsibility as auditors is, of course, limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any other periods.

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the Jefferson County's basic financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the governing body of the Jefferson County. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions, add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph(s), or withdraw from the engagement.

In accordance with the requirements of *Government Auditing Standards*, we will also issue a written report describing the scope of our testing over internal control over financial reporting and over compliance with laws, regulations, and provisions of grants and contracts, including the results of that testing. However, providing an opinion on internal control and compliance over financial reporting will not be an objective of the audit and, therefore, no such opinion will be expressed.

### **Audit of Major Program Compliance**

Our audit of the Jefferson County's major federal and state award programs compliance will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Single Audit Act (as amended), the *Uniform Guidance*, and *UGMS*, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major programs in accordance with the *Uniform Guidance* and *UGMS* and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such an opinion on major federal and state award program compliance and to render the required reports. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion on compliance

will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion or withdraw from the engagement.

The *Uniform Guidance* and *UGMS* require that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the County has complied with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to major federal and state award programs. Our procedures will consist of determining major federal and state programs and performing the applicable procedures described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget *OMB Compliance Supplement* and *UGMS* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major programs. The purpose of those procedures will be to express an opinion on the County's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the *Uniform Guidance* and *UGMS*.

Also, as required by the *Uniform Guidance* and *UGMS*, we will perform tests of controls to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each of the County's major federal and state award programs. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on these controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report.

We will issue a report on compliance that will include an opinion or disclaimer of opinion regarding the County's major federal and state award programs, and a report on internal controls over compliance that will report any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses identified; however, such report will not express an opinion on internal control.

### **Non-attest Services**

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards, and related notes of the County in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and *UGMS*, based on information provided by you. These non-audit services do not constitute an audit under Government Auditing Standards and such services will not be conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards. These services are limited to preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards, and related notes of the County as previously outlined. Our firm, in its sole professional judgement, reserves the right to refuse to do any procedure or take any action that could be construed as making management decisions or assuming management responsibilities, including determining account coding and approving journal entries. Our firm will advise with regard to financial reporting, but the County must make all decisions with regard to those matters.

With respect to any non-attest services we perform, such as preparation of financial statements and related note disclosures and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards. We will not assume management responsibilities on behalf of the Jefferson County. However, we will provide advice and recommendations to assist management of the Jefferson County in performing its responsibilities. Jefferson County's management is responsible for (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) assigning a competent individual to oversee the services; (c) evaluating the adequacy of the services performed; (d) evaluating and accepting responsibility for the results of the services performed; and (e) establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities.

Our responsibilities and limitations of the engagement is limited to our preparation of the financial statements and related note disclosures and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards previously outlined. Our firm in its sole professional judgment, reserves the right to do any procedure

or take any action that could be construed as making management decisions or assuming management responsibilities, including determining account coding and approving journal entries.

Government Auditing Standards require that we document an assessment of the skills, knowledge, and experience of management, should we participate in any form of preparation of the basic financial statements and related schedules or disclosures as these actions are deemed a non-audit service.

### **Management's Responsibilities**

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

1. For the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
2. For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;
3. For identifying, in its accounts, all federal and state awards received and expended during the period and the federal and state programs under which they were received, including federal and state awards and funding increments received prior to December 26, 2014 (if any), and those received in accordance with the *Uniform Guidance* (generally received after December 26, 2014) and *UGMS*;
4. For maintaining records that adequately identify the source and application of funds for federally funded activities;
5. For preparing the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in accordance with the *Uniform Guidance* and *UGMS* requirements;
6. For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control over federal and state awards;
7. For establishing and maintaining effective internal control over federal and state awards that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing federal and state awards in compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal and state awards;
8. For identifying and ensuring that the entity complies with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal and state award programs and implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal and state award programs;
9. For disclosing accurately, currently, and completely the financial results of each federal and state award in accordance with the requirements of the award;
10. For identifying and providing report copies of previous audits, attestation engagements, or other studies that directly relate to the objectives of the audit, including whether related recommendations have been implemented;
11. For taking prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified;
12. For addressing the findings and recommendations of auditors, for establishing and maintaining a process to track the status of such findings and recommendations and taking



corrective action on reported audit findings from prior periods and preparing a summary schedule of prior audit findings;

13. For following up and taking corrective action on current year audit findings and preparing a corrective action plan for such findings;
14. For submitting the reporting package and data collection form to the appropriate parties;
15. For making the auditor aware of any significant contractor relationships where the contractor is responsible for program compliance;
16. To provide us with:
  - a. Access to all information of which the entity is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, and relevant to federal and state award programs, such as records, documentation, and other matters;
  - b. Additional information that we may request from the entity for the purpose of the audit; and
  - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
17. For adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the current year period(s) under audit are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole;
18. For acceptance of non-attest services, including identifying the proper party to oversee non-attest work;
19. For maintaining adequate records, selecting and applying accounting principles, and safeguarding assets;
20. For informing us of any known or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving management, employees with significant role in internal control and others where fraud could have a material effect on compliance;
21. For the accuracy and completeness of all information provided;
22. For taking reasonable measures to safeguard protected personally identifiable and other sensitive information; and
23. For confirming your understanding of your responsibilities as defined in this letter to us in your management representation letter.

With regard to the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards referred to above, you acknowledge and understand your responsibility (a) for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards in accordance with the *Uniform Guidance and UGMS*, (b) to provide us with the appropriate written representations regarding the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards, (c) to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards in any document that contains the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards and that indicates that we have reported on such schedule, and (d) to present the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards with the audited financial statements, or if the schedule will not be presented with the audited financial statements, to make the audited financial statements

readily available to the intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards no later than the date of issuance by you of the schedule and our report thereon.

As part of our audit process, we will request from management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance, written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit.

We understand that your employees will prepare all confirmations we request and will locate any documents or invoices selected by us for testing.

If you intend to publish or otherwise reproduce the financial statements and make reference to our firm, you agree to provide us with printers' proofs or masters for our review and approval before printing. You also agree to provide us with a copy of the final reproduced material for our approval before it is distributed.

### **Engagement Administration, Fees and Timing**

We will schedule the engagement based in part on deadlines, working conditions, and the availability of your key personnel. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will cooperate and provide assistance by performing tasks such as preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If for whatever reason your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate.

The timing of our audit will be scheduled for performance and completion as follows:

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Interim fieldwork                 | September 2021 |
| Mail confirmations                | October 2021   |
| Perform year-end audit procedures | January 2022   |
| Issue audit reports               | March 2022     |

Chris Pruitt is the engagement partner for the audit services specified in this letter. His responsibilities include supervising Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.'s services performed as part of this engagement and signing or authorizing another qualified firm representative to sign the audit report.

Our fees for these services will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as reports reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) except that we agree that our gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed \$67,300. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 30 days or more overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report(s). You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

**Other Matters**

During the course of the engagement, we may communicate with you or your personnel via fax or email, and you should be aware that communication in those mediums contains a risk of misdirected or intercepted communications. In addition to fax and email, our firm also exchanges data over the internet using other methods (such as portals) or store electronic data via software applications hosted remotely through a third-party vendor's secured portal and/or cloud.

Regarding the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your Internet website, you understand that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Professional standards prohibit us from being the sole host and/or the sole storage for your financial and non-financial data. As such, it is your responsibility to maintain your original data and records and we cannot be responsible to maintain such original information. By signing this engagement letter, you affirm that you have all the data and records required to make your books and records complete.

Our firm may transmit confidential information that you provided us to third parties in order to facilitate delivering our services to you. For example, such transmissions might include, but not be limited to, investment information. We have obtained confidentiality agreements with all our service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and we will take reasonable precautions to determine that they have the appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of confidential information to others. We will remain responsible for the work provided by any third-party service providers used under this agreement. By your signature below, you consent to having confidential information transmitted to entities outside the firm. Please feel free to inquire if you would like additional information regarding the transmission of confidential information to entities outside the firm.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P. and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to federal or state agencies and the U.S. Government Accountability Office pursuant to authority given to it by law or regulation, or to peer reviewers. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.'s personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to these agencies and regulators. The regulators and agencies may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies of information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies. We agree to retain our audit documentation or work papers for a period of at least five years from the date of our report.

Further, we will be available during the year to consult with you on financial management and accounting matters of a routine nature.

During the course of the audit, we may observe opportunities for economy in, or improved controls over, your operations. We will bring such matters to the attention of the appropriate level of management, either orally or in writing.

You agree to inform us of facts that may affect the financial statements of which you may become aware during the period from the date of the auditor's report to the date the financial statements are issued.

At the conclusion of our audit engagement, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance the following significant findings from the audit:

- Our view about the qualitative aspects of the County's significant accounting practices;
- Significant difficulties, if any, encountered during the audit;
- Uncorrected misstatements, other than those we believe are trivial, if any;
- Disagreements with management, if any;
- Other findings or issues, if any, arising from the audit that are, in our professional judgment, significant and relevant to those charged with governance regarding their oversight of the financial reporting process;
- Material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures;
- Representations we requested from management;
- Management's consultations with other accountants, if any; and
- Significant issues, if any, arising from the audit that were discussed, or the subject of correspondence, with management.

In accordance with the requirements of *Government Auditing Standards*, we have attached a copy of our latest external peer review report of our firm for your consideration and files.

Please sign and return the attached copy of this letter to indicate your acknowledgment of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our audit of the financial statements, compliance over major federal and state award programs including our respective responsibilities.

We appreciate the opportunity to be your financial statement auditors and look forward to working with you and your staff.

Respectfully,  
Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

*Chris Pruitt*

Chris Pruitt, CPA  
Waco, Texas

ATTEST:

*Theresa Goodness*  
Theresa Goodness  
Interim County Clerk



**RESPONSE:**

This letter correctly sets forth our understanding.

Acknowledged and agreed on behalf of Jefferson County by:

Name: *[Signature]*

Title: County Judge

Date: 09/21/2021

September 15, 2021

Michelle Falgout, P.E.  
County Engineer  
Jefferson County Texas  
1149 Pearl Street  
Beaumont, Texas 77701

**Re: Environmental Consulting Services (Proposal No. 21-5483)**  
Stormwater Management Program Implementation  
(October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022)

Ms. Falgout:

Submitted for your review is an estimated budget/scope of services, rate schedule, and the associated professional services agreement for the continued implementation of Jefferson County's Stormwater Management Program for the period of October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022.

Costs for this project will be billed on a time and materials basis with an estimated cost of **\$15,000.00**. These cost will not be exceeded without prior approval. Time will be billed according to the attached rate sheet.

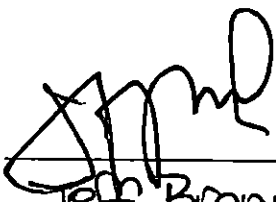
We appreciate your consideration of our firm for this project. If this proposal meets with your approval, please provide a signature on this proposal letter and the attached agreement and return to our office.

Sincerely,

**APPROVED BY:**  
**JEFFERSON COUNTY**



John Concienne, CPESC  
Vice President  
LJA Engineering, Inc.  
2615 Calder Avenue, Suite 500  
Beaumont, Texas 77702  
Office: (409) 833-3363  
Direct: (409) 554-8980  
Email: [jconcienne@lja.com](mailto:jconcienne@lja.com)

By:   
Name: Jeff Branick  
Title: County Judge  
Date: 09/21/2021

ATTEST:

  
Theresa Goodness  
Interim County Clerk





3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600, Houston, Texas 77042  
t 713.953.5200 LJA.com TBPE F-1386 TBPLS 10110501

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement prepared on September 15, 2021 is by and between Jefferson County with address at 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701 ("Client") and LJA Engineering, Inc. ("LJA"), who agree as follows:

Client engages LJA to perform professional services (the "Services") for the compensation set forth in one or more proposals or work authorizations (the "Proposal(s)") for one or more projects (the "Project(s)"). LJA shall be authorized to commence the Services upon execution of the Proposal(s) by the Client. Client and LJA agree that this Agreement, the Proposal(s), and any attachments herein incorporated by reference (the "Agreement") constitute the entire agreement between them.

**I. LJA'S RESPONSIBILITIES:** LJA shall perform or furnish the Services described in the Proposals, which shall be combined and attached as part of this Agreement. Where the terms or conditions of any Proposal conflict with those of Parts I-III contained herein, the Proposal shall control for the Services performed under that Proposal only.

**II. CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES:** Client, at its expense, shall do the following in a timely manner so as not to delay the Services:

1. **INFORMATION/REPORTS:** Furnish LJA with all information, reports, studies, site characterizations, advice, instructions, and similar information in its possession relating to the Project.

2. **REPRESENTATIVE / ACCESS:** Designate a representative for the Project who shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define Client's policies, and make decisions with respect to the Services, and provide LJA safe access to any premises necessary for LJA to provide the Services.

3. **DECISIONS:** Provide all criteria and full information as to requirements for the Project, obtain (with LJA's assistance, if applicable) necessary approvals and permits, attend Project-related meetings, provide interim reviews on an agreed-upon schedule, make decisions on Project alternatives, and participate in the Project to the extent necessary to allow LJA to perform the Services.

**III. COMPENSATION, BILLING, & PAYMENT:** Client shall pay LJA for Services as denoted in the applicable Proposal and in accordance with the standard rate schedule – Attachment B.

**IV. STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Attachment A.

The persons signing this Agreement warrant that they have the authority to sign as, or on behalf of, the party for whom they are signing and each of the undersigned parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed. This Agreement contains a limitation of liability clause and the Client has read and consents to all terms.

APPROVED FOR "CLIENT"  
JEFFERSON COUNTY

By: [Signature]

Printed Name: Jeff Branick

Title: County Judge

Effective Date: 09/21/2021

Attachments:

- A – Standard Terms and Conditions
- B – Standard Rate Schedule

APPROVED FOR "LJA"  
LJA ENGINEERING, INC.

By: [Signature]

Printed Name: John Concienne, CPESC

Title: Vice President

ATTEST:

[Signature]  
Theresa Goodness  
Interim County Clerk



## ATTACHMENT A STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**1. STANDARD OF CARE.** Services shall be performed in accordance with the standard of professional practice ordinarily exercised by the applicable profession at the time and within the locality where the Services are performed. Professional services are not subject to, and LJA cannot provide, any warranty or guarantee, express or implied, including those contained in any uniform commercial code, proposal, work authorization, or requisition, except as provided herein.

**2. CHANGE OF SCOPE.** The scope of Services set forth in any Proposal is based on facts known at the time of execution of the Proposal, including, if applicable, Client Data (defined below). As the Project progresses, facts discovered, including, but not limited to, site conditions or the existence of differing subsurface or physical conditions, may indicate that the scope, pricing, or other terms must be redefined, and the parties shall reasonably cooperate to equitably adjust the scope, pricing, or terms of this Agreement accordingly.

**3. SAFETY.** LJA has established and maintains corporate programs and procedures for the safety of its employees. Unless included as part of the Services, LJA specifically disclaims any authority or responsibility for general job site safety and safety of persons other than LJA employees.

**4. DELAYS.** Where LJA is prevented from completing any part of the Services within the schedule provided under the Agreement due to delay beyond its reasonable control, the schedule will be extended in an amount of time equal to the time lost due to such delay so long as LJA provides written explanation of the delay to Client. Except with regard to payment of any amounts due LJA from any Services, neither party shall be liable to the other for any delays or failure to act, due to unforeseeable causes reasonably beyond the control of the party claiming such circumstances.

**5. TERMINATION/SUSPENSION.** Either party may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In the event of termination, Client shall pay LJA for all Services, including profit relating thereto, rendered prior to termination, plus any expenses of termination. In the event either party defaults in its obligations under this Agreement (including Client's obligation to make the payments required hereunder), the non-defaulting party may suspend performance under this Agreement. In the event of a suspension of Services, LJA shall have no liability to the Client for delay or damage caused the Client because of such suspension of Services. Before resuming Services, LJA shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of LJA's Services. LJA's fees for the remaining Services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted. Obligations under this Agreement, which

by their nature would continue beyond the suspension or termination of this Agreement (e.g., indemnification), shall survive such suspension or termination.

**6. INSURANCE.** LJA will maintain insurance coverage for Professional Liability, Commercial Liability, Auto, and Workers' Compensation in amounts in accordance with legal and business requirements. Certificates evidencing such coverage will be provided to Client upon request.

**7. INDEMNITY.** LJA shall indemnify and hold harmless Client from and against loss, liability, and damages sustained by Client and its employees to the extent actually caused by LJA's failure to adhere to the standard of care described herein.

**8. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** No employee or agent of LJA shall have individual liability to Client. Client agrees that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, LJA's total liability to Client for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses or damages whatsoever arising out of or in any way related to the Project or this Agreement from any causes including, but not limited to, LJA's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, or breach of contract, and whether claimed directly or by way of contribution, shall not exceed the total compensation received by LJA for the relevant work authorization or proposal under this Agreement. If Client desires a limit of liability greater than that provided above, Client and LJA shall include in Part III of this Agreement the amount of such limit and the additional compensation to be paid to LJA for assumption of such additional risk.

**9. CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** IN NO EVENT WILL LJA BE LIABLE TO THE CLIENT FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST REVENUES, LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF FINANCING, LOSS OF REPUTATION, LOST PROFITS, DELAYS, OR OTHER ECONOMIC LOSS ARISING FROM ANY CAUSE INCLUDING BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY OR ANY OTHER CAUSE WHATSOEVER, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY. REGARDLESS OF LEGAL THEORY, LJA SHALL BE LIABLE ONLY TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY DAMAGES SPECIFIED HEREIN ARE FOUND BY A FINAL COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION TO HAVE BEEN THE SEVERAL LIABILITY OF LJA. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY STATUTORY REMEDIES THAT ARE INCONSISTENT WITH THIS PROVISION ARE WAIVED.

**10. REUSE OF PROJECT DELIVERABLES.** Reuse of any documents or other deliverables, including electronic media, pertaining to the Project by Client for any purpose other than that for which such were originally prepared, or

alteration of such without the written verification or adaptation by LJA for the specific purpose intended, shall be at the Client's risk. Client agrees to hold harmless LJA from all claims, damages, and expenses (including reasonable litigation costs) arising out of such reuse or alteration by Client or others acting through Client.

**11. CLIENT DATA.** Client or any third party designated by Client may provide information, reports, studies, site characterizations, advice, instructions, and similar information in its possession relating to the Project ("Client Data"). LJA may reasonably and in good faith rely upon the accuracy of Client Data and unless described as part of the Services, LJA is not required to audit, examine, or verify Client Data. However, LJA will not ignore the implications of information furnished to LJA and may make reasonable inquiries if Client Data as furnished appears to be incorrect or incomplete. LJA makes no representations or warranties (express or implied) as the quality, accuracy, usefulness, or completeness of any Services to the extent LJA relies on Client Data. LJA, its affiliates, its officers, directors, and employees shall have no liability whatsoever with respect to the use of unreliable, inaccurate, or incomplete Client Data.

**12. ASSIGNMENT/BENEFICIARIES.** Neither party may assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. With the exception of such assignments, nothing contained in this Agreement, nor the performance of the parties hereunder, is intended to benefit, nor shall inure to the benefit of, any third party, including Client's contractors, if any.

**13. AMENDMENT, NO WAIVER, SEVERABILITY.** This Agreement can be amended in writing and signed by the parties. No waiver by either party of any default by the other party in the performance of this Agreement shall invalidate any other section of this Agreement or operate as a waiver of any future default. The various terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained shall be deemed to be separate and severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any of them shall not affect or impair the validity or enforceability of the remainder.

**14. INDEPENDENT PARTIES.** Each party is an independent entity and is not a partner, agent, principal, or employee of the other party, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties in writing. Nothing in this Agreement shall restrict or otherwise prohibit either party or their respective affiliates in the conduct of their businesses.

**15. STATUTE OF LIMITATION.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties agree that, except for claims for indemnification, the time period for bringing claims under this Agreement shall expire one (1) year after Project completion.

**16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** The parties shall attempt to settle all claims, disputes, and controversies arising out of or in relation to the performance, interpretation, application, or enforcement of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, breach thereof, by discussion between the parties' management. If any dispute cannot be resolved in this manner, within five (5) business days, the parties agree to refer such claims, disputes, and controversies to mediation by a mediator mutually agreed to and equally paid

for by the parties before, and as a condition precedent to, the initiation of any adjudicative action or proceeding, including arbitration. The mediator shall convene the mediation within ten (10) business days of the request of either party, and the mediation will last at such times and as long as the mediator reasonably believes agreement is probable. The parties agree that an officer of each entity with complete authority to resolve the dispute shall attend the mediation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to or during negotiation or mediation, either party may initiate litigation that would otherwise become barred by a statute of limitation, and LJA may pursue, at any time and without invoking dispute resolution as provided herein, any property liens or other rights it may have to obtain security for the payment of its invoice. In the event any actions are brought to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to collect its litigation costs and reasonable attorney's fees from the other party.

**17. LITIGATION SUPPORT.** LJA will not be obligated to provide expert witness or other litigation support related to its Services, unless expressly agreed in writing. In the event LJA is required to respond to a subpoena, inquiry, or other legal process related to the Services in connection with a proceeding to which LJA is not a party, Client will reimburse LJA for its costs and compensate LJA at its then standard rates for the time it incurs in gathering information and documents and attending depositions, hearings, and the like.

**18. STATUTORY TERMS APPLICABLE TO STATE POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS.** As required by Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code (the "Code"), and as such terms are defined therein, LJA is not listed on, nor does not do business with, "Companies" that are on the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' list of "Designated Foreign Terrorist Organizations." As required by Chapter 2271 of the Code, and as such terms are defined therein, LJA verifies that it does not, nor will it, "boycott Israel" through the term of this Agreement. As required by Chapter 2274 of the Code, and as such terms are defined therein, LJA hereby verifies that it does not, nor will it, "boycott energy companies," through the term of this Agreement. As required by Chapter 2274 of the Code, and as such terms are defined therein, LJA hereby verifies that it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a "firearm entity" or "firearm trade association," and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association through the term of this Agreement. As required by Chapter 113 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, and as such terms are defined therein, LJA is not owned by nor has the majority of stock or other ownership interest of the company held by (i) individuals who are citizens of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia or a "designated country", or (ii) a company or other entity, including a governmental entity, that is owned or controlled by citizens of or is directly controlled by the government of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia or a "designated country." LJA is headquartered in Houston, Texas.

**19. GOVERNING LAW.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without giving effect to any conflict or choice of law rules or principles under which the law of any other jurisdiction would apply. Each party hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the federal and state courts located in Jefferson County and agrees that such courts shall be exclusive forum and venue for resolving any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

Ver.01SEP2021





2615 Calder Avenue, Suite 500, Beaumont, Texas 77702  
 t 409.833.3363 f 409.833.0317 LJA.com TBPE F-1386 TBPLS 10105600

## STORMWATER DIVISION RATE SCHEDULE

| Labor Classification                  | Hourly<br>Rate |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Vice President/Senior Project Manager | \$180.00       |
| Project Manager                       | \$140.00       |
| Assistant Project Manager             | \$130.00       |
| Senior Environmental Scientist        | \$180.00       |
| Environmental Scientist II            | \$118.00       |
| Environmental Scientist I             | \$108.00       |
| Environmental Technician III          | \$ 98.00       |
| Environmental Technician II           | \$ 86.00       |
| Environmental Technician I            | \$ 78.00       |
| Administrative Technician             | \$ 65.00       |
| CADD Technician                       | \$100.00       |
| Expert Witness Work                   | \$425.00       |

### **Payments**

LJA reserves the right to suspend work should invoices not be paid within the stated terms. Client affirms that the Services to be provided by LJA should not be subject to the addition of any sales tax, value added tax, stamp duty, wage withholding, or similar tax or withholding, including at the source of payment, and as such, requests that LJA not add any such taxes to its invoices. If applicable, Client shall provide LJA with appropriate exemption certificates. The amount of any excise, VAT, or gross receipts tax that may be imposed for professional services shall be added to the compensation as determined above. In the case where Client is obliged to make any deduction or withholding on account of any such addition, the amount paid to LJA by Client for any invoice shall be grossed up to the amount of the invoice so that any fees and other sums payable to LJA are not subject to such taxes.

Reimbursable expenses such as outside reproduction services, courier service, laboratory fees, etc. will be invoiced at cost.

This Rate Schedule is subject to annual change at LJA's discretion to reflect increases in costs of operation, inflation, etc.

**Jefferson County Stormwater Quality Coalition**  
Nederland, Port Neches, Groves, Port Arthur, Jefferson County, Jefferson County DD7  
**Estimated Budget for Permit Term 3**

| Key Implementation Tasks by MCM                              | Permit Year 1<br>(FY 2019) | Permit Year 2<br>(FY 2020) | Permit Year 3<br>(FY 2021) | Permit Year 4<br>FY (2022) | Permit Year 5<br>FY (2023) |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1.0 Public Education, Outreach, and Involvement</b>       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Development of Public Education Materials                    | \$15,000.00                | \$15,000.00                | \$15,000.00                | \$15,000.00                | \$15,000.00                |
| Contractor Training and Outreach Program                     |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Reproduction Costs for Brochures, Flyers and other materials |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Conduct Public Meetings                                      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| SWMP Committee Meetings                                      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Record Maintenance/Data Entry                                |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| <b>2.0 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination</b>       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Regulatory Enforcement Assistance                            | \$16,500.00                | \$16,500.00                | \$16,500.00                | \$16,500.00                | \$16,500.00                |
| Outfall Screening  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Maintain/Update Outfall Inventory Map                        |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Record Maintenance/Data Entry                                |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| <b>3.0 Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control</b>       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Regulatory Enforcement Assistance                            | \$20,000.00                | \$20,000.00                | \$20,000.00                | \$20,000.00                | \$20,000.00                |
| Construction SWPPP Review                                    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Training Programs for Permitting Personnel                   |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Monitor Permittee Owned Construction Projects                |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Construction Site Inspections and Enforcement                |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Record Maintenance/Data Entry                                |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| <b>4.0 Post-Construction Stormwater Management</b>           |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Regulatory Enforcement Assistance                            | \$11,000.00                | \$11,000.00                | \$11,000.00                | \$11,000.00                | \$11,000.00                |
| Inspection of Post-Construction Controls                     |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Training Programs for Plan Review Personnel                  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Plan Review Assistance                                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Record Maintenance/Data Entry                                |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| <b>5.0 Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations</b>        |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Employee Training Programs                                   | \$12,000.00                | \$12,000.00                | \$12,000.00                | \$12,000.00                | \$12,000.00                |
| Municipal Facility Inspections                               |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Parking Lot Inspections                                      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Record Maintenance/Data Entry                                |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| <b>Additional Services</b>                                   |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Stakeholder Representation                                   | \$26,000.00                | \$15,500.00                | \$15,500.00                | \$15,500.00                | \$15,500.00                |
| Permit Renewal Tasks   |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Development/Submittal of Annual Reports                      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| <b>Total Annual Cost for Combined Activities</b>             | <b>\$100,500.00</b>        | <b>\$90,000.00</b>         | <b>\$90,000.00</b>         | <b>\$90,000.00</b>         | <b>\$90,000.00</b>         |
| <b>Cost per participant (based on 6)</b>                     | <b>\$16,750.00</b>         | <b>\$15,000.00</b>         | <b>\$15,000.00</b>         | <b>\$15,000.00</b>         | <b>\$15,000.00</b>         |

\*All scope items listed will be implemented in accordance with the measureable goals established in the Stormwater Management Program.

(Each permit year will run from October 1st - September 30th)

## DEPOSITORY CONTRACT

This Depository Contract ("Contract") is made and entered into by and between JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, a Texas political subdivision, ("County") whose address is 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Jefferson County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "County" and ALLEGIANCE BANK, a financial institution chartered under the laws of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("Bank" and/or "Depository") whose address is 55 I-H 10 N, Beaumont, Texas 77707.

### RECITALS

1. County desires to deposit public funds so as to (1) comply with the law, (2) insure the highest degree of safety and security of public funds, (3) insure that all obligations of County are met on a timely basis, with the assistance of reliable, dependable and timely commercial bank services, (4) maximize the total dollars earned by County with interest bearing accounts in order to be prudent and effective custodians of the taxpayer's financial resources, (5) cooperate with a bank that is willing to be attentive to County's money matters and maintain a good working relationship with County, and (6) compensate Bank for services provided; and

2. Bank desires to maintain such deposits and secure public funds under certain specified terms and conditions. In accordance with section 116 of the Texas Local Government Code, Bank submitted its written bid proposal and Best and Final Offer in response to County's request for proposals, and County through its Commissioners' Court accepted Bank's proposal as the Depository for the funds herein stated.

3. The parties agree that in the event of any conflict among the documents reference in this AGREEMENT, the order of precedence shall be as follows: 1) this AGREEMENT; 2) Exhibit A: Best and Final Offer; 3) Exhibit B: Bank's Response to Jefferson County's Formal Request for Proposal for "RFP# 21-007/DC" specific to "Jefferson County Bank Depository Contract"; and 4) Exhibit C: Jefferson County's Formal Request for Proposal, RFP# 21-007/DC, including any, and all Addendums.

In consideration of these purposes and of the mutual covenants and agreements contained in this Depository Contract, it is agreed as follows:

#### 1. TERM.

1.1 Term. This Contract shall commence on December 1, 2021 and remain in full force and effect for a period of four (4) years.

1.2 Option. At termination of the primary term of this Contract, parties shall have the option to extend the Contract for two one-year extensions, under the same terms and conditions provided Bank is not then in default of any term, condition, or covenant in this Contract and provided both parties

agree to an extension.

2. EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION. In performance of this contract, the parties agree that the following individuals may be contacted for information or inquiries:

A. Bank Personnel

| <u>Information/Inquiry</u>        | <u>Contact Person</u> | <u>Title</u>             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Account Executive<br>Transmission | Josh Rodriguez        | VP Government<br>Banking |
| Accounting/Customer<br>Service    | Josh Rodriguez        | VP Government Banking    |
| Deposit Discrepancies             | Josh Rodriguez        | VP Government Banking    |
| Processing Procedures             | Josh Rodriguez        | VP Government Banking    |
| Credit Card Merchant<br>Services  | Josh Rodriguez        | VP Government Banking    |
| Investments / Pledged Securities  | Josh Rodriguez        | VP Government Banking    |

B. County Personnel

| <u>Information/Inquiry</u>  | <u>Contact Person</u>                                    | <u>Title</u>   |
|---|--|--|
| General Information   | Charlie Hallmark   | County Treasurer   |
| Investments, Pledged<br>Securities, Safekeeping<br>Investments, Bookkeeping | Charlie Hallmark<br>Charlie Hallmark<br>Charlie Hallmark | County Treasurer<br>County Treasurer<br>County Treasurer |

3. SERVICES AND COSTS.

Allegiance Bank, as such Depository hereby acknowledges itself duly and firmly bound for the faithful performance of all of the duties and obligations devolving by law upon it as such Depository; that all funds deposited with it as such Depository shall be faithfully kept by it as such Depository and accounted for according to law; that with respect to the funds belonging to the County, or under its jurisdiction and control, it will, in accordance with

applicable law, pay on due and proper presentation all checks and drafts drawn upon it as such Depository by the County Treasurer of said County, when sufficient collected funds are on deposit therefore in accordance with applicable law.

### 3.1 Receipt and Safekeeping of Funds:

- 3.1.1 Generally. Bank agrees to receive and safely keep any and all public funds offered for deposit by County and to reimburse and pay same to County, by paying its designated agent, or whoever may be lawfully entitled to receive same upon request. County agrees to pay fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis, which is more fully described in paragraph 3.4.3.
- 3.1.2 Types of Accounts. Bank shall at all times maintain any and all bank accounts open and held in the name of County, which accounts may include but not be limited to, the following types: checking accounts, and any number of additional accounts necessary by County during the term of this contract.
- 3.1.3 Crediting Deposits. Bank agrees that all deposits, with the exception of Electronic Deposit Service (Check21), including ACH and wire transfers will be credited to County on date of deposit. Electronic Deposit Service (Check21) will be credited on the next business day.
- 3.1.4 Coins. Bank agrees to count and deposit coins as requested by County at no charge.
- 3.1.5 Armored Car Services. While Bank does not provide this service, Bank does agree to a \$1,000 monthly incentive towards County's armored car costs.
- 3.1.6 Safekeeping Services. Bank does not currently offer Safekeeping services but will work with whomever the County chooses to provide this service. Subject to paragraph 3.3.1, Bank agrees to wire funds to the third party depository satisfactory to County upon request by County.

### 3.2 Distribution of Funds.

- 3.2.1 Generally. Bank shall at all times transfer funds upon proper request by County and honor and pay all proper drafts and checks of County. County agrees to pay fees per check paid and for any item returned subject to the results of the monthly account analysis, which is more fully

described in paragraph 3.4.3.

3.2.2 Overdrafts. “Overdraft” as used in this paragraph means that the daily cash balance in all County accounts will be added together and if a negative balance occurs, the County’s account is considered to be over-drafted. Bank agrees to promptly notify the County Treasurer, or his/her designee, by telephone or other means, of the existence of any overdraft situation to enable County to respond to such overdraft before charging for the overdraft. After such notification, County shall have a period of one (1) business day to respond to such overdraft before incurring charges for insufficient funds.

3.2.3 Stop Payment Orders. Bank agrees to honor stop payment orders from County through Bank’s online banking service for fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis, which is more fully described in paragraph 3.4.3.

### 3.3. Special Transactions.

3.3.1 Wire Transfers. Bank agrees to provide incoming wire services to the County and to provide outgoing wire services for fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis as described in paragraph 3.4.3. Bank shall notify County of incoming wire transfers and failures of outgoing wire transfers within one (1) hour of the transaction.

3.3.2 Automatic Clearing House. Bank agrees to initiate as well as receive Automatic Clearing House (“ACH”) transactions as requested by County through the Bank’s approved web-hosted application. Bank agrees to notify County of any rejected or returned ACH item generated by County by sending email notifications. County agrees to transmit direct deposit information to Bank using the Federal Reserve standard ACH format through the Bank’s web-hosted application by 4:00pm at least one (1) business day prior to the County’s payday.

3.3.3 Positive Pay. Bank agrees to provide a means for the County to upload disbursed check information that will be compared to checks that are presented to the bank for clearing. Any discrepancies shall be cleared by a designated County employee before checks are paid by the bank.

3.3.4 Remote Deposit. Bank agrees to provide County with Remote Deposit services. County agrees to pay fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis, which is more fully described in paragraph 3.4.3. Additionally Bank agrees to provide County with a Remote Deposit scanner at no cost.

- 3.3.5 Electronic Data Interchange. Bank agrees to provide ACH addendum information (EDI) through Bank's online banking service.
- 3.3.6 Optical Image. Bank agrees to provide images of statements, checks and deposit slips through Bank's online banking service for fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis, which is more fully described in paragraph 3.4.3.
- 3.3.7 Credit Card Processing. Bank agrees to provide point of sale service and equipment for electronic banking regarding Visa/MasterCard or similar merchant acceptance as an authorized merchant under Bank.
- 3.3.8 Credit Cards. Subject to receipt and acceptance of County's application and credit approval. Bank agrees to provide County with 5 Active Visa Credit Cards and 10 Standby Emergency Visa Credit Cards issued through First Bankcard.
- 3.3.9 Expedited Services. Bank agrees to expedite transactions involving federal and state checks, letters of credit and wire transfers when known or upon request of County.
- 3.3.10 Services for Employees. Bank agrees to cash, without charge to County or any County employee, such employee's payroll check, whether or not the employee has an account with Bank.
- 3.3.11 Obtaining Change. Bank agrees to make change of coin and currency to County at no charge.

#### 3.4. Recordkeeping.

- 3.4.1 Daily Activities Reports. Bank agrees to provide daily account activity and balances on all accounts of the County through the Bank's online banking service for fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis, which is more fully described in paragraph 3.4.3. Bank agrees to provide previous day activity information by 8:30 a.m. each morning, which shall include but is not be limited to: 1) account number, 2) ledger balance, 3) collected balance, 4) number of debit and credit transactions 5) itemized debit and credit activity with descriptions and 6) check number, date cleared, and check amount cleared on demand accounts.
- 3.4.2 Monthly Statements. Bank shall keep true and accurate records of all money and funds deposited, debited or credited in any and all accounts of County and shall provide monthly statements for all accounts through Bank's online banking service for fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis, which is more fully described in

paragraph 3.4.3. The cut-off date for bank statement purposes for all County accounts will be the last working day of each month. Bank will ensure that statements are delivered to County Treasurer within three (3) working days of the cut-off date.

- 3.4.3 Monthly Account Analysis and Summary. Bank agrees to provide a monthly account analysis and a summary analysis for each and every account of the County, both of which shall list all services, charges per unit and total and activity volume to verify the net service charge or the excess earnings. Bank shall provide to County an earnings credit rate with a minimum of 0.75% for the life of the contract. Service charges shall be charged to County's master account subsequent to notification of County. The schedule of fees for Bank's depository services to County are as follows:

| <b>Account Services</b>         | <b>Unit Price</b> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Monthly Maintenance             | 10.0000           |
| Stop Payment                    | 15.0000           |
| Insufficient Funds              | 15.0000           |
| E-Statements (No Paper)         | .0000             |
| Special Handling Return<br>Item | 3.0000            |
| Chargeback                      | 3.0000            |
| Collection(s) Domestic          | 15.0000           |
| Collection(s)<br>International  | 25.0000           |
| Cashier(s) Check                | 5.0000            |

| <b>Depository Services</b> |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Checks Written             | .1000  |
| Checks Deposited On Us     | .1000  |
| Checks Deposited Local     | .1000  |
| ACH Credits                | .1000  |
| ACH Debits                 | .1000  |
| Deposit Correction         | 5.0000 |
| Deposit                    | .3000  |

**Information  
Reporting/BEB**



|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| Premium Reporting   | 35.0000 |
| Web CD Per User     | 30.0000 |
| Online Stop Payment | 10.0000 |

#### **ACH Origination Services**

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| Per Month Fee          | 25.0000 |
| Per Batch              | .0000   |
| ACH Per Item           | .1000   |
| Same Day Per Item      | 1.0000  |
| Per NOC Transaction    | 3.0000  |
| Per Return Transaction | 5.0000  |
| Per Incoming Addenda   | .1000   |
| External Transfers     | 1.0000  |
| ACH Setup Fee          | .0000   |

#### **Wire Transfer Services**

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| International Wire     | 25.0000 |
| Monthly Service        |         |
| Incoming Wire Domestic | 6.0000  |
| Outgoing Online        | 10.0000 |
| Domestic Wire          |         |
| Outgoing Online        | 15.0000 |
| International Wi       |         |
| Outgoing Domestic Wire | 15.0000 |
| Outgoing Wire Email    | .0000   |
| Advice                 |         |
| Incoming Wire Email    | .0000   |
| Advice                 |         |
| Wire Setup Fee         | .0000   |

#### **Remote Deposit Services**

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Deposit Express Monthly | 40.0000 |
| Service                 |         |
| Deposit Express         | .3000   |
| Deposit(s)              |         |
| Deposit Express Payment | .0800   |
| Capture                 |         |

**Positive Pay Services**

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Check Positive Pay Per<br>Module    | 5.0000  |
| Check Positive Pay Per<br>Account   | 10.0000 |
| ACH Positive Pay Per<br>Module      | 5.0000  |
| ACH Positive Pay Per<br>Account     | 10.0000 |
| Per File Transmission               | 1.0000  |
| Positive Pay Per Item<br>Keyed      | .0500   |
| Positive Pay Payee<br>Match         | 5.0000  |
| Per Check Positive Pay<br>Exception | 3.0000  |
| Positive Pay ACH<br>Exception       | 3.0000  |
| Fraud Prevention Service<br>Setup F | .0000   |

**Account Reconciliation**

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Deposit Recon Per<br>Account      | 20.0000 |
| Full Account Recon Per<br>Account | 25.0000 |
| Partial Acct Recon Per<br>Account | 15.0000 |
| Account Recon Per Item            | .0500   |

**Coin & Currency Services**

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Vault Services           | 500.0000 |
| Change Order             | 2.0000   |
| Coin Roll                | .0800    |
| Vault Services Setup Fee | .0000    |

**Sweep Services**

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| ZBA Monthly Services | 10.0000 |
|----------------------|---------|

**Secure File Transfer Protocol**

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| SFTP Set Up Fee               | .0000   |
| SFTP ACH File Upload Module   | 10.0000 |
| SFTP Per File Transmission WT | 5.0000  |
| SFTP Per File Transmission PP | 5.0000  |

3.4.4 Cost for banking services not detailed in 3.4.3 that is requested by County, will be negotiated and County will pay for those new services by direct fee payment.

3.4.5 Monthly Account Reconciliation. Bank agrees to provide to County a monthly paid item file for all accounts specified by County and additionally provide a monthly bank statement for all County accounts for fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis, which is more fully described in paragraph 3.4.3.

### 3.5 Special Banking - Related Needs and Supplies.

3.5.1 Miscellaneous Needs and Supplies: Bank agrees to provide all supplies including checks, deposit slips, deposit bags, endorsement stamps and color coded supplies at no charge to the County for duration of the contract. This also includes replacement, at no cost, of the remote deposit scanner during the term of the contract.

3.5.2 Processing. Bank agrees to process deposits for fees subject to the results of the monthly account analysis as described in paragraph 3.4.3.

3.6 Modification of Services. Bank agrees that services may also be added as needed by the County, provided however, that cost of new services will be negotiated at the time the new service is added, and any such modification will be evidenced by a written amendment to this contract.

#### 4. EARNINGS ON DEPOSITS

- 4.1 Certificates of Deposit. The Bank agrees to pay County on certificates of deposit at the market rate as of the date of deposit or purchase.
- 4.2 Interest Bearing Checking and Savings Accounts. Interest on checking accounts shall be 0.30% on all balances for the first year of this contract. Subsequent years will be at market rate, currently 0.20% with an increased floor of 0.20% for the life of the contract. Such rate shall be calculated at the end of each month and credited to the County's accounts.
- 4.3 Investments. Bank agrees to assist County upon request, in purchasing investments that comply with the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act as last amended and County's current investment policies based on the following terms and conditions:
  - a. Sweep account. Bank's market interest rate is currently significantly higher than sweep offerings and is fully collateralized offering the County both interest income and security. Due to the current interest rate environment, sweep fees and the interest rate terms provided in Bank's bid response, Bank does not recommend a sweep account at this time. If a sweep account becomes a better option, Bank will inform County.
  - b. Bank will be available to consult with County concerning purchase of individual securities approved for purchase by the Public Funds Investment Act.
  - c. Bank agrees to make its best efforts to provide acceptable investment alternatives to County, but reserves the right to terminate any or all of the investment services described above in the event Bank determines in its sole discretion that continued provision of such investment service is not feasible or advisable.
  - d. Bank agrees to review County's Investment Policy and furnish County with an Acknowledgment and Certification of County's Investment Policy that complies with the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended.

#### 5. SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS

Generally. Bank promises that all funds of County which are on deposit with Bank will be insured by the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas, to the extent permitted by law, and secured in compliance with the provisions of the Public

Funds Collateral Act as it presently exists or is hereafter amended, and any other applicable local, state or federal laws, by pledging certain securities as collateral to County. Allegiance Bank, desires to qualify as such Depository by pledging securities with the Commissioners' Court in the amount provided by law under Section 116.058, Local Government Code, specifically Federal Home Loan Bank Letters of Credit and Securities eligible under Texas Government Code, 2257.002 (4)(F). Provided that the market value of securities which the bank is obligated to pledge is never below the total deposits. Once Letters of Credit are issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank on behalf of the Jefferson County, TX the original Letter of Credit will remain in the possession of the County for the duration of the contract. The bank will monitor daily, the balances of all County deposits to ensure adequate collateral coverage per the Texas Public Funds Code 2257. Monthly collateral reports will be provided to the County, if the County requires confirmation of collateral it can be requested of the bank at any time and provided to the County in a timely manner.

Depositor may sell all or any part of such collateral and out of the proceeds thereof, pay Depositor all damages and losses sustained together with any expenses incurred by it of any kind on account of such failure. Collateral may be sold by Depositor at public or private sale provided however that Depository shall have one business day notice of the time and place of the sale, and Depository and Custodian shall have the right to bid at such sale.

When securities pledged hereunder shall be in excess of the amount required under the provisions of Section 116.054, Local Government Code, and other pertinent statutes, the Commissioners' Court shall permit the release of such excess. When the funds on deposit with said Depository Bank shall for any reason increase beyond the amount of security provided, said Bank shall immediately pledge additional securities to the Commissioners' Court hereunder to the end that securities pledged shall at no time be less than the total amount of funds on deposit in the Depository Bank and covered by this Depository Contract.

- 5.1 Recordkeeping. Bank agrees to maintain a separate, accurate and complete record relating to pledged investment securities and transactions related to same, which shall be reported to the County Treasurer or his/her designee at the end of each month or at any time requested by the County Treasurer. This report will reflect the total pledged securities itemized by name, type/description/cusip number, par value, market value at month end, maturity date and rating agency rate, if available.

## 6. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Bank shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract, insurance in accordance

with the terms hereof. The cost of such insurance shall be paid by the vendor and included in any bids.

6.1 Minimum scope of Insurance

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. Bankers Professional Liability Insurance
2. Financial Institution Bond (Commercial Crime)
3. Cyber Liability

6.2 Minimum limits of Insurance- Bank shall maintain throughout contract limits not less than:

| Insurance Type                                | Limit                      |
|---|----------------------------|
| Banker's Professional Liability               | \$5,000,000 Per Occurrence |
| Cyber Liability                               | \$5,000,000 Per Occurrence |
| Financial Institution Bond (Commercial Crime) | \$1,000,000 Per Occurrence |

6.3 Deductibles and self-insured retentions -Any deductible or self-insured retentions must be declared.

6.4 Other Insurance Provisions

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain the following provisions:

1. Banker's Professional Liability - At all times during the term of this Agreement, Vendor agrees to maintain Banker's Professional Liability Insurance coverage for claims arising from the negligent acts, errors, or omissions for services or operations performed by the Vendor under this Agreement. The Vendor shall ensure both that (1) any policy retroactive date is on or before the date of commencement of the Project; and (2) any policy has a reporting period of at least two years after the date of completion or termination of this Agreement. The Vendor agrees that, for the time period defined above, any changes that reduce coverage will be presented to Campus for review. "Claims made" policy is acceptable coverage which must be maintained during the course of the project and up to two (2) years after completion and acceptance of the project by the County.

2. All Coverages- Bank shall immediately notify County by certified mail, return receipt requested if it suspends, voids, cancels, fails to renew or reduces coverage to any policy required by this contract.

3. Acceptability of insurers- All insurance shall be issued by responsible insurance companies eligible to do business in the State of Texas and having an A.M. Best Financial rating of A- VI or better.

4. Verification of Coverage-Bank shall furnish the County with certificates of insurance affecting coverage required. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. Certificates of Insurance must be submitted on a form approved by the Texas Department of Insurance. Certificates of Insurance similar to the ACCORD form are acceptable. County will not accept Memorandums of Insurance or Binders as proof of insurance. The County reserves the right to require complete copies of all required insurance policies at any time.

## 7. GENERAL PROTECTIVE PROVISIONS.

7.1 Periodic Evaluations. County or Bank shall be entitled to a meeting at least once every six (6) months to evaluate the working relationship between the County and the Bank for the purpose of addressing any problems and seeking reasonable solutions.

7.2 No Endorsement. Bank agrees that it will not advertise or publish, without prior written consent of County, the fact that the County has entered into this contract, except as may be necessary to comply with proper request for information from or filing of reports of federal, state, or local governmental agencies.

7.3 Confidentiality. Bank records relating to the County's accounts shall be open to review only by designated County staff members, County appointed or other designated parties during normal business hours. Any request by the public to review such records shall be referred to the County Treasurer on the date of such request, to ensure confidentiality and compliance with this contract and the Texas Public Information Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bank shall allow the audit and review of such records as mandated by the Bank's regulating bodies.

7.4 Force Majeure. In the event that performance by County or Bank of any of its obligations under the terms of the Contract shall be interrupted or delayed by an act of nature, by acts of war, riot, or civil commotion, by an act of State, by strikes, fire, flood, or by the occurrence of any other event beyond the control of the parties hereto, that party shall be excused from such performance of such period of time as is reasonably necessary after such

occurrence abates for the effects thereof to have dissipated.

- 7.5 Nonassignment. This contract may not be assigned by one party without the written consent of the other party; and if assigned, it shall extend to and be binding upon the respective successors and assignees of parties.
- 7.6 Incorporation of County's Request for Proposal and Bank's Bid. County's Request for Proposal and Bank's Bid which are attached hereto as Exhibit C, is incorporated by reference the same as if fully copied and set forth at length, and is binding upon this Contract.
- 7.7 Non-Exclusive Contract. County shall be entitled to contract with other depositories for the deposit or investment of a portion of available public funds.
- 7.8 Conflicts of Interest. Bank agrees to maintain and keep current information on real and potential conflicts of interest between the parties and to disclose such information to the Finance Director of County throughout the term of this Contract in compliance with County ordinance or other law.
- 7.9 Changes in Law. Bank agrees to notify County of any known changes in federal or state law that affect this Contract after execution within ten (10) days of learning of such changes.
- 7.10 Reservation of Rights. The Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County reserves the right to direct the County Treasurer to withdraw any amount of funds of the County, that are deposited with Bank, and that are not required immediately to pay obligations of the County, and invest those funds in direct debt securities of the United States (according to Texas Government Code, Title 10, section 2256).

## 8. TERMINATION.

- 8.1 Any Reason. This contract may be terminated by either party with ninety (90) days written notice to the other party in accordance with paragraph 9.8.
- 8.2 Default. Should Depository at any time fail to pay and satisfy, when due, any check, transfer, draft or voucher lawfully drawn against Depositor's deposits, or commit a material breach of its agreement with Depositor, Depositor shall give written notice of such failure or breach and Depository shall have three (3) business days to cure such failure or breach. In the event Depository shall fail to cure such failure or breach within the three (3) days or should the Depository be declared



insolvent by a Federal bank regulatory agency, or if a receiver is appointed for the Depository (each an event of default), it shall be the duty of the Custodian, upon demand by the Depositor (supported by proper evidence of an event of default) to surrender the collateral to Depositor.

- 8.3 Obligations Surviving Termination. Upon termination of this contract, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies or reports prepared by Bank, at the option of County, will be delivered to County and become the property of County. All obligations of the parties made or incurred or existing under this contract as of the date of termination with respect to transactions initiated prior to the effective date of termination shall survive such termination, including but not limited to, Bank's obligation to retain duplicates of transaction receipts and credit slips and any continuing obligation of Bank with respect to charge backs.
- 8.4 Reimbursement for Attorney's Fees and Costs. In the event of the breach of any of the covenants, conditions or obligations contained herein by either party, or if it becomes necessary for the non-breaching party to employ attorneys to enforce its rights accruing as a result of such default, the breaching party agrees to pay the other party's reasonable attorney's fees and all costs of court and expenses incurred as a result thereof.
- 8.5 Claims and Remedies. Any termination of this Contract shall not relieve either party from the payment of any sum or sums that are due and payable under this Contract or any claim for damages then or thereafter accruing under this Contract. Any such termination shall not prevent either party from enforcing the payment of any such sum or sums or claim for damages by any remedy provided for by law, or from recovering damages under this Contract. All rights, options, and remedies of either party contained in this Contract or otherwise shall be construed and held to be cumulative, and no one of them shall be exclusive of the other; and either party shall have the right to pursue any one or all of such remedies or any other remedy or relief which may be provided by law, whether or not stated in this Contract. No waiver of a breach of any of the covenants, conditions, or restrictions of this Contract shall be construed or held to be a waiver of any succeeding or preceding breach of the same or any other covenant, condition or restriction contained in this Contract.

In the event of a Bank failure causing Bank to fail to honor all of the funds deposited with it as County Depository, then in such event, County shall have all rights and duties available at law, including, without limitation, the rights and duties of a secured creditor under Chapter 9 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code.

- 8.6 Venue. Any suit arising out of or in any way connected with this contract shall be tried in Jefferson County, Texas in any court having jurisdiction of the subject matter thereof.
- 8.7 Change of Ownership. If ownership of Allegiance Bank changes, the County at its option may within 90 days of notification or discovery of such change in ownership, cancel or continue the contract. Any such cancellation of this depository contract will become effective immediately upon County notice to the depository bank within 90 days from the date of notification or discovery of change in ownership at the option of County.

## 9. MISCELLANEOUS

- 9.1 Parties Bound. This contract binds, and inures to the benefit of the parties to the contract and their respective successors and assigns.
- 9.2 Texas Law to Apply. This contract is to be construed under Texas law, and all obligations of the parties created by this contract are performable in Jefferson County, Texas.
- 9.3 Legal Construction. If any one or more of the provisions contained in this contract are for any reason held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision of the contract, which will be construed as if it had not included the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.
- 9.4 Headings. The article and section headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define, extend or limit the scope of any provisions of this contract.
- 9.5 Amendment. No amendment, modification or alteration of this contract is binding unless in writing, dated subsequent to the date of this contract and duly executed by the parties.
- 9.6 Authority. The Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County by order duly recorded in its minutes, has fully authorized the execution of this contract by the County Judge on behalf of County. Bank represents and warrants that the execution of this contract by its respective officers has been duly authorized and recorded in the minutes of its governing body.
- 9.7 Exhibits. All Exhibits attached hereto are incorporated into the contract by reference.

- 9.8 Notices. All notices shall be in writing and delivered to the parties at the addresses listed below. Personal hand delivery to an officer authorized to receive notices or the mailing of the notice by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, shall be sufficient service. The addresses of the parties for notice purposes shall be as follows, unless notified otherwise in writing:

If to the County:

Jefferson County, Texas  
 Jeff Branick, County Judge  
 1149 Pearl Street  
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

If to the Bank:

Allegiance Bank  
 Josh Rodriguez, VP  
 55 I-H 10 North  
 Beaumont, Texas 77707

With a copy to: Charlie Hallmark, County Treasurer

EXECUTED in duplicate originals on the 21 day of September, 2021 in Beaumont, Jefferson County, Texas.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Jeff Branick, County Judge

ALLEGIANCE BANK

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Josh Rodriguez  
 VP, Senior Government Relationship  
 Banking Manager

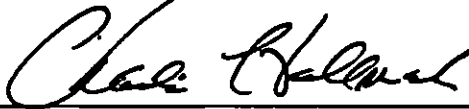
ATTEST

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

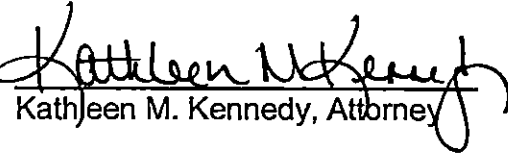
County Clerk



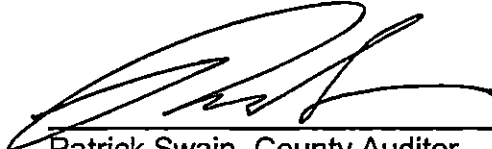
APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

  
Charlie Hallmark, County Treasurer

APPROVED AS TO FORM

  
Kathleen M. Kennedy, Attorney

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

  
Patrick Swain, County AuditorAPPROVED AS TO INSURANCE  
REQUIREMENTS  
Kim Isaac, Risk Manager



## JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

*Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent*

---

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

### MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court

From: Deborah Clark  
Purchasing Agent

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "DC" followed by a flourish.

Date: September 14, 2021

Re: Surplus Property Auction

Consider and possibly approve an auction of surplus property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (a) (1) by Horn's Auction, Inc. The auction is scheduled for Saturday, October 2, 2021 at 9:00 A.M.

Thank you.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS  
1149 PEARL STREET  
BEAUMONT, TX 77701

SURPLUS PROPERTY SALE  
HORN AUCTION

October 2, 2021

| DEPARTMENT                          | DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY       | SERIAL NO. | ASSET NO. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| 3rd FLOOR                           | CHAIR                         |            | 10022     |
| 3rd FLOOR                           | CHAIR                         |            | 10540     |
| 3rd FLOOR                           | CHAIR                         |            | 10064     |
| 3rd FLOOR                           | BLUE LEATHER CLUB CHAIR       |            |           |
| <b>contact person: Sylvia Moore</b> |                               |            |           |
| DISTRICT ATTORNEY                   | LEATHER ROLLING CHAIR         |            | 34184     |
| DISTRICT ATTORNEY                   | LEATHER ROLLING CHAIR         |            | 34180     |
| DISTRICT ATTORNEY                   | LEATHER ROLLING CHAIR         |            | 34183     |
| <b>contact person: Dan'na Rouse</b> |                               |            |           |
| ENGINEERING                         | BEIGE OFFICE CHAIR            |            | 11448     |
| ENGINEERING                         | BEIGE OFFICE CHAIR            |            | 11449     |
| ENGINEERING                         | BEIGE OFFICE CHAIR            |            | 11450     |
| ENGINEERING                         | BEIGE OFFICE CHAIR            |            | 11462     |
| ENGINEERING                         | BEIGE OFFICE CHAIR            |            | 11463     |
| ENGINEERING                         | BEIGE OFFICE CHAIR            |            | 11464     |
| ENGINEERING                         | BEIGE OFFICE CHAIR            |            | 11465     |
| ENGINEERING                         | BEIGE OFFICE CHAIR            |            | 11466     |
| <b>contact person: Ronney Nedd</b>  |                               |            |           |
| PURCHASING                          | CHALKBOARD                    |            |           |
| PURCHASING                          | WHITE LEATHER CHAIR           |            |           |
| PURCHASING                          | 5-DRAWER LATERAL FILE CABINET |            | 11625     |
| <b>contact person: Sylvia Moore</b> |                               |            |           |

Approved by Commissioners' Court: \_\_\_\_\_

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS  
1149 PEARL STREET  
BEAUMONT, TX 77701

SURPLUS PROPERTY SALE  
HORN AUCTION

October 2, 2021

| DEPARTMENT                            | DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY | SERIAL NO. | ASSET NO. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|
| TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT                 | 8-BLACK OFFICE CHAIRS   |            |           |
| <i>contact person: Cheryl Ellis</i>   |                         |            |           |
| TAX OFFICE - PORT ARTHUR              | ROUND CONVEX MIRROR     |            |           |
| TAX OFFICE - PORT ARTHUR              | OBLONG CONVEX MIRROR    |            |           |
| <i>contact person: Elisha Montiel</i> |                         |            |           |

Approved by Commissioners' Court: \_\_\_\_\_



## Construction Contract Change Order

48  
**A505**

Grant Recipient: Jefferson County

Select: ☐ City ☒ County

Contract No.: 7218240

Change Order No.: 2

Region: SETRPC

Contractor:

JET Aeration of Texas, LLC  
21232 IH-10  
Vidor, TX 77662

Engineer:

Toby Davis, PE  
2615 Calder Avenue, Suite 500  
Beaumont, TX 77702

Select Change Order Type(s): ☐ Change to Existing Line Items ☒ New Items Requested ☐ Change in Contract Duration

### New Items Requested (Items WITHOUT a unit price in the original bid)

Provide explanation below (attach separate documentation as appropriate). The Grant Recipient must demonstrate competitive pricing for new items.

During construction the Contractor demonstrated that the property at 16539 Sandell is not large enough to support a septic sprinkler system and meet TCEQ/County compliance. This change order will provide for a drip distribution septic system that will fit in the available area and also comply with state and county regulations.

| Bid Item #                   | Item Description                    | Original Qty. | Proposed Qty. | UOM | Unit Price  | Δ Qty. | Change in Contract Price | + |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----|-------------|--------|--------------------------|---|
| 13                           | Construct Drip System 16539 Sandell |               | 1             | EA  | \$11,850.00 | 1      | \$11,850.00              | - |
| Contract New Item Sub-Total: |                                     |               |               |     |             |        | \$11,850.00              |   |

### Justification for Change

|   | Increase                            | Decrease                            | No Change                           |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Effect of this change on scope of work:  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| 2. Effect on operation and maintenance costs:   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|   | Yes                                 | No                                  | Not Applicable                      |
| 3. Will this Change Order change the number of beneficiaries or TxCDBG contract Performance Statement Exhibit A?  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| 4. Has this change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project's impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction? | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| 5. Is the TCEQ clearance still valid?   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| 6. Are other TxCDBG contractual special condition clearances still valid?   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| 7. If new items are included that were not included in the competitive bid, have the prices been determined to be reasonable?   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

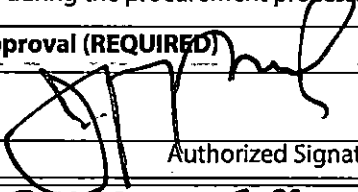


## Change Order Summary

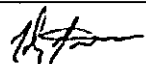
|                               |              |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Original Contract Price:      | \$117,909.25 | Original Contract End Date:                    |  |
| Net Previous Change Order(s): | \$6,275.00   | Net change of previous Change Orders (days):   |  |
| This Net Change Order:        | \$11,850.00  | Increase/Decrease of this Change Order (days): |  |
| New Contract Price:           | \$136,034.25 | Change Order Contract End Date                 |  |
| Cumulative % Change:          | 15.372%      |  |  |

**NOTE:** Change orders for an increase of more than 25% will be rejected. The State of Texas considers a change in the construction contract price of greater than 25% to be non-competitive, as other potential bidders did not have the opportunity to bid on the true scope of the project during the procurement process. Grant Recipient must rebid project in the event of an increase greater than 25%.

### Grant Recipient Approval (REQUIRED)

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <br>Authorized Signature | September 21, 2021<br>Date |
| Jeff R. Branick, Jefferson County Judge<br>Authorized Signatory's Name and Title                          |                            |

### Engineer's Recommendation

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| <br>Engineer's Signature | 9/1/2021<br>Date |
| Toby J. Davis, PE<br>Engineer's Name  |                  |

### Contractor's Authorization

|                             |      |
|-----------------------------|------|
|                             |      |
| Contractor's Signature      | Date |
|                             |      |
| Contractor's Name and Title |      |

To receive an email copy of the TDA response, provide contact information below

| Name | Email | + |
|------|-------|---|
|      |       | - |

### For TDA office use only

|                            |             |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| This Net Change Order:     | \$11,850.00 | Increase/decrease of this Change Order (days):   |  |
| Net Change Order Approved: |             | Increase/decrease of this Change Order Approved: |  |
| Approved Contract Amount:  |             | Approved Contract Time:                          |  |

Notes:

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
|                               |      |
| Contract Specialist Signature | Date |

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
|                               |      |
| Director Signature (optional) | Date |

Contractor's Copy

# AIA® Document G704® – 2017

## Certificate of Substantial Completion

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>PROJECT: (name and address)</b><br>Jefferson County Sub Courthouse<br>Renovation<br>709 Lakeshore Dr.<br>Port Arthur, Texas 77642 | <b>CONTRACT INFORMATION:</b><br>Contract For: General Construction<br><br>Date: May 3, 2021                                 | <b>CERTIFICATE INFORMATION:</b><br>Certificate Number: 001<br><br>Date: September 13, 2021                       |
| <b>OWNER: (name and address)</b><br>Jefferson County<br>709 Lakeshore Drive<br>Port Arthur, Texas 77642                              | <b>ARCHITECT: (name and address)</b><br>Architectural Alliance, Inc.<br>350 Pine Street, Suite 720<br>Beaumont, Texas 77701 | <b>CONTRACTOR: (name and address)</b><br>McInnis Construction, Inc.<br>675 S. 4th Street<br>Silsbee, Texas 77656 |

The Work identified below has been reviewed and found, to the Architect's best knowledge, information, and belief, to be substantially complete. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use. The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated below is the date established by this Certificate.  
(Identify the Work, or portion thereof, that is substantially complete.)

Architectural Alliance,  
Inc.

ARCHITECT (Firm Name)

SIGNATURE

J. Rob Clark, AIA,  
VP

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

September 13, 2021

DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

### WARRANTIES

The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated above is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, except as stated below:

(Identify warranties that do not commence on the date of Substantial Completion, if any, and indicate their date of commencement.)  
September 13, 2021

### WORK TO BE COMPLETED OR CORRECTED

A list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto, or transmitted as agreed upon by the parties, and identified as follows:  
(Identify the list of Work to be completed or corrected.)  
See attached punch list.

The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the date of commencement of warranties for items on the attached list will be the date of issuance of the final Certificate of Payment or the date of final payment, whichever occurs first. The Contractor will complete or correct the Work on the list of items attached hereto within ( ) days from the above date of Substantial Completion.

Cost estimate of Work to be completed or corrected: \$

The responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, and other items identified below shall be as follows:

(Note: Owner's and Contractor's legal and insurance counsel should review insurance requirements and coverage.)

The Owner and Contractor hereby accept the responsibilities assigned to them in this Certificate of Substantial Completion:

McInnis Construction, Inc.

CONTRACTOR (Firm Name)

SIGNATURE

Kyle Kelley, PM

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

9/13/2021

DATE

Jefferson County

OWNER (Firm Name)

SIGNATURE

Michael S. Sinegal

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

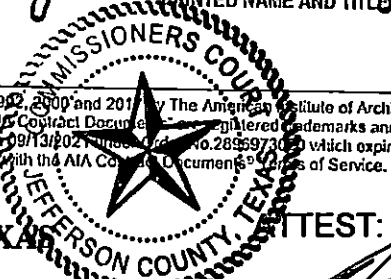
09/16/21

DATE

AIA Document G704® – 2017. Copyright © 1963, 1978, 1992, 2000 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "G704," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:51:27 ET on 09/13/2021. License No. 28969730, which expires on 09/10/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents' Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.  
User Notes:

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Jeff Branick, County Judge



TEST:

Theresa Goodness  
Interim County Clerk

(JB9ADA55)



September 13, 2021

## **SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION**

### **JEFFERSON COUNTY PORT ARTHUR ANNEX COURTHOUSE FEMA FUNDED RENOVATION OF STORM WATER DAMAGE**

During a Substantial Completion Inspection of the Jefferson County Port Arthur Annex Courthouse storm water damage renovation project held on September 14, 2021, attended by Mike Fuselier, Jefferson County Engineering Specialist; Michelle Falgout, County Engineer; Kenneth Shepherd, Jefferson County Precinct 3 Maintenance Superintendent; Kyle Kelly, Project Manager, McInnis Construction; Tony Keeler, Construction Superintendent; and Rob Clark, Architect, VP, Architectural Alliance, Inc.; the following items were noted as needing to be addressed as touch-up, completion or replacement scheduled by room and room number:

#### **Storage 138 and Storage 139:**

- Complete installation of new rubber base.

#### **Jury Empanelment 211B:**

- Caulk void between perimeter ceiling angle/wall and paint
- Clean fingerprint stains above door
- Contractor is completing one piece of wood base trim missing

#### **Courtroom 213:**

- Lay-down offset ceiling tile in southeast corner

#### **Judge's Office 211:**

- Replace short-cut carpet square along wall
- Touch-up unfinished exposed base where visible at carpet intersection

#### **Judge's Assistants Office 211A:**

- Lay-down offset ceiling tile

#### **Courtroom 223A:**

- Install dark transition strip at door to judge's offices carpet intersection

350 Pine Street, Suite 720  
Beaumont, Texas 77701

409.866.7196  
www.architectall.com

Ronald M. Jones, AIA  
J. Rob Clark, AIA

**Judge's Department Lobby 200:**

- Repair overspray at southwest corner ceiling
- Clean stain on door leading to courtroom

**Judge's Staff Office Suite 201:**

- Complete new base west wall

**Judge's Office 202:**

- Repairs look good; however, the Judge noted concerns of continued leaks in his office which the county will address

**First Floor County Tax and Clerk Entry Corridor 144:**

- Replace damaged ceiling at slotted air supply louver
- Clean-up areas around door frame
- Clean up around window shade a stair landing

**Corridor 163 leading to Break Room:**

- Clean-up wall around door frame

**Constable Office 158:**

- Clean fingerprints from walls

**Constable's Clerk Office:**

- Clean fingerprints from wall around window

**Tax Office Lobby 145:**

- Remove blue tape a ceiling west end of entry at door

**Records 148:**

- Check painting of room particularly where safe may have been moved

**ARCHITECTURAL ALLIANCE, INC.**


J. Rob Clark, AIA



# Invoice

54

Invoice No (1 of 1)

328175

Date

8/17/2021

Page

1 of 2

Superion, LLC, a CentralSquare Company  
1000 Business Center Drive  
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Billing Inquiries: Accounts.Receivable@centralsquare.com

**Bill To**

Jefferson County, TX  
Jeff Ross  
1149 Pearl Street  
Beaumont TX 77701  
United States

**Ship To**

Jefferson County, TX  
Jeff Ross  
1149 Pearl Street  
Beaumont TX 77701  
United States

| Customer No | Customer Name        | Customer PO # | Currency | Terms  | Due Date  |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|--------|-----------|
| 1673LG      | Jefferson County, TX |               | USD      | Net 30 | 9/30/2021 |

| Description   | Units | Rate        | Extended    |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|
| Contract No. Q-54541  |       |             |             |
| 1 Modifications - Annual Maintenance Fee<br>Maintenance: Start:10/1/2021, End: 9/30/2022  | 16    | \$100.00    | \$1,600.00  |
| 2 NaviLine Document Management Services - Annual Maintenance Fee<br>Maintenance: Start:10/1/2021, End: 9/30/2022                    | 1     | \$1,501.62  | \$1,501.62  |
| 3 NaviLine Fixed Assets-Annual Maintenance Fee-NSP - Annual Maintenance Fee<br>Maintenance: Start:10/1/2021, End: 9/30/2022         | 1     | \$4,926.46  | \$4,926.46  |
| 4 NaviLine Cash Receipts-Annual Maintenance Fee-NSP - Annual Maintenance Fee<br>Maintenance: Start:10/1/2021, End: 9/30/2022        | 1     | \$5,192.74  | \$5,192.74  |
| 5 NaviLine Payroll/Personnel-Annual Maintenance Fee-NSP - Annual Maintenance Fee<br>Maintenance: Start:10/1/2021, End: 9/30/2022    | 1     | \$16,051.72 | \$16,051.72 |
| 6 NaviLine Purchasing/Inventory-Annual Maintenance Fee-NSP - Annual Maintenance Fee<br>Maintenance: Start:10/1/2021, End: 9/30/2022 | 1     | \$11,221.41 | \$11,221.41 |
| 7 NaviLine GMBA w/Extended Reporting - Annual Maintenance Fee<br>Maintenance: Start:10/1/2021, End: 9/30/2022                       | 1     | \$20,430.78 | \$20,430.78 |



# Invoice

|                            |             |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Invoice No (1 of 1)</b> | <b>Date</b> | <b>Page</b> |
| 328175                     | 8/17/2021   | 2 of 2      |

Superion, LLC, a CentralSquare Company  
1000 Business Center Drive  
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Billing Inquiries: Accounts.Receivable@centralsquare.com

**Bill To**  
Jefferson County, TX  
Jeff Ross  
1149 Pearl Street  
Beaumont TX 77701  
United States

**Ship To**  
Jefferson County, TX  
Jeff Ross  
1149 Pearl Street  
Beaumont TX 77701  
United States

| Customer No | Customer Name        | Customer PO # | Currency | Terms  | Due Date  |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|--------|-----------|
| 1673LG      | Jefferson County, TX |               | USD      | Net 30 | 9/30/2021 |

Please include invoice number(s) on your remittance advice,  
made payable to Superion, LLC

**ACH:**

Routing Number 121000358

Account Number 1416612641

E-mail payment details to: Accounts.Receivable@CentralSquare.com

**Check:**

12709 Collection Center Drive  
Chicago, IL 60693

**Subtotal** \$60,924.73

**Tax** \$0.00

**Invoice Total** \$60,924.73

**Payments Applied** \$0.00

**Balance Due** \$60,924.73



## DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTER OF JEFFERSON COUNTY

Jefferson County Courthouse-Annex 1 • 215 Franklin, Ste 131A, Beaumont, TX 77701  
Phone: (409) 835-8747 • Fax: (409) 784-5811 • Website: [www.co.jefferson.tx.us](http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us)

Date: September 9, 2021  
To: Fran Lee, Auditor's Office  
Re: Request to Transfer Funds

Hi Fran,

The Dispute Resolution Center of Jefferson County (DRC) is requesting the following funds be transferred to Account #120-2060-412.60-02 (Computer Equipment) to cover the cost of computer software for the DRC. There is \$202.31 currently in the Computer Equipment account.

The DRC is requesting:

- \$700.00 be transferred from Account #120-2060-412.40-52 (Postage) to Account #120-2060-412.60-02 (Computer Equipment)
- \$240.00 be transferred from Account #120-2060-412.50-62 (Travel Expenses) to Account #120-2060-412.60-02 (Computer Equipment)

The quote for the computer software is attached. The software includes Adobe Acrobat Pro for three desktop computers and Photoshop Elements for one desktop computer.

Please let me know if you have any questions. Thank you so much for your help with this.

Sincerely,

A large, elegant handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Kara Hawthorn".  
Kara Hawthorn  
Executive Director





INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR SLED  
6820 S HARL AVE  
TEMPE AZ 85283-4318  
Tel: 800-467-4448

Page 1 of 2

**SOLD-TO PARTY 10260661**

JEFFERSON COUNTY  
1149 PEARL ST  
BEAUMONT TX 77701-3638

**SHIP-TO**

JEFFERSON COUNTY  
1149 PEARL ST  
BEAUMONT TX 77701-3638

**We deliver according to the following terms:**

**Payment Terms** : Net 30 days  
**Ship Via** : Electronic Delivery  
**Terms of Delivery:** : FOB ORIGIN  
**Currency** : USD

**Quotation**

**Quotation Number** : 224114164  
**Document Date** : 08-SEP-2021  
**PO Number** :  
**PO Release** :  
**Sales Rep** : George Marshall  
**Email** : GEORGE.MARSHALL@INSIGHT.COM  
**Telephone** :  
**Sales Rep 2** : Norman Genato  
**Email** : NORMAN.GENATO@INSIGHT.COM  
**Telephone** : +13103375201

| Material         | Material Description  | Quantity | Unit Price | Extended Price |
|------------------|---|----------|------------|----------------|
| 65310735AF01A00  | Adobe Acrobat Pro 2020 - Ilcense - 1 user<br>-<br>STATE OF TEXAS DIR ADOBE VALUE ADDED SOFTWARE<br>RESELLER(# DIR-TSO-4052)<br>MSRP: 396.00<br>Discount: 11.551%                  | 3        | 350.26     | 1,050.78       |
| 65312764AF01A00  | GOV EN AOO LICs PHSP ELEMENTS LICs2021 MPLAT<br>1+ 1U 100PT<br>-<br>STATE OF TEXAS DIR ADOBE VALUE ADDED SOFTWARE<br>RESELLER(# DIR-TSO-4052)<br>MSRP: 99.00<br>Discount: 11.545% | 1        | 87.57      | 87.57          |
| Product Subtotal |   |          |            | 1,138.35       |
| TAX              |   |          |            | 0.00           |
| Total            |   |          |            | 1,138.35       |

Thank you for considering Insight. Please contact us with any questions or for additional information about Insight's complete IT solution offering.

Sincerely,

George Marshall

GEORGE.MARSHALL@INSIGHT.COM

Norman Genato  
+13103375201

NORMAN.GENATO@INSIGHT.COM

---

Insight Global Finance has a wide variety of flexible financing options and technology refresh solutions. Contact your Insight representative for an innovative approach to maximizing your technology and developing a strategy to manage your financial options.

This purchase is subject to Insight's online Terms of Sale unless you have a separate purchase agreement signed by you and Insight, in which case, that separate agreement will govern. Insight's online Terms of Sale can be found at the "terms-and-policies" link below.

Effective Oct. 1, 2018, the U.S. government imposed tariffs on technology-related goods. Technology manufacturers are evaluating the impact on their cost and are providing us with frequent cost updates. For this reason, quote and ecommerce product pricing is subject to change as costs are updated. If you have any questions regarding the impact of the tariff on your pricing, please reach out to your sales team.

**SOFTWARE AND CLOUD SERVICES PURCHASES:** If your purchase contains any software or cloud computing offerings ("Software and Cloud Offerings"), each offering will be subject to the applicable supplier's end user license and use terms ("Supplier Terms") made available by the supplier or which can be found at the "terms-and-policies" link below. By ordering, paying for, receiving or using Software and Cloud Offerings, you agree to be bound by and accept the Supplier Terms unless you and the applicable supplier have a separate agreement which governs.  
<https://www.insight.com/terms-and-policies>

**From:** [Mitch Templeton](#)  
**To:** ["Fran Lee"](#)  
**Cc:** [hollygiffin@yahoo.com](mailto:hollygiffin@yahoo.com); ["Dangelo Thibodeaux"](#); ["Sheri Sutton"](#)  
**Subject:** Transfer of budgeted funds  
**Date:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 10:28:15 AM

---

Ms. Lee,

I would like to move \$829.00 from the amount budgeted in account 12020364122003 (employee ins.) to 12020364125063 (Travel).

The goal is to reimburse my court reporter Holly Giffin for travel to The Texas Court Reporters Annual Convention.

Thank you.

*Honorable Mitch Templeton  
172<sup>nd</sup> Judicial District Court  
1001 Pearl Street, Suite 205  
Beaumont, Texas 77701  
(409) 835-8485  
(409) 784-5829 - Fax*

---

---

**MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** COMMISSIONERS COURT  
**FROM:** FRAN LEE  
**SUBJECT:** BUDGET TRANSFER  
**DATE:** SEPTEMBER 9, 2021

---

The following budget transfer for Engineering is necessary for additional cost for automobile maintenance

|                   |                      |         |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 115-0501-431-3083 | Tires & Tubes        | \$500   |
| 115-0501-431-4008 | Automobiles & Trucks | \$500   |
| 115-0501-431-3037 | Gasoline             | \$1,000 |

**60<sup>th</sup> District Court**

# Memo

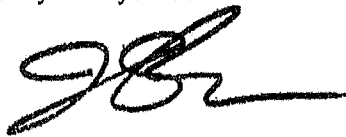
**To:** Fran Lee  
**From:** Justin Sanderson  
60<sup>th</sup> Court  
**Date:** September 14, 2021  
**Re:** Transfer of Funds

Fran,

Please transfer \$1000.00 from account number 120-2034-412.50-62;

\$500.00 to dues and subscriptions account number 120-2034-412.50-21; and  
\$500.00 to office supplies account number 120-2034-412.30-78.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'JS' followed by a long horizontal stroke.

Justin Sanderson

To: Fran Lee / Auditing Department  
From: Greg Keller / Maintenance Department  
Date: September 15, 2021  
Subject: Budget Transfer

We are requesting that you transfer \$5,580.00 from account #120-6083-416-40-09 (Building & Grounds) and put into account #120-6083-416-60-18 (Capital Outlay/Power Tools & Appliances). This will help us thru remainder of budget year '21-'22. If you have any questions please call ext. 8511.

Thank you,

GK/pa



EMAIL: mshannon@co.jefferson.tx.us

| <b>QTY</b>                      | <b>YEAR</b> | <b>MODEL &amp; DESCRIPTION</b>                 | <b>UNIT PRICE</b> | <b>EXTENSION</b> |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|------------------|
| 1                               | 2010        | Club Car DS – Gas (Original Body and Seats)    |                   | \$5,580.00       |
|                                 |             | Car is equipped with: 9hp Kawasaki Engine      |                   |                  |
|                                 |             | Factory Head, Tail, Brake Lights, Turn Signals |                   |                  |
|                                 |             | Aluminum Utility Bed                           |                   |                  |
|                                 |             | Heavy Duty Springs                             |                   |                  |
|                                 |             | SMV, Mirror                                    |                   |                  |
|                                 |             | Original Body and Top                          |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             |  |                   |                  |
|                                 |             | 6 Month Warranty                               | Sub-total         | \$5,580.00       |
|                                 |             |  | Tax               |                  |
|                                 |             |  | Total             | \$5,580.00       |
| <b>TERMS: Cash/Check F.O.B.</b> |             |  | <b>DELIVERY:</b>  |                  |

PRICES QUOTES ARE THOSE IN EFFECT AT TIME OF QUOTATION  
QUOTED PRICES GUARANTEED SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE WITHIN 30 DAYS  
STATE OR LOCAL TAXES NOT INCLUDED  
\*\*If applicable

SUBMITTED BY: Cliff  
DATE: 13-Sep

---

---

**MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** COMMISSIONERS COURT  
**FROM:** FRAN LEE  
**SUBJECT:** BUDGET AMENDMENT  
**DATE:** SEPTEMBER 10, 2021

---

The following budget amendment for Morgue is necessary for additional cost for autopsies

|                   |                      |           |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 120-3080-421-5077 | Contractual Services | \$187,000 |
| 120-6083-416-4056 | Electricity          | \$100,000 |
| 120-6083-416-4054 | Telephone            | \$40,000  |
| 120-2055-412-5077 | Contractual Services | \$47,000  |



# Memo

**To:** Fran Lee  
Auditing

**From:** Judge Baylor Wortham, 136<sup>th</sup> District Court

**Date:** September 15, 2021

**Re:** Request for Budget Transfer of Funds  
Account: 120-2035-412

---

Dear Fran:

In order to take care of immediate needs, I would like to transfer funds from other areas. Please transfer the funds available under account number 120-2035-412.50-62 (Travel Expense - \$1,570.00) as follows:

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| 30-84<br>120-2035-412.50-22-<br>Furniture and Fixtures | \$1,330.00        |
| 120-2035-412.30-84<br>Minor Equipment                  | \$240.00          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$1,570.00</b> |

These funds will be used for connector switches for our elmo and an office chair.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

*Baylor Wortham*

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON  
STATE OF TEXAS

IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT  
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER



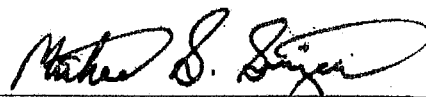
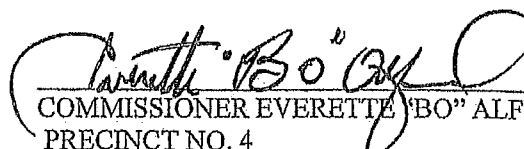
On this 7th day of September, 2021, came on to be considered, the setting of the tax rate of Jefferson County, and the Court further finding that at least four members of the Commissioners' Court are now present, as required by law.

It is ORDERED, upon motion made by Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner of Precinct No. 4, seconded by Vernon Pierce, Commissioner of Precinct No.1 that the tax rate for 2021/2022 shall be:

(1) the debt service tax rate is hereby set at \$.022498 per one hundred dollars valuation for the County's 2021-22 debt service requirements; (2) the maintenance and operations tax rate is hereby set at \$.340686 per one hundred dollars valuation; (3) to maintain the residence homestead exemptions of 20% or \$5,000 and \$40,000 for over 65.

THIS RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEARS'S TAX RATE.

ORDERED and signed this 7th day of September, 2021.

  
JUDGE JEFF BRANICK  
COUNTY JUDGE  
COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE  
PRECINCT NO. 1  
COMMISSIONER MICHAEL SINEGAL  
PRECINCT NO. 3  
COMMISSIONER DARRELL BUSH  
PRECINCT NO. 2  
COMMISSIONER EVERETTE "BO" ALFRED  
PRECINCT NO. 4

# **JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS**

---



## **ANNUAL BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022**

**JEFF BRANICK**  
COUNTY JUDGE

**VERNON PIERCE**  
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1

**DARRELL BUSH**  
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2

**MICHAEL "SHANE"  
SINEGAL**  
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

**EVERETTE "BO" ALFRED**  
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

**PATRICK SWAIN**  
COUNTY AUDITOR

# JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

## ANNUAL BUDGET

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$2,565,003, which is a 2.95% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$3,142,184.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

**FOR:** Jeff Branick, Vernon Pierce, Darrell Bush, Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Everette "Bo" Alfred

**AGAINST:** None

**PRESENT** and not voting: None

**ABSENT:** None



### Property Tax Rate Comparison

|   | 2021-2022      | 2020-2021      |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Property Tax Rate:                          | \$0.363184/100 | \$0.364977/100 |
| No-New Revenue Tax Rate:                    | \$0.363184/100 | \$0.406506/100 |
| No-New Revenue Maintenance & Operations Tax | \$0.342710/100 | \$0.548714/100 |
| Voter-Approval Tax Rate:                    | \$0.468596/100 | \$0.446672/100 |
| Debt Rate:                                  | \$0.022498/100 | \$0.024272/100 |

Total debt obligation for Jefferson County secured by property taxes is \$31,295,000.

**FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022**

# HISTORY OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

---



**Jefferson County Courthouse**

Jefferson County is a 937 square mile County situated in the Coastal Plain or Gulf Prairie region of extreme southeastern Texas. The County is comprised of mainly grassy plains, though it has a dense forest belt, marshy saltgrass terrain, and coastal prairie within its boundaries. The area is low and flat with altitudes rising from sea level to approximately 50 feet above. The County has a subtropical humid climate with a mean annual temperature of 69 degrees and averages fifty-three inches of annual rainfall. The average growing season is 225 days a year. Several incorporated towns make up the County including: Beaumont, Bevil Oaks, China, Groves, Nederland, Nome, Port Arthur, Port Neches, and Taylor Landing.

Jefferson County was formed in 1836 and organized in 1837. It was one of the original counties in the Republic of Texas. The first County seat was Jefferson (named after Thomas Jefferson) on the east bank of Cow bayou and was replaced by Beaumont in 1838. The first Jefferson County courthouse was built in 1854 and later became a Confederate hospital during the Civil War. The second courthouse was a 3-story building, built in 1893. It was the County's seat of justice until demolished to make room for the current building. The courthouse as it stands today was built in 1931 for \$1,000,000. Since the building of the original courthouse in 1931, there have been

several extensions. The "New Courthouse" was built in the 1980's, and is attached to the original structure. The County also has a sub-courthouse located in Port Arthur. Other County Buildings and Annexes that house the operations and offices of the government are located at optimal points within the County.

The area that is Jefferson County has been claimed by several different nations. The first inhabitants were the Atakapa Indians, which settled in the Lower Neches and Sabine rivers. The French and Spanish disputed ownership of the area during the eighteenth century, and when the United States acquired Louisiana, the area was under Spanish control as part of the Atascosito District. Anglo settlement began in the area around 1821 with encouragement by the Mexican government. With the formation of the Texas Republic in 1836, residents of the newly formed County sought to increase settlement.

Jefferson County was changed drastically by the discovery of oil at Spindletop in 1901. Almost overnight, the area became a booming economic base for oil exploration and refining. Jefferson County's economy to this day is still rooted in the oil industry. Currently the economy of the County is based primarily on petroleum refining; the production and processing of petrochemicals and other chemicals; the fabrication of steel and steel products; shipping activity; the manufacture of wood, pulp, food and feed products; agriculture; and health care services. The County continues to diversify its economic base.

Jefferson County is the location of one of the fastest-growing industrial areas of Texas. The County endeavors to offer its citizens everything they seek in the way of employment, entertainment, cultural activities, and educational facilities. Jefferson County not only seeks to increase economic development in the area, but also seeks to provide its residents with an enriching community life.

#### SOURCES:

"JEFFERSON COUNTY." The Handbook of Texas Online.

<<http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/view/JJ/hcj5.htm>> [Accessed Thu Sep 7 8:52:03 US/Central 2000 ].

"A History of Jefferson County, Texas From Wilderness To Reconstruction." W. T. Block, A Master of Arts Thesis at Lamar University. =<http://block.dynip.com/wtblockjr/History%20of%20Jefferson%20County/Introduction.htm> [Accessed Thu Sep 7 8:52:03 US/Central 2000].



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## **Budget Summary**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Letter of Transmittal  | 1  |
| Budget Initiatives, Major Goals and Issues   | 3  |
| Budget Highlights  | 6  |
| Acknowledgements   | 15 |
| Budget Policy & Procedures   | 16 |
| Budget Calendar  | 21 |
| Organizational Chart   | 22 |
| Tax Revenues by Source – All Funds   | 23 |
| Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to<br>Total General Expenditures | 24 |
| Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  | 25 |
| General Fund Revenues & Transfers  | 26 |
| General Fund Expenditures & Transfers  | 27 |
| All Funds Summary  | 28 |

## **General Fund**

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Summary of Revenues and Expenditures | 31 |
| Summary of Revenues                  | 32 |
| Summary of Expenditures              | 33 |
| Summary of Expenditures by Division  | 34 |
| General Government                   | 36 |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement           | 41 |
| Education & Recreation               | 50 |
| Health & Welfare                     | 53 |
| Maintenance – Equipment & Structures | 57 |
| Capital Outlay                       | 61 |
| Special Purpose Funding              | 66 |

## **Debt Service**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Summary of Revenues and Expenditures          | 69 |
| Summary of Annual Debt Service Requirements   | 70 |
| Summary of Total Indebtedness                 | 71 |
| Schedule of Current Debt Service Requirements | 72 |

## **Special Revenue Funds**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Summary of Revenues and Expenditures       | 73 |
| Summary of Expenditures by Division        | 74 |
| Summary of Changes in Fund Balance by Fund | 76 |
| General Government                         | 77 |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement                 | 78 |
| Education & Recreation                     | 83 |
| Maintenance – Equipment & Structures       | 84 |
| Capital Outlay                             | 85 |
| Special Purpose Funding                    | 86 |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## Capital Projects

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Capital Projects 2021-2022 | 87 |
|----------------------------|----|

## Miscellaneous

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Personnel Schedules   |     |
| Budgeted Funds - Summary by Department                                    | 91  |
| Compensation Plan   | 92  |
| Budgeted Funds - Summary by Major Function                                | 93  |
| Miscellaneous Statistics  |     |
| Elected County Officials  | 97  |
| Appointed Officials   | 98  |
| Other Information   | 99  |
| Employment Statistics & Top Ten Employers County                          | 100 |
| Population & Demographics   | 101 |
| Property Tax Analysis & Ten Year History of Abated<br>Property Tax Values | 102 |
| Glossary of Terms   | 103 |

## Appendix

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet | 113 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|

# **BUDGET SUMMARY**

**PATRICK SWAIN**  
COUNTY AUDITOR  
(409) 835-8500



1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR  
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

September 7, 2021

Honorable Commissioners' Court:

Jeff Branick, County Judge  
Vernon Pierce, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1  
Darrell Bush, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2  
Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3  
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

The Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas was committed to adopting a budget for the year 2021-2022, which would not require an increase in the County's overall property tax rate. We are proud to present a budget for the general fund that has increased by 6.4% from the 2020-2021 adjusted budget, and moreover slightly reduces the property tax rate. Therefore, in compliance with Section 111.033, Local Government Code, budget recommendations for fiscal year 2021-2022 are submitted for your consideration and approval.

This budget is prepared on the basis of \$25,923,219,835 of net taxable value, after exemptions, which is an increase of 4.54% over the previous year's net taxable value. The County's tax rate is \$.363184 per \$100 of assessed value, equals the calculated No-new revenue tax rate. Net tax collections are estimated at 99% of the total levy.

The County's \$.363184 tax rate is allocated as follows:

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| General Fund | .340686 |
| Debt Service | .022498 |

The fiscal year 2021-2022 budget provides for planned expenditures, net of contingency appropriations, for all operating funds totaling \$161,116,932. Contingencies in the amount of \$900,000 in the General Fund have also been appropriated. Such contingent appropriations are under the control of the Commissioners' Court and shall be distributed by that Court.

The Capital Projects for fiscal year 2021-2022, adopted independently of the operating budget, provides for planned expenditures of \$7,338,280.

Annual budgets are adopted for all funds except for enterprise funds, internal service funds, capital project funds, and certain special revenue funds where funds are designated for a specific purpose as identified in the grant award document, which adopts grant year or project length financial plans.

It is my opinion that the provisions of revenues and expenditures in this budget are adequate and that funds will be on hand to pay the obligations as set forth. All funds are expected to have sufficient resources to operate within the budgets as proposed. It is intended that each County department will operate within its total budget allocation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Patrick Swain', with a stylized flourish extending to the right.

Patrick Swain  
County Auditor

# **BUDGET INITIATIVES, MAJOR GOALS AND ISSUES**

The 2021-2022 budget year was a great challenge for the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County. Commissioners' Court developed the current General Fund budget of \$147,060,513. In addition, Commissioners' Court was able to slightly reduce the property tax rate to .363184 cents per \$100 of taxable valuation, which is equals the No-new revenue tax rate. This property tax rate will enable Jefferson County to continue to provide services to its citizens and promote an atmosphere conducive to economic development within the County.

Budget initiatives for the current operating year include:

Provide a 4% salary increase for Sheriff Association union employees, Constable Association union employees, and all other employees. The increase in cost is approximately \$3.2 million including fringe benefits.

Commissioners' Court will utilize previously transferred funds and available grant funding to complete outstanding capital projects.

Maintain capital expenditures for durable goods to replace needed equipment to necessary levels.

On an on-going basis, County officials review and identify key issues facing the County and determine goals and objectives for the current operating year and the future. For the present and future years, the following represent the Commissioners' Court's list of major goals and issues:

- \* Economic Development
- \* Transportation Infrastructure
- \* Coastal Protection
- \* Organizational Development & Improvement

Economic Development - *Enhance the economic development climate in the County for future growth by focusing on workforce training and education, by exploiting our industrial and transportation infrastructure to attract and retain business and industry and utilizing existing legislation to incentivize the attraction of businesses that bring diversification to the economic base.*

*Local Industry* – Jefferson County is the largest crude & LNG exporter in the U.S. Several large projects are in construction, permitting, and development for the area and the County continues to work with other taxing entities to create a business environment conducive to this growth. These include such notables as Lucite, Air Products, Vitol, Golden Pass Products, OCI, Exxon Mobil, Phillips 66, Sempra Energy, Coastal Caverns,

Energy Transfer Partners, and others that cannot be disclosed at present because of confidentiality agreements.

Petrochemical expansions at the Motiva, Total, and Valero facilities located in Jefferson County represent approximately \$22 billion in project improvements. In addition, hundreds of millions of dollars are being spent on terminal and pipeline facilities to support these projects. Recent rail terminal facility expansions and new construction has significantly increased the transportation of Canadian tar sands oil and bitumen to our area for processing by area refineries. In total, announced expansion projects in our county exceed \$58 billion.

Cheniere, one of two companies with Liquefied Natural Gas Terminals on the border of the Texas/Louisiana Coast, is in the latter stages of construction of a \$10 billion liquefaction facility. Golden Pass LNG opened their terminal in mid 2011. With their opening, our ship channel is now home to over 50% of the nation's LNG capacity. Golden Pass LNG has received a permit allowing it to build a \$10 billion gas liquefaction facility in Jefferson County. Golden Pass LNG has made a final investment decision and has begun construction. Sempra Energy has also begun permitting a multi-billion-dollar liquefaction facility to be built on 3,000 acres of land they currently own in Jefferson County and has entered into agreements for purchase of their LNG with foreign countries. Final investment decision is expected in 2022.

The County continues to work with industry leaders, the Texas Workforce Commission, Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar University, and non-profit groups to supply a workforce able to handle the growing labor needs of the County. This is critical given the interest of the international community in locating facilities in our county.

*Hotel/Motel Tax* – The County collects a 2% hotel occupancy tax from Jefferson County hotels. This tax enables the County to enhance tourism in the area by funding a variety of events and projects. The County funds the operational cost of the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center with revenue from the Hotel/Motel Tax.

*Airport Development* – The County continues to collaborate with American Airlines to provide direct flights to the Dallas area to enhance the Airport's operations and link Jefferson County to worldwide destinations. Airport facility renovations are continual as part of the Airport's master plan approved and funded by the FAA. The County has entered into several land lease contracts for economic development of the frontage road property in front of the Airport and construction of several projects are in process.

Transportation Infrastructure – *Provide adequate funding for County infrastructure.*

*Sabine-Neches Waterway* - The County has participated in a study by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers into the feasibility of deepening the Sabine-Neches waterway. This

will allow ports in Southeast Texas, the third largest in the nation, to accommodate newer deep draft vessels and thus remain competitive with other ports on the Gulf Coast. Recently, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued their “Chief’s Report” which paves the way for federal funding of this project. The U S House and Senate recently passed legislation, which was signed by the President authorizing the construction of the waterway improvements at a cost in excess of \$1 billion. Congressional appropriations have been approved for engineering and design of the project and construction dollars have been appropriated and construction began in July 2020. The first ‘useable increment” of the deepened ship channel was completed in the fall of 2020. Work is ongoing and is anticipated to last six years.

Coastal Protection – *Provide protection of the County’s natural resources.*

*Protection measures* – Hurricane Ike destroyed the beach dune system along the 20 miles of Jefferson County coastline. As a result, the 138,000 acres of marsh in Jefferson County are being continually assaulted by normal saltwater tidal changes, which will destroy the marshes’ regenerative growth. This marsh area is critical economically, environmentally, and recreationally, and acts as a significant buffer against hurricane related tidal surges. Jefferson County has collaborated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife service, the Texas General Land office, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and Texas Parks & Wildlife department to address dune restoration issues. Jefferson County is currently working with State and Federal officials to leverage BP Oil Spill funding for coastal restoration projects. Thus far state and federal resources in excess of \$180 million are currently being employed to address the issue and both state and federal officials are committed to further funding. Construction has begun on restoration projects and restoration of the beach dune system is slated to begin Fall 2021. Other projects associated with coastal restoration and protection, including saltwater barriers and siphons that restore freshwater inflows, have recently been completed utilizing BP Oil Spill settlement proceeds, North American Wetlands Conservation Act funds, and other funding.

Organizational Development & Improvement - *Improve services to our citizens through development of employees within the County.*

*Services* – The County also intends to continue examining our business processes and use of technology to ensure that citizen’s needs are addressed in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible.

*Strategic Planning and Performance Measures* – The County continues with development of a strategic plan for enhanced long term budget planning including long range capital projects planning and help to a model of performance measures to assist with the budget process.



# BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

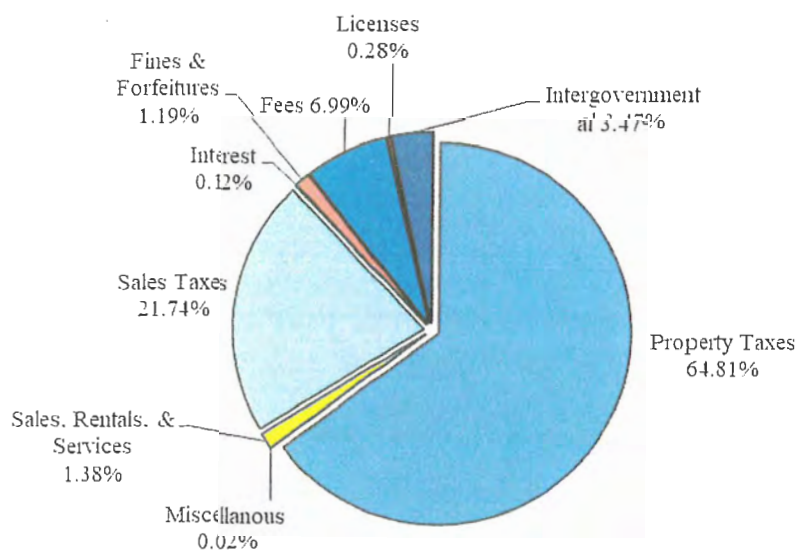
## REVENUES

Jefferson County's budgeted revenues for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are derived as follows (excluding other sources):

### Revenues by Source - All Funds Summary

|                            | Approved<br>2020-2021 | Approved<br>2021-2022 | Percentage<br>Change |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Property Taxes             | \$ 89,216,753         | \$ 92,577,815         | 3.77%                |
| Sales Taxes                | 26,930,000            | 31,055,000            | 15.32%               |
| Fees                       | 10,199,937            | 9,981,775             | -2.14%               |
| Licenses                   | 446,500               | 403,000               | -9.74%               |
| Sales, Rentals, & Services | 1,978,415             | 1,976,515             | -0.10%               |
| Intergovernmental          | 4,436,560             | 4,960,927             | 11.82%               |
| Fines & Forfeitures        | 1,600,000             | 1,705,000             | 6.56%                |
| Interest                   | 344,577               | 164,764               | -52.18%              |
| Miscellaneous              | 27,000                | 27,000                | 0.00%                |
| Contributions              | 3,960                 | 3,960                 | 0.00%                |

Revenues by Source - All Funds Summary  
Fiscal Year 2021-2022



Property taxes are expected to increase by about \$3.4 million for 2021-2022. This amount is based on a net taxable value of \$25,923,219,835 and an adopted tax rate of \$.363184. The County is anticipating a 99% collection rate for this budget year. This increase is mainly due to increase in valuations for residential and commercial properties. Industrial values continue to be a challenge in association with the uniform and equal provision of the Texas Constitution. The County is hopeful that legislation will be passed to help bridge the gap between market values and appraised values for these commercial and industrial properties. Overall, net taxable values are relatively flat from values from six years ago as a result.

Sales taxes collections are budgeted at \$31,055,000. The County collects ½ cent on all taxable sales within the County. The ½-cent sales tax was adopted in 1989. In addition, the County collects sales tax on alcoholic beverages. The County collects a 2% hotel occupancy tax from area hotels. This tax is used to fund the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center as well as tourism grants. Voters adopted a 1-cent sales tax in November 2018 for a special assistance district.

Taxes typically make up about 86% of all revenues for the County. Please refer to page 23 for a ten-year historical account of Tax Revenues by Source.

Fees represent the third largest source of revenue for the County. Fees are anticipated to decrease by 2.14% as a result of decreased activity due to COVID-19. Fees include all departmental fees. Fees depend on the provisions of state law, and are usually mandatory, but occasionally are optional with the approval of Commissioners' Court. Revenues from this source depend on collections by departments, the actions of courts, incidence of offenses, and various other external factors. The County uses historical trends of actual revenue collections to estimate for the current year with making adjustments for any changes in the fee schedules.

Road and Bridge Fees are generated from a \$10 annual assessment at the time of license tag renewal. The Road and Bridge precincts utilize these funds for road construction and maintenance of roads as stipulated by the Texas statutes.

Auto registration fees represent the County's portion of the annual renewal fees for State auto registration. Based upon Chapter 152 of the State Tax Code this fee provides funding for construction, maintenance, bridge construction, purchases of right-of-way, and for relocation of utilities.

Other revenues are made up of licenses, sales, intergovernmental revenue, fines and forfeitures, interest, and other miscellaneous items. The County uses historical trends of

actual revenue collections to estimate for the current year with making adjustments for any changes in circumstances or rates such as interest rates.

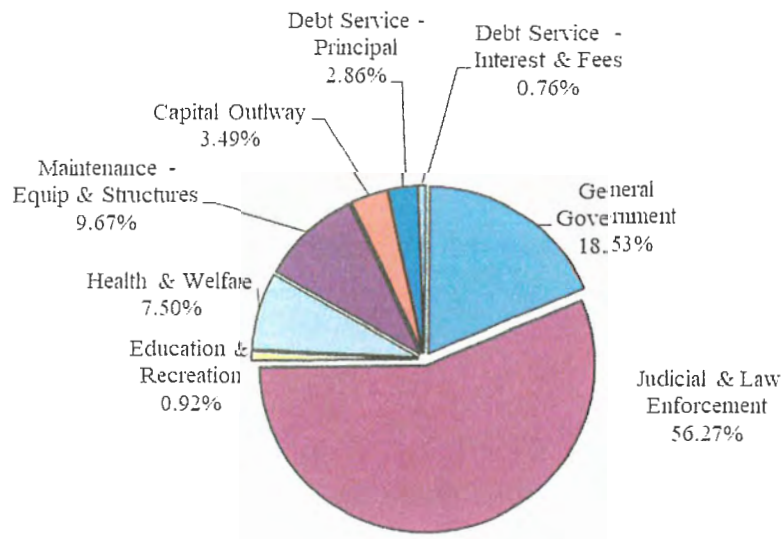
## EXPENDITURES

Jefferson County's budgeted expenditures for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are derived as follows (excluding other uses):

### Expenditures - All Funds Summary by Function

|   | Approved<br>2020-2021 | Approved<br>2021-2022 | Percentage<br>Change |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| General Government                        | \$27,753,166          | \$29,279,566          | 5.50%                |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement                | 84,128,002            | 88,931,936            | 5.71%                |
| Education & Recreation                    | 1,411,976             | 1,450,004             | 2.69%                |
| Health & Welfare                          | 11,648,597            | 11,864,140            | 1.85%                |
| Maintenance - Equipment &<br>Structures   | 14,524,972            | 15,287,744            | 5.25%                |
| Capital Outlay                            | 4,205,444             | 5,523,786             | 31.35%               |
| Debt Service - Principal                  | 4,270,000             | 4,515,000             | 5.74%                |
| Debt Service - Interest and<br>Commission | 1,404,350             | 1,190,850             | -15.20%              |
| Debt Service - Transaction Fees           | 6,000                 | 5,000                 | -16.67%              |

### Expenditures - All Funds Summary Budgeted for Fiscal Year 2021-2022



General Fund expenditures make up 90.77% of total budgeted expenditures, while Debt Service makes up 3.52% and Special Revenue funds make up 5.71% percent. The overall change to the budget was an increase of \$9,132,407 from the 2020-2021 approved budget year. This includes \$8.8 million increase related to the General Fund and about \$250,000 increase in Special Revenue funds. The increase from the 2020-2021 approved budget year to 2021-2022 related to the General Fund and will be discussed below. Debt Service had a slight increase. Special Revenue funds have an increase of about \$250,000 with most of the increase occurring for increase grant matches for the Marine Division.

## **GENERAL FUND**

The General Fund is used to account for the general governmental operations of the County. Included in these activities are budgets for the general government, judicial and law enforcement, education and recreation, health and welfare, maintenance of buildings and structures, capital outlay, and special purpose funding. Expenditures for fiscal year 2021-2022 including “transfers out” and contingency appropriation are approved at \$147,060,513. Revenues including “transfers in” are estimated at \$130,251,466.

Property Taxes represent 67% of the revenues generated by the General Fund. In 2021-2022 the budgeted property taxes for the General Fund is expected to increase about \$3.5 million dollars from the prior year’s budget. This increase is mainly due to increase in valuations for residential and commercial properties. Budgeted property tax revenue for 2021-2022 is \$87,023,047 for the General Fund.

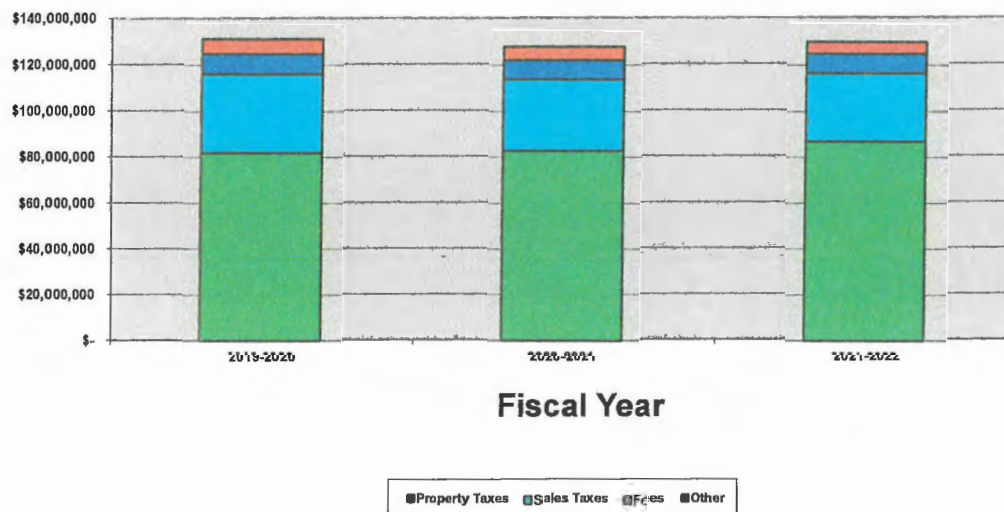
Budgeted sales tax revenue for 2021-2022 is \$29,580,000, which represents 23% of the revenues generated by the General Fund. Revenue from Sales taxes have seen an influx from industrial expansions. The County anticipates revenue from Sales taxes to remain relatively stable to current collections during the 2021-2022 budget year.

Fees collected by the County account for 6% of the General Fund revenues. Estimated revenues for fees are budgeted at \$8,394,960. Fees are expected to remain level or decrease due to the effects of COVID-19 during the 2021-2022 budget year.

Other revenue sources include intergovernmental revenue, contractual payments on the housing of inmates for area cities, and interest revenue. Other revenue sources accounts for 4% of the budgeted General Fund revenues. Estimated revenues for other revenue sources are budgeted at \$5,253,459. Other revenue sources are expected to decrease about 2% with the prior year’s budget. A large portion of the decrease is due to a reduction in interest revenue as a result of very low interest rates.

The following graph shows the relationship of the major revenue sources for fiscal year 2019-2020 through 2021-2022:

### General Fund (Revenues)



Expenditures budgeted for the 2021-2022 fiscal year total \$147,060,513 including contingency appropriation and “transfers out”.

### General Fund Expenditures by Category

|                         | Percentage of Budget | Approved 2020-2021 | Approved 2021-2022 | Percentage Change |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Services      | 67.75%               | \$ 95,971,081      | \$ 99,634,537      | 3.82%             |
| Operating Expenditures  | 27.43%               | 37,212,763         | 40,346,746         | 8.42%             |
| Capital Outlay          | 2.34%                | 1,572,094          | 3,433,868          | 118.43%           |
| Special Purpose Funding | 2.48%                | 3,457,018          | 3,645,362          | 5.45%             |

Personnel services include salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of Jefferson County employees. The increase is due to a 4% salary increase for Sheriff Association union employees, Constable Association union employees, and all other employees, a 4% increase for Health insurance premiums effective 1/1/2022, and an increase in the employees’ retirement rate as set by TCDRS. During 2020-2021, two positions were eliminated. For 2021-2022, four new positions are being created. These positions are being fully funded by reduction in extra help and contractual services. This results in a net increase of two positions over the previous year.

Operating expenditures include all materials and supplies, maintenance and utilities, and miscellaneous services. Departments were diligent in maintaining their budgets as

closely to current levels as possible. A large part of the 8.42% increase is associated with an increase in the jail medical contractual payments, third party inmate housing cost, additional cost for road materials, increase in retirees' health insurance, and increases in other contractual payments.

Capital outlay, which includes all capital equipment purchases over \$5,000 made by the County, increased by \$1,861,774. The County will be replacing or purchasing necessary equipment including equipment purchases in the Road & Bridge departments, and other offices as needed. Other capital outlay needs will be purchased with other funding including grants, where available.

Special Purpose Funding is used to account for expenditures that are non-operational in nature or do not specifically belong to a department. It consists of contingency appropriations and "transfers out". This budget year the following transfers are budgeted: Ford Park - \$1,425,767 and County match for Grant funds - \$1,319,595. Contingency appropriations are budgeted at \$900,000.

In 2021-2022, the County will anticipate utilizing \$16,809,047 of the General Fund reserves to balance the operating requirements of the County. The County's ending available fund balance will be 24.26% of budgeted expenditures, which complies with the County's fund balance policy. The amount that the County will utilize of the General Fund reserves will be used to fund capital outlay and special purpose funding.

#### **General Fund Expenditures by Function**

|   | Percentage<br>of Budget | Approved<br>2020-2021 | Approved<br>2021-2022 | Percentage<br>Change |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| General Government                      | 20.46%                  | \$27,113,709          | \$28,637,308          | 5.62%                |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement              | 59.93%                  | 79,652,440            | 83,893,289            | 5.32%                |
| Education & Recreation                  | 0.33%                   | 441,555               | 458,066               | 3.74%                |
| Health & Welfare                        | 8.47%                   | 11,648,597            | 11,864,140            | 1.85%                |
| Maintenance - Equipment &<br>Structures | 10.81%                  | 14,327,543            | 15,128,480            | 5.59%                |

The General Government increase is mainly due to a 4% salary increase for employees, increase in health insurance cost for both active employees and retirees, and an increase in employees' retirement rate. General Government is made up of the administrative functions of the County including the Tax Office, Auditor's Office, County Clerk, County Treasurer, Purchasing, MIS, and others.

Judicial and Law Enforcement increases are in large part due to 4% salary increase for Sheriff Association union employees, Constable Association union employees, and for all other employees. Increases in the employees' retirement rate, health insurance cost, Jail



medical contract cost, and third-party housing of County inmates have also caused increases to this category. During 2020-2021 two positions were eliminated in the Jail due to some reorganization of duties. For 2021-2022, one position is being created for the 317<sup>th</sup> District Court and funded by eliminating the corresponding contractual payment for this service. This results in a net decrease of one position for this function.

The Education and Recreation Division increase is due to a 4% salary increase to all employees, increase for health insurance costs, and an increase in the employees' retirement rate. The only department for this division is the Agriculture Extension Service, which offers the citizens of Jefferson County access to a wealth of knowledge and experience on agricultural topics.

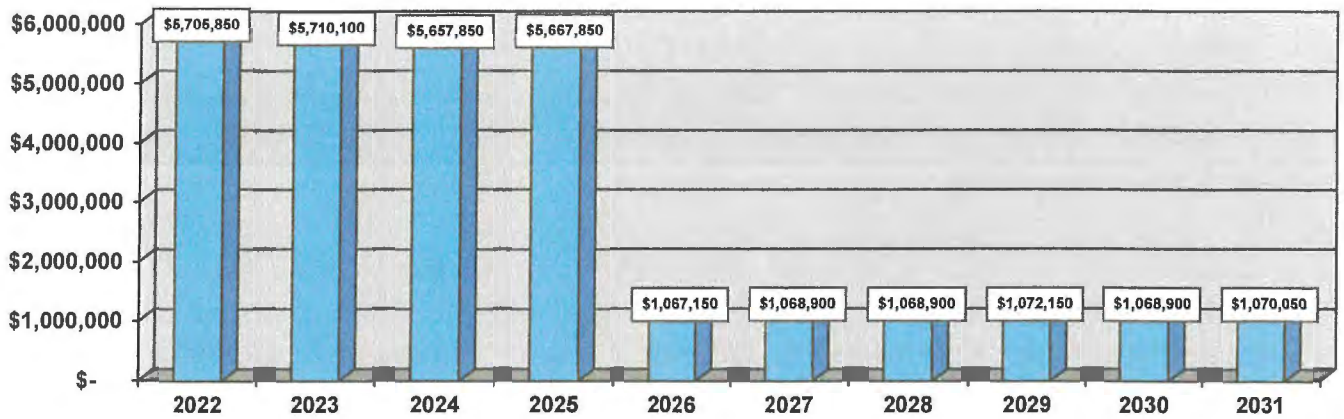
Health & Welfare increase is due to a 4% salary increase to all employees, increase in health insurance costs, and an increase in the employees' retirement rate. Reduction in extra help expenses will fund the cost of three full time positions for Indigent Health Care. This division provides health care for the indigent citizens of the County, support of the child protective services of the State of Texas, mosquito control practices throughout the County, emergency management, and environmental control functions for the County.

Maintenance – Equipment & Structures increase is due to a 4% salary increase to all employees, increase for health insurance cost, an increase in the employees' retirement rate, and increase in purchases of road materials. This division is responsible for the maintenance and operation of all County facilities and roadways.

## **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

The Debt Service Fund is a legally restricted fund utilized to account for revenues recognized to liquidate the debt service requirements for the County's debt. This income is primarily earned through the allocation of property taxes to the fund.

## Debt Service Requirements Next 10 Years



On October 1, 2021, the County has debt issues outstanding of \$31,295,000. Revenues are budgeted at \$5,562,668 for 2021-2022, of which 99.9% comes from the allocation of property taxes. The remaining portion of funding to debt service is interest. Expenditures of \$5,710,850 are budgeted to meet the current debt service requirements. The County does not have any plans to issue additional debt for 2021-2022 fiscal year.

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues allocated for restricted purposes as specified by statute. The County's funds are comprised of revenues generated from road fees, confiscated goods, security fees, contributions, and other sources. Revenues for 2021-2022 are budgeted at \$7,697,565 and expenditures are budgeted at \$9,245,569. Some items that will benefit the County are: the continued maintenance and operation of the County Clerk's imaging system, imaging systems in the District Clerk's and in the District Attorney's office. Additionally, continued maintenance and operation of the Texas Supreme Court e-file mandate in all courts. These systems will reduce the paperwork and create efficient ways to review the documents these offices manage. The County Clerk will also be working on a preservation project for records prior to 1990. The County is implementing a new Court and Jail software program, which will be funded by several funds to increase technology features, records management, and efficiencies for many departments within the County. The Marine Division is classified as a Special Revenue Fund since it is fully funded by the Sabine Neches Navigation District. The Marine Division provides law enforcement presence on the navigable waterways, terminals, and ship channels of the County. In addition, Courthouse security will continue to be a high priority. Finally, the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center is fully functioning, and the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund will continue to fund the operations and improvements to Ford Park.



## **CAPITAL PROJECTS**

The County maintains an ongoing capital improvement program. General government capital improvements have been funded by a combination of bond proceeds, general fund transfers, and grant funding. The main focus of the County's capital improvement program is related to Transportation, Environmental Infrastructure, Equipment Upgrades and Asset Protection.

Expenditures of \$7,338,280 are estimated for projects in the 2021-2022 fiscal year. Funding for these expenditures is a combination of funds already transferred in previous budget years and "lost revenue" funding from the American Rescue Plan Act. As other projects are identified, the County could use available fund balance above the minimum fund balance policy to budget transfers in futures years in order to minimize debt issuances. The current expenditures will impact the County on several levels including:

**Transportation Infrastructure** –The County is estimating to spend \$3,313,154 in 2021-2022 to repair road damage on the Major Drive Extension between Hwy 124 and Labelle Road. The proposed repairs will strengthen the road in order to handle heavy truck traffic along this section of the road. Spindletop Road is a new project designed to repair and strengthen this road to handle industrial traffic. Spindletop Road will be a joint venture with the City of Beaumont, requiring \$265,000 of County funding.

**Environmental Infrastructure** –As part of this long-term project, the County has funded various environmental studies regarding shoreline erosion, sand source feasibility, and wetlands mitigation. The County is estimating to spend \$131,576 in 2021-2022 to assist the County with Federal or State funding for the shoreline project along McFaddin Beach. Also, the County has budgeted \$1,900,000 to enhance the Keith Lake Fish Pass and Umphrey Park.

**Equipment Upgrades and Asset Protection** – The County has allocated \$1,728,550 in 2021-2022 to upgrade the County's phone system, replace the Mid-County Jail's fuel tanks and Courthouse waterproofing. These enhancements are expected to provide the citizens and employees with more efficient and safer operations.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

---

**Acknowledgments** The dedicated service and hard work of the entire staff of the Auditor's Office achieved the preparation of the 2021-2022 Annual Operating Budget. Sincere appreciation to the elected and appointed officials for their cooperation in completing this budget in a timely manner is also warranted. Commissioners' Court is also commended for exercising fiscal responsibility in their deliberations in setting the expenditures for the proposed fiscal year.

# **BUDGET POLICY & PROCEDURES**

---

The overall goal of the County's budget policy and procedures are to establish and maintain effective management of the County's financial resources. Formal policy statements and major objectives provide the foundation for achieving this goal. Accordingly, this section outlines the policies and procedures used in guiding the preparation and management of the County's overall budget and the major objectives to be accomplished.

The County follows the policies below in establishing the budget.

## *Guidelines*

- ⌘ The budget will be prepared in such a manner as to facilitate its understanding by citizens of the County, elected officials, and employees.
- ⌘ Financial information systems will be maintained to monitor operations of the County on an ongoing basis. Also, the accounting and financial reporting systems will be maintained in compliance with current generally accepted accounting principles.
- ⌘ The Auditors' Office will review all departmental budgets to identify possible increases or reductions, and will analyze all budget requests in detail.

## *Interim Financial Reporting*

- ⌘ Commissioners Court and all Departments will be provided with monthly budget reports comparing actual versus budgeted revenue and expense activity.

## *Balanced Budget*

- ⌘ The budget will be structurally balanced; total expenditures do not exceed total resources, or total estimated revenues plus reserves. The County will avoid budgetary procedures that balance current expenditures at the expense of meeting future years' expenses, such as postponing expenditures or accruing future year's revenues.

### *Capital Improvement Policies*

- ⌘ The budget will provide for adequate maintenance of capital, infrastructure, equipment, and for their logical replacement. No “carryover” capital outlay will be budgeted unless specifically approved by Commissioners’ Court during the current year’s budget hearings.
- ⌘ The County will establish an appropriate mix of general fund transfers, state grant funds, and general obligation debt in the funding of capital projects.

### *Debt Management Policies*

- ⌘ The County will confine long-term debt to capital improvements or projects that cannot be financed from current revenues.
- ⌘ The County will not use long-term debt for current operations.
- ⌘ The County will strive to have the final maturity of general obligation bonds at, or below thirty years, and within a period not to exceed the estimated useful life of the project.

### *Fund Balance Policies*

- ⌘ The County will strive to maintain an unreserved, available fund balance of approximately 15% of budgeted expenditures for the General Fund. Fund balance for Debt Service funds will be maintained according to debt covenants, usually 1/12<sup>th</sup> of the next year’s debt principle payment requirements. Fund balance for Special Revenue funds will be maintained to ensure a positive fund balance for the individual funds.
- ⌘ It is the intent of the County to use excess available fund balances above the 15% to help fund capital replacement and capital projects in order to reduce the need for future debt.

### *Investment Policies*

- ⌘ These Investment Policies apply to the investment of short-term operating funds of the County in excess of those funds required to meet current expenditures. Topics included in the investment policy are quite detailed and include information of Strategy, Scope, Objectives and Priorities, Responsibility and Control, Reporting, Institutions, Instruments, Procedures, Collateral and Safekeeping, and Policy Review and Amendments. The

complete policy can be reviewed in the separate Investment Policy Manual maintained by the Treasurer's office.

### *Capital Asset Procedures*

- ⌘ Capital assets include buildings, roads, bridges, equipment, computers, furniture, and vehicles. Jefferson County's monetary criteria is \$10,000 or more and with a useful life of more than one year. Once purchased, all capital assets are maintained in the physical inventory until disposed.

The County follows the procedures below in establishing the budget.

- ⌘ Jefferson County's fiscal year begins on October 1<sup>st</sup> each year and ends on September 30<sup>th</sup>. The budget process for each upcoming fiscal year begins in May with the preparation of Budget Workpapers which are distributed to all County Departments. Each department is asked to project their financial requirements for the upcoming year. The Budget Workpapers are a guide for initial budget requests.
- ⌘ Departmental annual budget requests are then submitted by the Department or Agency Head to the County Auditor in June. The County Auditor compiles the initial requests and in July, budget hearings are held for each department. Commissioners' Court, which includes the County Judge and the four County Commissioners oversee the Budget Hearings. These hearings give Department Heads the opportunity to discuss with Commissioners' Court any changes in their budget, and items that are a priority. The public is invited to attend all budget hearings, which are posted according to the Open Meetings Act.
- ⌘ In conjunction with compiling departmental budget requests, the County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources in each fund for the upcoming fiscal year. Expenditures budgeted in the various funds may not exceed the fund balances as of the first day of the fiscal year plus the anticipated revenue for the year as estimated by the County Auditor.
- ⌘ In September, the County Auditor prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to the Commissioners' Court for their consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year. Public hearings are held on the proposed budget.
- ⌘ The Commissioners' Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote of the Commissioners' Court before October 1. The adopted budget must be balanced; that is, available resources must be sufficient to

support annual appropriations. Accountability is then required for operations to remain within available resources.

- ⌘ The department is the legal level of budgetary control. Total expenditures cannot exceed the final appropriation once the budget has been adopted. Commissioners' Court can amend the total appropriations for an individual department. To comply with expenditure limitations, when one department's total appropriation is increased, another department's appropriation must be reduced by an equal amount. Commissioners' Court may also approve the transfer of appropriations within funds. All such amendments require Commissioners' Court approval.
- ⌘ The County uses funds to report its financial position and results of its operations. Funds for budget purposes are classified as Governmental and Fiduciary. Governmental Funds are used to account for the majority of the County's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (Special Revenue Funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (Capital Projects Funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (Debt Service Funds). The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the County not accounted for in any other fund. Proprietary Funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector (Enterprise Funds), where the determination of net income (loss) is necessary and/or useful to sound financial management.
- ⌘ Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Budgets for Special Revenue Funds are established pursuant to statute guidelines, and budgets for Capital Projects are established on a project basis. Enterprise funds have submitted an estimated net loss. The amount of the annual subsidy needed for the Enterprise funds are budgeted in the General Fund as a transfer.
- ⌘ All transactions affecting the acquisition and disposition of anything of value by the County are recorded in detail in the accounting system adopted by the Jefferson County Auditor.
- ⌘ The budgets of general government type funds (i.e. General Fund and Special Revenue Funds) are prepared on the modified accrual basis. Briefly, this means that obligations of the County are budgeted as expenditures, but revenues are recognized only when they are measurable and available.
- ⌘ Encumbrance accounting is used for all funds. Encumbrance accounting means that an estimated cost is recorded on the books at the time of an order of goods and services so that all obligations are booked. When the actual

cost is known, it is booked, and the encumbrance is reversed. All encumbrances lapse at year-end for all budgeted funds.

- ⌘ The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report shows the status of the County's finances on the basis of "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP). The Annual Report and the budget are prepared on a basis consistent with GAAP using the modified accrual basis.
- ⌘ The budget document does not include Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds, and Special Revenue Funds that are grants. Grants are restricted for specific purposes. Because grants are presented to Commissioners' Court throughout the year and some run on different fiscal years, the grant budgets and accountings are maintained separately from this document.

# **JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS**

---

## **CALENDAR FOR BUDGET PREPARATION**

Dates are approximate

**APRIL 26** – Budget preparation packets sent to all County departments by County Auditor.

**MAY 31** – Budget preparation packets are due back to the County Auditor’s office.

**JUNE 1 – JULY 18** – Compile initial budget requests, and estimate of available resources.

**JULY 19 – 23** – Budget Hearings.

**JULY 28** – Publish notice of public hearing on annual compensation of County Auditor, Assistant Auditors, and Court Reporters. (Section 152.905 LGC)

**AUGUST 11** – Budget Workshop to discuss pending items for budget.

**AUGUST 13** – Public hearings on Auditors and Court Reporters budget with District Judges. (Section 152.905 LGC)

**AUGUST 17** – Commissioner Court Meeting to discuss tax rate and schedule public hearing and call for election if needed including record of vote

**AUGUST 26** – Notify Elected officials of salaries and allowances. (Section 152.013 LGC)

**AUGUST 27** – Notice of proposed increases in elected officials’ salaries and allowances published in local newspaper. (Section 152.013 LGC)

**AUGUST 27** – Publish notice for budget public hearing. (Section 111.0385 LGC)

**AUGUST 27** – File budget with County Clerk. (Section 111.037 LGC)

**SEPTEMBER 7** – Adopt tax rate.

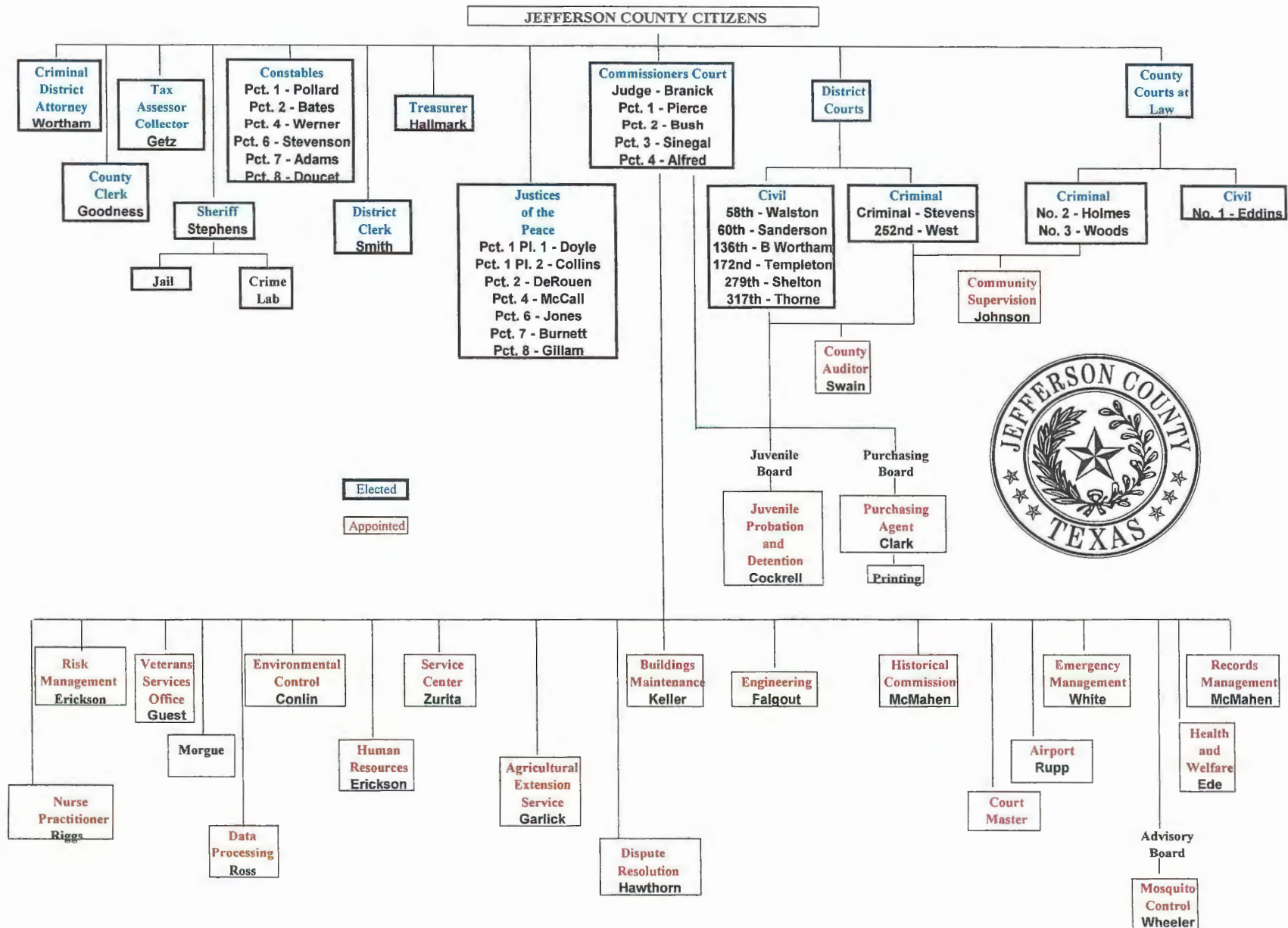
**SEPTEMBER 7** – Public hearing and adopt budget. (Section 111.039 LGC)

**SEPTEMBER 14** – Receive & file budget.



# ORGANIZATION CHART OF JEFFERSON COUNTY

As of September 30, 2021

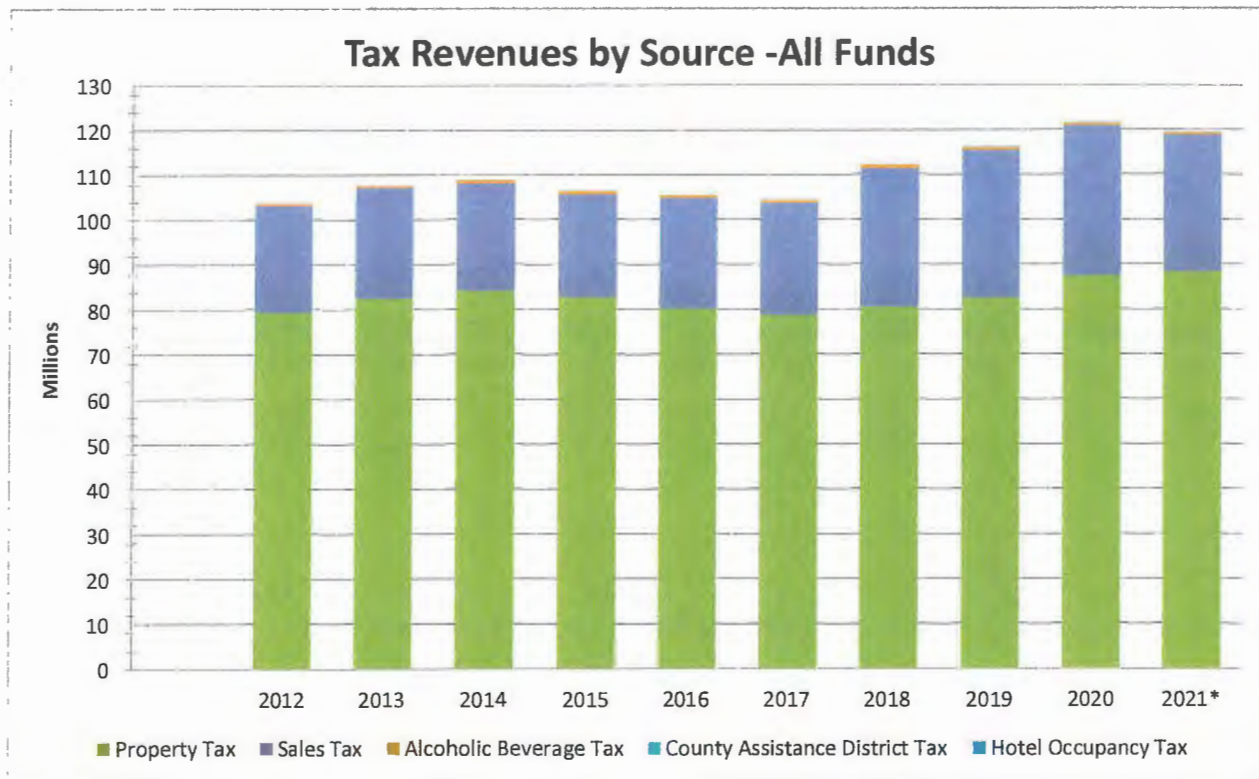


## TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE - ALL FUNDS

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal Year | Property Tax | Sales Tax    | Alcoholic Beverage Tax | Hotel Occupancy Tax | County Assistance District Tax | Total         |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| 2012        | \$79,446,316 | \$23,864,675 | \$484,988              | \$1,064,165         | \$ -                           | \$104,860,144 |
| 2013        | 82,593,407   | 24,695,194   | 475,162                | 1,015,651           | -                              | 108,779,414   |
| 2014        | 84,262,722   | 24,064,857   | 614,384                | 1,150,383           | -                              | 110,092,346   |
| 2015        | 82,850,758   | 23,047,286   | 656,678                | 1,291,716           | -                              | 107,846,438   |
| 2016        | 80,400,650   | 24,595,048   | 673,135                | 1,211,569           | -                              | 106,880,402   |
| 2017        | 78,856,965   | 24,984,470   | 689,240                | 1,187,625           | -                              | 105,718,300   |
| 2018        | 80,704,782   | 30,911,766   | 743,739                | 1,696,852           | -                              | 114,057,139   |
| 2019        | 82,794,242   | 32,759,242   | 753,954                | 1,422,345           | 48,980                         | 117,778,763   |
| 2020        | 87,564,321   | 33,497,873   | 590,925                | 1,537,054           | 95,332                         | 123,285,505   |
| 2021*       | 88,449,488   | 30,550,000   | 560,000                | 1,509,792           | 86,352                         | 121,155,632   |

\* Estimate for current year



**RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES  
FOR GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TOTAL GENERAL  
EXPENDITURES**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

| Fiscal<br>Year | Debt Service |              |                       | General<br>Expenditures | Ratio of<br>Debt Service<br>To General<br>Expenditures |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
|                | Principal    | Interest     | Total<br>Debt Service |                         |  |
| 2011           | \$ 4,942,070 | \$ 3,530,237 | \$ 8,472,307          | \$ 142,843,651          | 5.93%  |
| 2012           | 4,430,000    | 2,169,209    | 6,599,209             | 143,444,952             | 4.60%  |
| 2013           | 3,965,000    | 1,960,536    | 5,925,536             | 142,672,765             | 4.15%  |
| 2014           | 4,280,000    | 1,837,099    | 6,117,099             | 141,963,383             | 4.31%  |
| 2015           | 4,420,000    | 1,691,644    | 6,111,644             | 147,375,682             | 4.15%  |
| 2016           | 4,590,000    | 1,534,121    | 6,124,121             | 142,043,535             | 4.31%  |
| 2017           | 4,690,000    | 1,410,930    | 6,100,930             | 143,919,630             | 4.24%  |
| 2018           | 3,640,000    | 1,264,258    | 4,904,258             | 148,191,679             | 3.31%  |
| 2019           | 3,450,000    | 1,236,395    | 4,686,395             | 157,519,701             | 2.98%  |
| 2020           | 4,120,000    | 1,590,578    | 5,710,578             | 167,091,311             | 3.42%  |

**ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**  
**LAST TEN TAX YEARS**

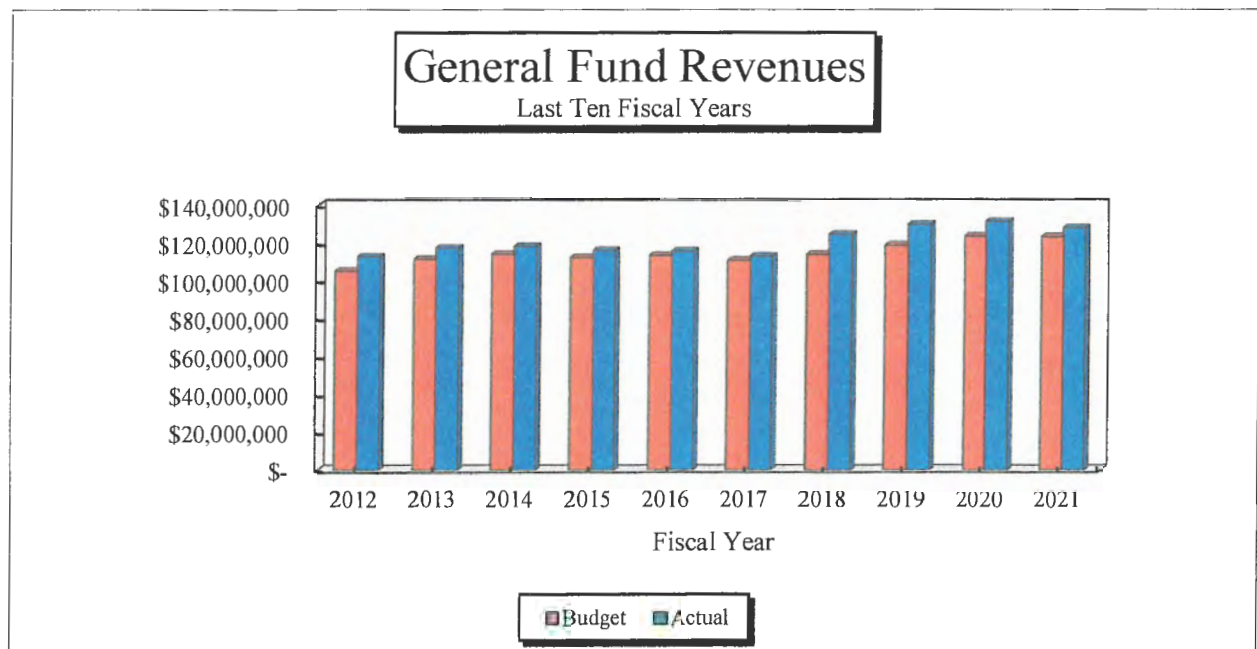
| Tax<br>Year | Assessed Value   |                        |                           |                      |                | Assessment<br>Ratio | Estimated<br>Actual<br>Value |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
|             | Real<br>Property | Less (a)<br>Exemptions | Real<br>Property<br>(Net) | Personal<br>Property | Total (b)      |                     |                              |
| 2011        | 20,499,976,905   | 2,819,185,882          | 17,680,791,023            | 5,472,265,740        | 23,153,056,763 | 100%                | 25,972,242,645               |
| 2012        | 22,320,153,198   | 3,198,328,907          | 19,121,824,291            | 6,131,164,990        | 25,252,989,281 | 100%                | 28,451,318,188               |
| 2013        | 25,832,370,800   | 6,667,443,764          | 19,164,927,036            | 6,742,185,740        | 25,907,112,776 | 100%                | 32,574,556,540               |
| 2014        | 24,783,401,488   | 6,385,170,071          | 18,398,231,417            | 6,995,371,050        | 25,393,602,467 | 100%                | 31,778,772,538               |
| 2015        | 25,362,781,856   | 6,399,625,866          | 18,963,155,990            | 5,942,276,123        | 24,905,432,113 | 100%                | 31,305,057,979               |
| 2016        | 24,934,838,353   | 6,033,364,824          | 18,901,473,529            | 5,443,263,208        | 24,344,736,737 | 100%                | 30,378,101,561               |
| 2017        | 26,292,511,780   | 7,709,373,774          | 18,583,138,006            | 5,804,730,594        | 24,387,868,600 | 100%                | 32,097,242,374               |
| 2018        | 25,859,294,809   | 7,921,774,579          | 17,937,520,230            | 6,380,436,697        | 24,317,956,927 | 100%                | 32,239,731,506               |
| 2019        | 27,633,568,872   | 8,807,616,190          | 18,825,952,682            | 6,723,174,842        | 25,549,127,524 | 100%                | 34,356,743,714               |
| 2020        | 27,578,075,911   | 9,328,538,631          | 18,249,537,280            | 6,547,102,115        | 24,796,639,395 | 100%                | 34,125,178,026               |

- (a) Exemptions are evenly divided between regular homesteads, homestead property of person 65 years or older, veteran, abatements, charitable organizations, agriculture, and pollution control.
- (b) Net of exemptions.

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES & TRANSFERS

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal Year | Adjusted Budget | Actual         |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 2012        | \$ 105,517,925  | \$ 112,903,367 |
| 2013        | 111,504,653     | 117,560,491    |
| 2014        | 114,209,840     | 118,381,543    |
| 2015        | 112,399,235     | 116,326,116    |
| 2016        | 113,455,177     | 115,827,182    |
| 2017        | 110,906,958     | 113,123,519    |
| 2018        | 114,110,807     | 124,545,505    |
| 2019        | 119,007,589     | 129,940,900    |
| 2020        | 123,540,366     | 131,514,349    |
| 2021        | 123,274,642     | 128,072,118 *  |

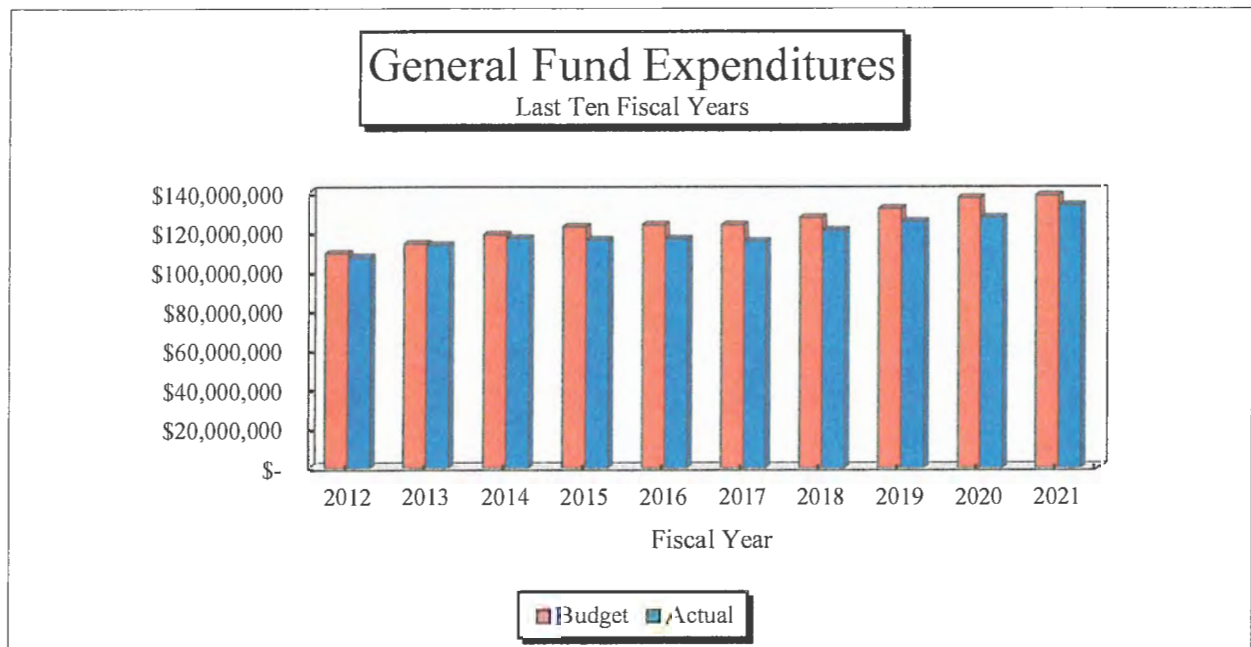


\* Estimate for current year.

## GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal<br>Year | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual         |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 2012           | \$ 109,000,000     | \$ 107,067,911 |
| 2013           | 113,800,000        | 113,163,205    |
| 2014           | 118,522,516        | 116,658,252    |
| 2015           | 122,481,618        | 115,709,659    |
| 2016           | 123,408,154        | 116,198,012    |
| 2017           | 123,384,980        | 115,155,856    |
| 2018           | 127,033,326        | 120,727,104    |
| 2019           | 131,666,480        | 125,025,840    |
| 2020           | 137,034,870        | 126,955,786    |
| 2021           | 138,212,956        | 133,226,800 *  |



\* Estimate for current year.

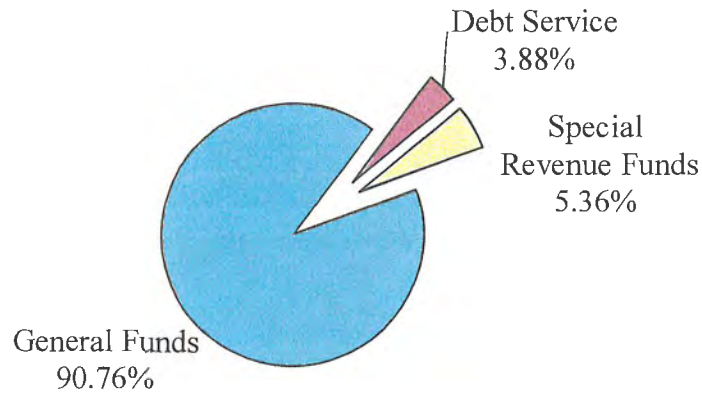
# JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

## ALL FUNDS SUMMARY

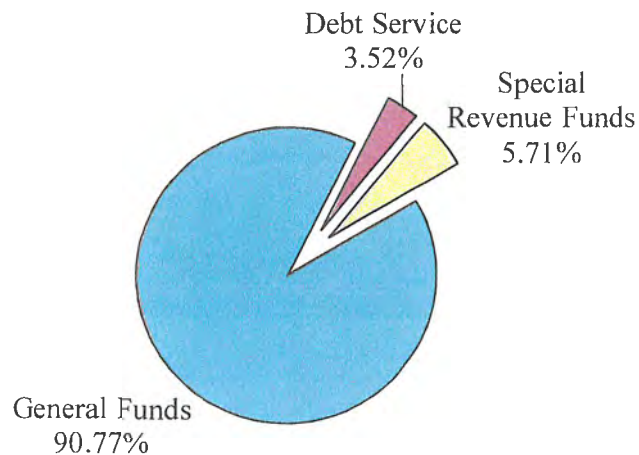
|                                      | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                      |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Property Taxes                       | \$ 87,564,321                     | \$ 88,449,488                        | \$ 92,577,815                       |
| Sales Taxes                          | 35,721,185                        | 32,706,144                           | 31,055,000                          |
| Fees                                 | 10,411,873                        | 9,937,149                            | 9,981,775                           |
| Licenses                             | 722,912                           | 745,752                              | 403,000                             |
| Sales, Rentals & Services            | 2,296,018                         | 2,223,371                            | 1,976,515                           |
| Intergovernmental                    | 3,819,642                         | 4,183,398                            | 4,960,927                           |
| Fines & Forfeitures                  | 1,698,650                         | 1,607,508                            | 1,705,000                           |
| Interest                             | 898,111                           | 172,951                              | 164,764                             |
| Miscellaneous                        | 32,073                            | 28,900                               | 27,000                              |
| Contributions                        | <u>130</u>                        | <u>100</u>                           | <u>3,960</u>                        |
| Total Revenues                       | \$ <u>143,164,915</u>             | \$ <u>140,054,761</u>                | \$ <u>142,855,756</u>               |
| <b>OTHER SOURCES</b>                 |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Transfers In                         | <u>535,089</u>                    | <u>645,197</u>                       | <u>655,943</u>                      |
| Total Other Sources                  | \$ <u>535,089</u>                 | \$ <u>645,197</u>                    | \$ <u>655,943</u>                   |
| Total Revenues & Other Sources       | \$ <u>143,700,004</u>             | \$ <u>140,699,958</u>                | \$ <u>143,511,699</u>               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                  |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| General Government                   | \$ 25,316,405                     | \$ 26,922,893                        | \$ 29,279,566                       |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement           | 77,100,860                        | 81,807,116                           | 88,931,936                          |
| Education & Recreation               | 1,132,112                         | 1,203,482                            | 1,450,004                           |
| Health & Welfare                     | 10,044,794                        | 10,800,067                           | 11,864,140                          |
| Maintenance - Equipment & Structures | 12,380,048                        | 13,025,804                           | 15,287,744                          |
| Capital Outlay                       | 4,825,132                         | 3,401,608                            | 5,523,786                           |
| Debt Service -                       |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Principal                            | 4,120,000                         | 4,270,000                            | 4,515,000                           |
| Interest and Commission              | 1,590,578                         | 1,404,350                            | 1,190,850                           |
| Transaction Fees                     | <u>3,550</u>                      | <u>3,600</u>                         | <u>5,000</u>                        |
| Total Expenditures                   | \$ <u>136,513,479</u>             | \$ <u>142,838,920</u>                | \$ <u>158,048,026</u>               |
| <b>OTHER USES</b>                    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Transfers Out                        | \$ 3,264,685                      | \$ 2,800,767                         | \$ 3,068,906                        |
| Contingency Appropriation            | <u>-</u>                          | <u>-</u>                             | <u>900,000</u>                      |
| Total Other Uses                     | \$ <u>3,264,685</u>               | \$ <u>2,800,767</u>                  | \$ <u>3,968,906</u>                 |
| Total Appropriations                 | \$ <u>139,778,164</u>             | \$ <u>145,639,687</u>                | \$ <u>162,016,932</u>               |
| <b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>        | \$ <u>66,030,508</u>              | \$ <u>69,952,348</u>                 | \$ <u>65,012,619</u>                |
| <b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>           | \$ 69,952,348                     | \$ 65,012,619                        | \$ 46,507,386                       |
| <b>RESERVED FUND BALANCE</b>         | <u>1,335,289</u>                  | <u>1,333,766</u>                     | <u>1,185,584</u>                    |
| <b>ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE</b> | \$ <u><u>68,617,059</u></u>       | \$ <u><u>63,678,853</u></u>          | \$ <u><u>45,321,802</u></u>         |

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS  
ALL FUNDS SUMMARY

## FY 2022 - Revenues and Other Sources



## FY 2022 - Expenditures and Other Uses







# **GENERAL FUND**

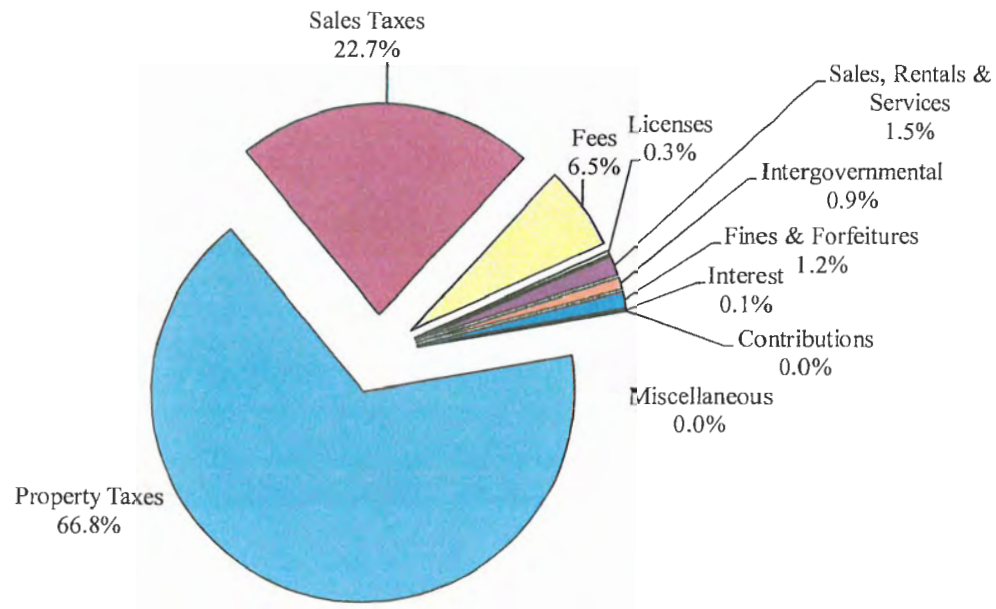
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

|                                      | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                      |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Property Taxes                       | \$ 82,031,784                     | \$ 82,777,422                        | \$ 87,023,047                       |
| Sales Taxes                          | 34,088,798                        | 31,110,000                           | 29,580,000                          |
| Fees                                 | 8,847,452                         | 8,389,529                            | 8,394,960                           |
| Licenses                             | 722,912                           | 745,752                              | 403,000                             |
| Sales, Rentals & Services            | 2,271,259                         | 2,140,999                            | 1,947,515                           |
| Intergovernmental                    | 1,251,994                         | 1,300,337                            | 1,166,084                           |
| Fines & Forfeitures                  | 1,547,555                         | 1,440,000                            | 1,575,000                           |
| Interest                             | 723,292                           | 142,979                              | 134,800                             |
| Miscellaneous                        | 28,173                            | 25,000                               | 27,000                              |
| Contributions                        | 130                               | 100                                  | 60                                  |
| Total Revenues                       | \$ <u>131,513,349</u>             | \$ <u>128,072,118</u>                | \$ <u>130,251,466</u>               |
| <b>OTHER SOURCES</b>                 |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Transfers In                         | \$ <u>1,000</u>                   | \$ <u>-</u>                          | \$ <u>-</u>                         |
| Total Other Sources                  | \$ <u>1,000</u>                   | \$ <u>-</u>                          | \$ <u>-</u>                         |
| Total Revenues & Other Sources       | \$ <u>131,514,349</u>             | \$ <u>128,072,118</u>                | \$ <u>130,251,466</u>               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                  |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| General Government                   | \$ 24,691,075                     | \$ 26,519,610                        | \$ 28,637,308                       |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement           | 73,474,416                        | 78,011,645                           | 83,893,289                          |
| Education & Recreation               | 383,525                           | 390,318                              | 458,066                             |
| Health & Welfare                     | 10,044,794                        | 10,800,067                           | 11,864,140                          |
| Maintenance - Equipment & Structures | 12,357,585                        | 12,932,742                           | 15,128,480                          |
| Capital Outlay                       | 2,786,745                         | 1,846,651                            | 3,433,868                           |
| Total Expenditures                   | \$ <u>123,738,140</u>             | \$ <u>130,501,033</u>                | \$ <u>143,415,151</u>               |
| <b>OTHER USES</b>                    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Transfers Out                        | \$ 3,217,646                      | \$ 2,725,767                         | \$ 2,745,362                        |
| Contingency Appropriation            | <u>-</u>                          | <u>-</u>                             | <u>900,000</u>                      |
| Total Other Uses                     | \$ <u>3,217,646</u>               | \$ <u>2,725,767</u>                  | \$ <u>3,645,362</u>                 |
| Total Appropriations                 | \$ <u>126,955,786</u>             | \$ <u>133,226,800</u>                | \$ <u>147,060,513</u>               |
| <b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>        | \$ <u>54,211,151</u>              | \$ <u>58,769,714</u>                 | \$ <u>53,615,032</u>                |
| <b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>           | \$ 58,769,714                     | \$ 53,615,032                        | \$ 36,805,985                       |
| <b>RESERVED FUND BALANCE</b>         | <u>1,130,195</u>                  | <u>1,130,195</u>                     | <u>1,130,195</u>                    |
| <b>ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE</b> | \$ <u><u>57,639,519</u></u>       | \$ <u><u>52,484,837</u></u>          | \$ <u><u>35,675,790</u></u>         |

**GENERAL FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES**

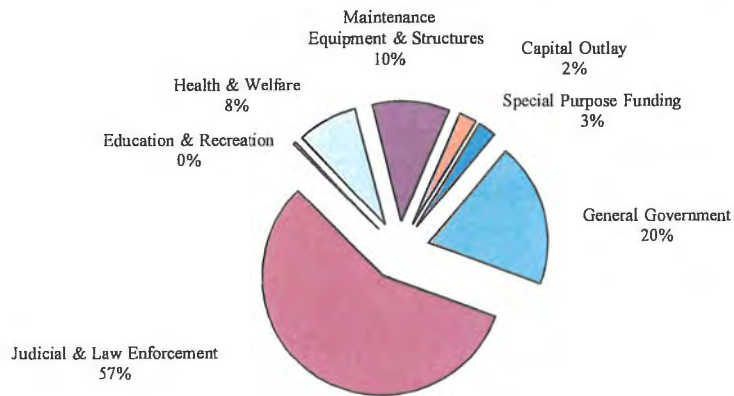
| REVENUES                  | ACTUAL<br>2019-2020   | ESTIMATED<br>2020-2021 | APPROVED<br>2021-2022 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Property Taxes            | \$ 82,031,784         | \$ 82,777,422          | \$ 87,023,047         |
| Sales Taxes               | 34,088,798            | 31,110,000             | 29,580,000            |
| Fees                      | 8,847,452             | 8,389,529              | 8,394,960             |
| Licenses                  | 722,912               | 745,752                | 403,000               |
| Sales, Rentals & Services | 2,271,259             | 2,140,999              | 1,947,515             |
| Intergovernmental         | 1,251,994             | 1,300,337              | 1,166,084             |
| Fines & Forfeitures       | 1,547,555             | 1,440,000              | 1,575,000             |
| Interest                  | 723,292               | 142,979                | 134,800               |
| Miscellaneous             | 28,173                | 25,000                 | 27,000                |
| Contributions             | 130                   | 100                    | 60                    |
| Total                     | <u>\$ 131,513,349</u> | <u>\$ 128,072,118</u>  | <u>\$ 130,251,466</u> |

**Approved 2021-2022**

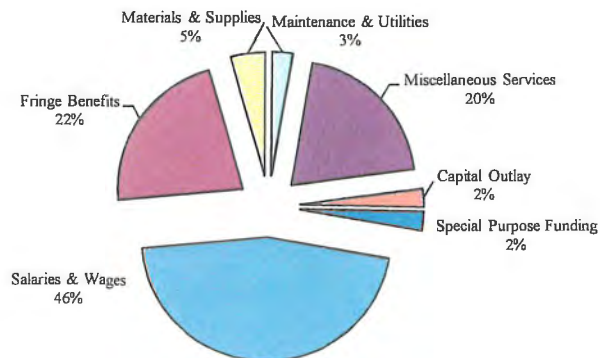


# GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| <u>Department</u>                  | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>% OF<br/>TOTAL</u> |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| General Government                 | \$ 28,637,308                            | 19.47%                |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement         | 83,893,289                               | 57.05%                |
| Education & Recreation             | 458,066                                  | 0.30%                 |
| Health & Welfare                   | 11,864,140                               | 8.07%                 |
| Maintenance - Equipment Structures | 15,128,480                               | 10.29%                |
| Capital Outlay                     | 3,433,868                                | 2.34%                 |
| Special Purpose Funding            | 3,645,362                                | 2.48%                 |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 147,060,513</u>                    | <u>100.00%</u>        |



| <u>Category</u>         | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>% OF<br/>TOTAL</u> |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Salaries & Wages        | \$ 67,376,742                            | 45.81%                |
| Fringe Benefits         | 32,257,795                               | 21.94%                |
| Materials & Supplies    | 6,614,412                                | 4.50%                 |
| Maintenance & Utilities | 3,857,500                                | 2.62%                 |
| Miscellaneous Services  | 29,874,834                               | 20.31%                |
| Capital Outlay          | 3,433,868                                | 2.34%                 |
| Special Purpose Funding | 3,645,362                                | 2.48%                 |
| Total                   | <u>\$ 147,060,513</u>                    | <u>100.00%</u>        |



**GENERAL FUND**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION**

|                                       | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Department / Division</u></b>   |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| <b>General Government</b>             |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Tax Assessor-Collector                | \$ 3,969,209                      | \$ 4,115,993                         | \$ 4,537,630                        |
| Human Resources                       | 466,509                           | 452,801                              | 509,503                             |
| County Auditor                        | 1,561,298                         | 1,592,447                            | 1,711,215                           |
| County Clerk                          | 2,151,921                         | 2,154,567                            | 2,539,787                           |
| County Judge                          | 903,602                           | 915,110                              | 1,030,545                           |
| Risk Management                       | 279,115                           | 286,411                              | 300,836                             |
| County Treasurer                      | 404,956                           | 405,732                              | 431,176                             |
| Printing                              | 148,332                           | 142,222                              | 161,128                             |
| Purchasing Agent                      | 593,903                           | 600,942                              | 639,478                             |
| General Services                      | 10,932,865                        | 12,709,232                           | 13,061,955                          |
| Management Information Systems        | 1,949,014                         | 1,970,941                            | 2,196,826                           |
| Voters Registration Department        | 143,944                           | 121,714                              | 206,119                             |
| Elections Department                  | 869,639                           | 732,708                              | 962,945                             |
| Veterans Services                     | 316,768                           | 318,790                              | 348,165                             |
| Total General Government              | \$ <u>24,691,075</u>              | \$ <u>26,519,610</u>                 | \$ <u>28,637,308</u>                |
| <b>Judicial &amp; Law Enforcement</b> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| District Attorney                     | \$ 6,794,016                      | \$ 6,920,643                         | \$ 7,750,827                        |
| District Clerk                        | 2,083,592                         | 2,110,099                            | 2,258,675                           |
| District Courts                       | 4,908,077                         | 5,012,436                            | 5,519,387                           |
| Jury                                  | 341,387                           | 381,380                              | 677,274                             |
| Justice of the Peace                  | 2,628,219                         | 2,687,817                            | 2,985,513                           |
| County Courts at Law                  | 1,871,166                         | 1,927,783                            | 2,063,985                           |
| Court Master                          | 352,255                           | 380,383                              | 558,123                             |
| Dispute Resolution Center             | 215,462                           | 239,849                              | 288,469                             |
| Community Supervision                 | 9,671                             | 10,745                               | 10,690                              |
| Sheriff                               | 14,569,076                        | 14,570,459                           | 16,016,486                          |
| Crime Laboratory                      | 1,370,264                         | 1,381,870                            | 1,643,133                           |
| Jail                                  | 30,639,938                        | 34,533,305                           | 35,066,262                          |
| Juvenile Probation                    | 1,370,563                         | 1,442,973                            | 1,784,885                           |
| Juvenile Detention Home               | 1,947,369                         | 2,025,394                            | 2,457,441                           |
| Constables                            | 3,443,095                         | 3,352,309                            | 3,637,139                           |
| County Morgue                         | 930,266                           | 1,034,200                            | 1,175,000                           |
| Total Judicial & Law Enforcement      | \$ <u>73,474,416</u>              | \$ <u>78,011,645</u>                 | \$ <u>83,893,289</u>                |
| <b>Education &amp; Recreation</b>     |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Agricultural Extension Service        | \$ <u>383,525</u>                 | \$ <u>390,318</u>                    | \$ <u>458,066</u>                   |
| Total Education & Recreation          | \$ <u>383,525</u>                 | \$ <u>390,318</u>                    | \$ <u>458,066</u>                   |

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION**

|   | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Department / Division</u></b>             |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| <b>Health &amp; Welfare</b>                     |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Health & Welfare Unit 1                         | \$ 1,243,397                      | \$ 1,302,274                         | \$ 1,516,685                        |
| Health & Welfare Unit 2                         | 1,204,983                         | 1,268,757                            | 1,414,514                           |
| Nurse Practitioner                              | 325,989                           | 333,681                              | 359,985                             |
| Child Welfare                                   | 93,048                            | 112,596                              | 120,000                             |
| Environmental Control                           | 401,985                           | 382,404                              | 461,574                             |
| Indigent Medical Service                        | 4,680,057                         | 4,953,081                            | 5,134,880                           |
| Mosquito Control                                | 1,738,867                         | 2,029,606                            | 2,397,570                           |
| Emergency Management                            | 206,468                           | 217,668                              | 258,932                             |
| Tobacco Settlement                              | 150,000                           | 200,000                              | 200,000                             |
|   | <u>10,044,794</u>                 | <u>10,800,067</u>                    | <u>11,864,140</u>                   |
| Total Health & Welfare                          | \$ 10,044,794                     | \$ 10,800,067                        | \$ 11,864,140                       |
| <b>Maintenance - Equipment &amp; Structures</b> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Courthouse & Annexes                            | \$ 2,521,921                      | \$ 2,582,435                         | \$ 3,011,296                        |
| Port Arthur Buildings                           | 788,712                           | 811,201                              | 907,955                             |
| Mid-County Buildings                            | 205,854                           | 235,019                              | 260,234                             |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #1                           | 1,426,244                         | 1,577,243                            | 1,966,566                           |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #2                           | 1,739,231                         | 1,719,003                            | 1,970,165                           |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #3                           | 1,856,592                         | 1,909,690                            | 2,050,217                           |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #4                           | 1,830,509                         | 1,839,145                            | 2,244,257                           |
| Engineering                                     | 894,091                           | 1,006,476                            | 1,108,759                           |
| Parks & Recreation                              | 127,444                           | 158,327                              | 212,644                             |
| GIS   | -                                 | -                                    | 185,155                             |
| Service Center                                  | 966,987                           | 1,094,203                            | 1,211,232                           |
|   | <u>12,357,585</u>                 | <u>12,932,742</u>                    | <u>15,128,480</u>                   |
| Total Maintenance - Equipment & Structures      | \$ 12,357,585                     | \$ 12,932,742                        | \$ 15,128,480                       |
| Capital Outlay                                  | \$ 2,786,745                      | \$ 1,846,651                         | \$ 3,433,868                        |
| <b>Special Purpose Funding</b>                  |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Contingency Appropriation                       | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 900,000                          |
| Transfers Out                                   | 3,217,646                         | 2,725,767                            | 2,745,362                           |
|   | <u>3,217,646</u>                  | <u>2,725,767</u>                     | <u>3,645,362</u>                    |
| Total Special Purpose Funding                   | \$ 3,217,646                      | \$ 2,725,767                         | \$ 3,645,362                        |
| <b>Total General Fund Expenditures</b>          | <u>\$ 126,955,786</u>             | <u>\$ 133,226,800</u>                | <u>\$ 147,060,513</u>               |

# GENERAL GOVERNMENT

---

General Government includes the Tax Assessor-Collector, Human Resources, County Auditor, County Clerk, County Judge, Risk Management, County Treasurer, Printing, Purchasing Agent, General Services, Management Information Systems, Voters Registration Department, Elections Department, and Veterans Services.

**Tax Assessor Collector** – main duties are to assess and collect property taxes; to issue certificates of title and license plates for motor vehicles and trailers. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**Human Resources** – main duties are to provide staff support services for personnel administration. The personnel administration function includes obtaining qualified applicants to fill various job vacancies, maintaining equitable and competitive compensation practices, providing consultation to all departments on personnel related issues, reviewing and/or resolving employee concerns, grievance and appeals, ensuring compliance with federal and state laws, and developing/interpreting policy.

**County Auditor** – main duties are to act as the chief financial officer of the County; responsible for substantially all County finance and accounting control functions. Such functions include auditing, accounting systems design, financial planning, financial relations, and payroll.

**County Clerk** – main duties are to serve as clerk for both Commissioners' Court and County Courts; responsible for filing, indexing, and recording all legal instruments affecting real property titles; recording security instruments, births and deaths, and issuing marriage licenses. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**County Judge** – main duties are: presiding officer of the Commissioners' Court; judge of the Probate Court; handles hearings on admittance to state hospital for the mentally ill and mentally challenged; and is head of civil defense and disaster relief. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**Risk Management** – provides staff support services for benefits and risk administration. The benefits function includes administering the health and dental plan for the County, workers' compensation program, safety program, and retirement program.

**County Treasurer** – duties include receiving all money collected by the County, investing County revenue, paying and applying County funds as directed by the Commissioners' Court, and signing all County checks. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**Printing** – provides support in the printing of all stationery, court dockets, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and the Annual Budget of the County.

**Purchasing Agent** – responsible for the procurement of goods, materials, and services for all departments and offices of the County. The department recommends award of bids to Commissioners' Court and administers bids and various contracts. The Purchasing Agent is also in charge of reviewing all requisitions, making proper buying decisions and processing purchase orders for same.

**General Services** – provides accounting control for expenditures of the County that are not allocated to specific departments.

**Management Information Systems (M.I.S.)** – provides all County departments with computer based systems support. This includes analysis of manual and automated procedures and the feasibility of implementing data and word processing systems. M.I.S. is also the interface between departments and users in the operation of systems. The department is responsible for the ongoing evolution of Countywide data systems.

**Voters Registration Department** – provides accounting for expenditures associated with the Tax Assessor Collector's responsibility to issue voter registration applications and certificates; and to compile election poll lists.

**Elections Department** – provides accounting for expenditures associated with the County Clerk's duties to provide general supervisory authority over all elections held within the County.

**Veterans Services Office** – develops and submits claims for benefits to the Department of Veterans Affairs for disability compensation, pension, death pension, medical benefits, burial benefits, insurance, education, home loans, records requests, and various benefits through other government agencies.

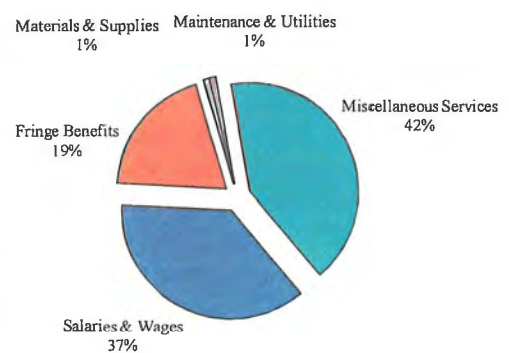


**GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|                                | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b>      |                             |                                |                               |
| Tax Assessor-Collector         | \$ 3,969,209                | \$ 4,115,993                   | \$ 4,537,630                  |
| Human Resources                | 466,509                     | 452,801                        | 509,503                       |
| County Auditor                 | 1,561,298                   | 1,592,447                      | 1,711,215                     |
| County Clerk                   | 2,151,921                   | 2,154,567                      | 2,539,787                     |
| County Judge                   | 903,602                     | 915,110                        | 1,030,545                     |
| Risk Management                | 279,115                     | 286,411                        | 300,836                       |
| County Treasurer               | 404,956                     | 405,732                        | 431,176                       |
| Printing                       | 148,332                     | 142,222                        | 161,128                       |
| Purchasing Agent               | 593,903                     | 600,942                        | 639,478                       |
| General Services               | 10,932,865                  | 12,709,232                     | 13,061,955                    |
| Management Information Systems | 1,949,014                   | 1,970,941                      | 2,196,826                     |
| Voters Registration Department | 143,944                     | 121,714                        | 206,119                       |
| Elections Department           | 869,639                     | 732,708                        | 962,945                       |
| Veterans Services              | 316,768                     | 318,790                        | 348,165                       |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 24,691,075</b>        | <b>\$ 26,519,610</b>           | <b>\$ 28,637,308</b>          |

**APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY**

|                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries & Wages        | \$ 10,570,215        |
| Fringe Benefits         | 5,632,794            |
| Materials & Supplies    | 243,230              |
| Maintenance & Utilities | 235,263              |
| Miscellaneous Services  | 11,955,806           |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>\$ 28,637,308</b> |



**PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

|                                | Elected<br>Official | Clerical,<br>Administrative<br>& Fiscal | Law<br>Enforcement | Labor, Trades<br>& Maintenance | Nursing &<br>Public Health | Human &<br>Social Services | Other<br>Un-Classified<br>or Contract | TOTAL      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Tax Assessor-Collector         | 1                   | 54                                      | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 55         |
| Human Resources                | -                   | 4                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 4          |
| County Auditor                 | -                   | 15                                      | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 15         |
| County Clerk                   | 1                   | 30                                      | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 31         |
| County Judge                   | 1                   | 6                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | 1                                     | 8          |
| Risk Management                | -                   | 3                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 3          |
| County Treasurer               | 1                   | 3                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 4          |
| Printing                       | -                   | -                                       | -                  | 1                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 1          |
| Purchasing Agent               | -                   | 6                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 6          |
| General Services               | 4                   | -                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 4          |
| Management Information Systems | -                   | 19                                      | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 19         |
| Voters Registration Department | -                   | 1                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 1          |
| Elections Department           | -                   | 5                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 5          |
| Veterans Services              | -                   | 2                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | 2                          | -                                     | 4          |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>8</b>            | <b>148</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>1</b>                       | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2</b>                   | <b>1</b>                              | <b>160</b> |

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                               | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>Tax Assessor-Collector</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages              | \$ 2,489,253                | \$ 2,571,012                   | \$ 2,804,455                  |
| Fringe Benefits               | 1,314,310                   | 1,347,968                      | 1,484,577                     |
| Materials & Supplies          | 37,367                      | 35,976                         | 48,300                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities       | 80,011                      | 84,342                         | 107,560                       |
| Miscellaneous Services        | 48,268                      | 76,695                         | 92,738                        |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 3,969,209</u>         | <u>\$ 4,115,993</u>            | <u>\$ 4,537,630</u>           |
| <u>Human Resources</u>        |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages              | \$ 300,694                  | \$ 285,528                     | \$ 321,201                    |
| Fringe Benefits               | 142,687                     | 137,976                        | 153,560                       |
| Materials & Supplies          | 2,848                       | 3,461                          | 3,224                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities       | 418                         | 316                            | 1,000                         |
| Miscellaneous Services        | 19,862                      | 25,520                         | 30,518                        |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 466,509</u>           | <u>\$ 452,801</u>              | <u>\$ 509,503</u>             |
| <u>County Auditor</u>         |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages              | \$ 1,027,539                | \$ 1,047,708                   | \$ 1,116,874                  |
| Fringe Benefits               | 462,535                     | 467,412                        | 506,316                       |
| Materials & Supplies          | 6,661                       | 6,708                          | 8,825                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities       | 2,538                       | 2,427                          | 2,800                         |
| Miscellaneous Services        | 62,025                      | 68,192                         | 76,400                        |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 1,561,298</u>         | <u>\$ 1,592,447</u>            | <u>\$ 1,711,215</u>           |
| <u>County Clerk</u>           |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages              | \$ 1,384,344                | \$ 1,402,644                   | \$ 1,638,253                  |
| Fringe Benefits               | 714,162                     | 708,575                        | 841,577                       |
| Materials & Supplies          | 16,155                      | 10,185                         | 17,095                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities       | 15,229                      | 14,229                         | 18,500                        |
| Miscellaneous Services        | 22,031                      | 18,934                         | 24,362                        |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 2,151,921</u>         | <u>\$ 2,154,567</u>            | <u>\$ 2,539,787</u>           |
| <u>County Judge</u>           |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages              | \$ 592,355                  | \$ 579,830                     | \$ 636,229                    |
| Fringe Benefits               | 294,581                     | 286,358                        | 315,695                       |
| Materials & Supplies          | 3,521                       | 4,804                          | 5,171                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities       | 564                         | 618                            | 1,150                         |
| Miscellaneous Services        | 12,581                      | 43,500                         | 72,300                        |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 903,602</u>           | <u>\$ 915,110</u>              | <u>\$ 1,030,545</u>           |
| <u>Risk Management</u>        |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages              | \$ 191,907                  | \$ 194,280                     | \$ 202,214                    |
| Fringe Benefits               | 80,731                      | 85,956                         | 90,172                        |
| Materials & Supplies          | 2,237                       | 901                            | 1,300                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities       | 2,028                       | 1,714                          | 2,300                         |
| Miscellaneous Services        | 2,212                       | 3,560                          | 4,850                         |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 279,115</u>           | <u>\$ 286,411</u>              | <u>\$ 300,836</u>             |

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                       | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>County Treasurer</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                      | \$ 259,638                        | \$ 262,740                           | \$ 273,494                          |
| Fringe Benefits                       | 130,394                           | 131,988                              | 137,845                             |
| Materials & Supplies                  | 3,534                             | 2,315                                | 3,650                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities               | 5,603                             | 3,770                                | 10,000                              |
| Miscellaneous Services                | 5,787                             | 4,919                                | 6,187                               |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 404,956</u>                 | <u>\$ 405,732</u>                    | <u>\$ 431,176</u>                   |
| <u>Printing</u>                       |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                      | \$ 59,219                         | \$ 59,700                            | \$ 68,362                           |
| Fringe Benefits                       | 32,381                            | 32,316                               | 35,766                              |
| Materials & Supplies                  | 26,397                            | 30,373                               | 37,000                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                | 30,335                            | 19,833                               | 20,000                              |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 148,332</u>                 | <u>\$ 142,222</u>                    | <u>\$ 161,128</u>                   |
| <u>Purchasing Agent</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                      | \$ 374,282                        | \$ 378,780                           | \$ 401,733                          |
| Fringe Benefits                       | 188,718                           | 187,188                              | 195,450                             |
| Materials & Supplies                  | 2,514                             | 2,902                                | 3,150                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities               | 1,518                             | 1,737                                | 1,600                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                | 26,871                            | 30,335                               | 37,545                              |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 593,903</u>                 | <u>\$ 600,942</u>                    | <u>\$ 639,478</u>                   |
| <u>General Services</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                      | \$ 986,269                        | \$ 1,284,169                         | \$ 1,054,000                        |
| Fringe Benefits                       | 865,641                           | 985,228                              | 902,046                             |
| Materials & Supplies                  | 37,349                            | 45,224                               | 50,000                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                | 9,043,606                         | 10,394,611                           | 11,055,909                          |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 10,932,865</u>              | <u>\$ 12,709,232</u>                 | <u>\$ 13,061,955</u>                |
| <u>Management Information Systems</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                      | \$ 1,268,719                      | \$ 1,281,072                         | \$ 1,435,300                        |
| Fringe Benefits                       | 587,946                           | 590,325                              | 660,344                             |
| Materials & Supplies                  | 28,462                            | 27,082                               | 30,480                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities               | 55,244                            | 61,660                               | 56,103                              |
| Miscellaneous Services                | 8,643                             | 10,802                               | 14,599                              |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 1,949,014</u>               | <u>\$ 1,970,941</u>                  | <u>\$ 2,196,826</u>                 |
| <u>Voters Registration Department</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                      | \$ 53,843                         | \$ 50,892                            | \$ 63,763                           |
| Fringe Benefits                       | 30,589                            | 29,856                               | 34,484                              |
| Materials & Supplies                  | 5,301                             | 8,611                                | 18,000                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities               | 10,170                            | 12,193                               | 18,000                              |
| Miscellaneous Services                | 44,041                            | 20,162                               | 71,872                              |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 143,944</u>                 | <u>\$ 121,714</u>                    | <u>\$ 206,119</u>                   |

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                             | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>Elections Department</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages            | \$ 303,535                  | \$ 275,628                     | \$ 343,267                    |
| Fringe Benefits             | 141,311                     | 126,428                        | 151,518                       |
| Materials & Supplies        | 6,591                       | 9,500                          | 13,275                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities     | 8,070                       | 9,820                          | 15,000                        |
| Miscellaneous Services      | 410,132                     | 311,332                        | 439,885                       |
| Total                       | <u>\$ 869,639</u>           | <u>\$ 732,708</u>              | <u>\$ 962,945</u>             |
| <u>Veterans Services</u>    |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages            | \$ 199,501                  | \$ 202,584                     | \$ 211,070                    |
| Fringe Benefits             | 108,150                     | 109,332                        | 123,444                       |
| Materials & Supplies        | 1,309                       | 1,197                          | 3,760                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities     | 1,198                       | 1,245                          | 1,250                         |
| Miscellaneous Services      | 6,610                       | 4,432                          | 8,641                         |
| Total                       | <u>\$ 316,768</u>           | <u>\$ 318,790</u>              | <u>\$ 348,165</u>             |

# JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT

---

Judicial & Law Enforcement includes District Attorney, District Clerk, District Courts, Jury, Justices of the Peace, County Courts at Law, Court Master, Dispute Resolution Center, Community Supervision, Sheriff, Crime Laboratory, Jail, Juvenile Correctional Probation, Juvenile Detention Home, Constables, and County Morgue.

**District Attorney** – responsible for the prosecution of felony and misdemeanor criminal cases in the County; serves as legal advisor to Commissioners' Court and other County officials. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**District Clerk** – duties revolve around the District Courts; specifically serves as legal record keeper for all documents filed in District Courts. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**District Courts** – serve as trial courts of general jurisdiction of Texas. The geographical area served by each court is established by the Legislature, but each County must be served by at least one District Court. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy (the amount of money or damages involved) is \$200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. There are eight District Courts in Jefferson County: Criminal, 58<sup>th</sup>, 60<sup>th</sup>, 136<sup>th</sup>, 172<sup>nd</sup>, 252<sup>nd</sup>, 279<sup>th</sup>, and the 317<sup>th</sup>. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**Jury** – department responsible for expenditures related to selection of the petit and grand juries seated in Jefferson County.

**Justice of the Peace** – presiding officer over the Justice and Small Claims Court; courts have original jurisdiction in Class C misdemeanor criminal cases, which are less serious minor offenses; courts have jurisdiction over minor civil matters; may issue search or arrest warrants; serve as the coroner in Jefferson County. There are seven Justice of the Peace Courts in Jefferson County. Justices of the Peace are elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**County Courts at Law** – legal jurisdiction varies considerably and is established by statute, which creates the particular court. The jurisdiction of statutorily created County Courts at Law is concurrent with the jurisdiction of the County and District Courts in the County. There are three County Courts at Law in Jefferson County. Judges are elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**Court Master** – is allocated all expenditures associated with the Drug Impact Court of Jefferson County.

**Dispute Resolution Center** – responsible for working with individuals, families, community groups, government agencies, and businesses to assist them in resolving conflict. Through the use of constructive means like mediation and facilitation, the Center has helped in thousands of matters to prevent the need for costly litigation, or escalation to the point of violence.

**Sheriff's Office** – diversified in its responsibilities by statute. The Sheriff provides security for the Courthouse. The Sheriff is responsible for prisoner transportation. Civil Warrants, Writs of Execution, Levies on and Posting of Property, and the sale of Real Property after foreclosure proceedings are functions which most people associate with the Office of the Sheriff. The Sheriff also oversees the following: The **Crime Lab** is allocated all expenditures associated with the examination of crime scene evidence in Jefferson County. The **Jail** is allocated all expenditures associated with the operation of the Jefferson County Correctional Facility. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

**Community Supervision** – represents maintenance and equipment expenditures mandated by the state to be provided to the Adult Probation Department.

**Juvenile Probation and Juvenile Detention Home** – represents all operating expenditures for the Jefferson County Juvenile Probation Department and Detention Facility.

**Constables** – are constitutionally authorized peace officers elected by precinct. While they may perform patrol functions and make criminal investigations, the main duty of most Constables is to serve as executive officer of the Justice of the Peace Courts. Constables serve subpoenas and other papers. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

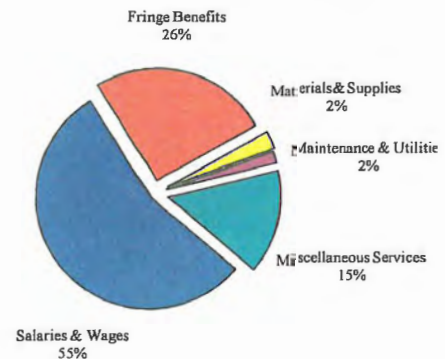
**County Morgue** – responsible for costs of laboratory and pathological services (autopsies) in Jefferson County.

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT  
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|                             | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b>   |                             |                                |                               |
| District Attorney           | \$ 6,794,016                | \$ 6,920,643                   | \$ 7,750,827                  |
| District Clerk              | 2,083,592                   | 2,110,099                      | 2,258,675                     |
| District Courts             | 4,908,077                   | 5,012,436                      | 5,519,387                     |
| Jury                        | 341,387                     | 381,380                        | 677,274                       |
| Justice of the Peace        | 2,628,219                   | 2,687,817                      | 2,985,513                     |
| County Courts at Law        | 1,871,166                   | 1,927,783                      | 2,063,985                     |
| Court Master                | 352,255                     | 380,383                        | 558,123                       |
| Dispute Resolution Center   | 215,462                     | 239,849                        | 288,469                       |
| Juvenile Alternative School | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Community Supervision       | 9,671                       | 10,745                         | 10,690                        |
| Sheriff                     | 14,569,076                  | 14,570,459                     | 16,016,486                    |
| Crime Laboratory            | 1,370,264                   | 1,381,870                      | 1,643,133                     |
| Jail                        | 30,639,938                  | 34,533,305                     | 35,066,262                    |
| Juvenile Probation          | 1,370,563                   | 1,442,973                      | 1,784,885                     |
| Juvenile Detention Home     | 1,947,369                   | 2,025,394                      | 2,457,441                     |
| Constables                  | 3,443,095                   | 3,352,309                      | 3,637,139                     |
| County Morgue               | 930,266                     | 1,034,200                      | 1,175,000                     |
| Total                       | <u>\$ 73,474,416</u>        | <u>\$ 78,011,645</u>           | <u>\$ 83,893,289</u>          |

**APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY**

|                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries & Wages        | \$ 46,108,914        |
| Fringe Benefits         | 21,588,079           |
| Materials & Supplies    | 2,188,177            |
| Maintenance & Utilities | 1,462,542            |
| Miscellaneous Services  | 12,545,577           |
| Total                   | <u>\$ 83,893,289</u> |



**PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

|                           | Elected<br>Official | Clerical,<br>Administrative<br>& Fiscal | Law<br>Enforcement | Labor, Trades<br>& Maintenance | Nursing &<br>Public Health | Human &<br>Social Services | Other<br>Unclassified<br>or Contract | TOTAL      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| District Attorney         | 1                   | 24                                      | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | 36                                   | 61         |
| District Clerk            | 1                   | 26                                      | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                    | 27         |
| District Courts           | 8                   | 18                                      | -                  | -                              | -                          | 1                          | 11                                   | 38         |
| Jury                      | -                   | 1                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | 1                                    | 2          |
| Justice of the Peace      | 7                   | 21                                      | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                    | 28         |
| County Courts at Law      | 3                   | 9                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | 3                                    | 15         |
| Court Master              | -                   | 3                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | 1                                    | 4          |
| Dispute Resolution Center | -                   | -                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | 3                          | -                                    | 3          |
| Sheriff                   | 1                   | 19                                      | 12                 | -                              | -                          | -                          | 104                                  | 136        |
| Crime Laboratory          | -                   | -                                       | 11                 | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                    | 11         |
| Jail                      | -                   | 12                                      | 1                  | 6                              | -                          | -                          | 240                                  | 259        |
| Juvenile Probation        | -                   | 2                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | 15                         | -                                    | 17         |
| Juvenile Detention Home   | -                   | 1                                       | 19                 | -                              | -                          | 1                          | -                                    | 21         |
| Constables                | 6                   | 8                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | 14                                   | 28         |
| County Morgue             | -                   | -                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                    | -          |
| Total                     | <u>27</u>           | <u>144</u>                              | <u>43</u>          | <u>6</u>                       | <u>-</u>                   | <u>20</u>                  | <u>410</u>                           | <u>650</u> |

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>District Attorney</u>       |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 4,603,571                | \$ 4,679,298                   | \$ 5,176,748                  |
| Fringe Benefits                | 2,023,427                   | 2,072,229                      | 2,346,648                     |
| Materials & Supplies           | 67,375                      | 38,315                         | 46,158                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 8,083                       | 6,286                          | 12,000                        |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 91,560                      | 124,515                        | 169,273                       |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 6,794,016</u>         | <u>\$ 6,920,643</u>            | <u>\$ 7,750,827</u>           |
| <u>District Clerk</u>          |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 1,358,758                | \$ 1,372,296                   | \$ 1,457,756                  |
| Fringe Benefits                | 678,203                     | 682,488                        | 732,844                       |
| Materials & Supplies           | 28,818                      | 28,508                         | 34,420                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 13,126                      | 14,026                         | 18,725                        |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 4,687                       | 12,781                         | 14,930                        |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 2,083,592</u>         | <u>\$ 2,110,099</u>            | <u>\$ 2,258,675</u>           |
| <u>Criminal District Court</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 515,564                  | \$ 522,408                     | \$ 550,426                    |
| Fringe Benefits                | 244,634                     | 251,748                        | 263,820                       |
| Materials & Supplies           | 3,250                       | 3,395                          | 4,555                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 354                         | 347                            | 1,200                         |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 712,829                     | 719,763                        | 793,695                       |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 1,476,631</u>         | <u>\$ 1,497,661</u>            | <u>\$ 1,613,696</u>           |
| <u>58th District Court</u>     |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 208,417                  | \$ 210,636                     | \$ 224,774                    |
| Fringe Benefits                | 84,569                      | 85,596                         | 99,876                        |
| Materials & Supplies           | 1,537                       | 1,498                          | 2,000                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 69                          | 62                             | 150                           |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 2,796                       | 6,000                          | 6,875                         |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 297,388</u>           | <u>\$ 303,792</u>              | <u>\$ 333,675</u>             |
| <u>60th District Court</u>     |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 214,316                  | \$ 216,672                     | \$ 225,749                    |
| Fringe Benefits                | 100,186                     | 101,400                        | 115,310                       |
| Materials & Supplies           | 1,249                       | 2,056                          | 2,250                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 71                          | 62                             | 500                           |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 2,425                       | 5,915                          | 7,450                         |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 318,247</u>           | <u>\$ 326,105</u>              | <u>\$ 351,259</u>             |
| <u>136th District Court</u>    |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 208,498                  | \$ 213,240                     | \$ 224,699                    |
| Fringe Benefits                | 101,611                     | 102,259                        | 118,502                       |
| Materials & Supplies           | 326                         | 2,768                          | 1,500                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 65                          | 60                             | 300                           |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 3,831                       | 3,750                          | 5,652                         |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 314,331</u>           | <u>\$ 322,077</u>              | <u>\$ 350,653</u>             |

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>172nd District Court</u>              |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 209,037                        | \$ 215,844                           | \$ 224,998                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 87,735                            | 87,168                               | 99,938                              |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 1,015                             | 2,091                                | 6,402                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 43                                | 83                                   | 300                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 4,126                             | 4,317                                | 6,620                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 301,956</u>                 | <u>\$ 309,503</u>                    | <u>\$ 338,258</u>                   |
| <u>252nd District Court</u>              |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 220,585                        | \$ 222,948                           | \$ 237,679                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 107,381                           | 109,200                              | 116,172                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 4,700                             | 4,757                                | 6,320                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 3,120                             | 2,524                                | 3,000                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 737,610                           | 706,089                              | 834,937                             |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 1,073,396</u>               | <u>\$ 1,045,518</u>                  | <u>\$ 1,198,108</u>                 |
| <u>279th District Court</u>              |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 169,922                        | \$ 171,348                           | \$ 180,220                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 84,256                            | 91,896                               | 96,807                              |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 566                               | 992                                  | 1,750                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 27                                | 7                                    | 250                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 128,449                           | 170,150                              | 201,450                             |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 383,220</u>                 | <u>\$ 434,393</u>                    | <u>\$ 480,477</u>                   |
| <u>317th District Court</u>              |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 387,940                        | \$ 392,304                           | \$ 456,364                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 158,607                           | 154,164                              | 201,777                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 1,158                             | 1,348                                | 2,615                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 39                                | 1                                    | 650                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 195,164                           | 225,570                              | 191,855                             |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 742,908</u>                 | <u>\$ 773,387</u>                    | <u>\$ 853,261</u>                   |
| <u>Jury</u>                              |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 146,064                        | \$ 147,816                           | \$ 153,882                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 66,933                            | 67,800                               | 70,892                              |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 12,076                            | 12,500                               | 12,500                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 116,314                           | 153,264                              | 440,000                             |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 341,387</u>                 | <u>\$ 381,380</u>                    | <u>\$ 677,274</u>                   |
| <u>J.P. Precinct No. 1 - Place No. 1</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 255,133                        | \$ 254,628                           | \$ 280,129                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 135,138                           | 136,296                              | 146,693                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 1,792                             | 5,499                                | 4,825                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 1,764                             | 1,587                                | 2,500                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 2,804                             | 4,826                                | 7,401                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 396,631</u>                 | <u>\$ 402,836</u>                    | <u>\$ 441,548</u>                   |



**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>J.P. Precinct No. 1 - Place No. 2</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 262,818                        | \$ 262,572                           | \$ 277,720                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 135,946                           | 136,704                              | 152,992                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 3,637                             | 3,251                                | 3,600                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 1,350                             | 2,200                                | 2,400                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 3,485                             | 3,417                                | 5,117                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 407,236</u>                 | <u>\$ 408,144</u>                    | <u>\$ 441,829</u>                   |
| <u>J.P. Precinct No. 2</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 202,599                        | \$ 209,572                           | \$ 256,158                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 91,666                            | 96,078                               | 124,863                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 3,140                             | 3,934                                | 3,350                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 3,280                             | 2,000                                | 2,000                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 245                               | 1,765                                | 4,500                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 300,930</u>                 | <u>\$ 313,349</u>                    | <u>\$ 390,871</u>                   |
| <u>J.P. Precinct No. 4</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 248,081                        | \$ 252,744                           | \$ 277,380                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 132,300                           | 133,308                              | 145,561                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 1,203                             | 2,300                                | 2,600                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 2,931                             | 2,829                                | 3,000                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 1,530                             | 2,867                                | 4,596                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 386,045</u>                 | <u>\$ 394,048</u>                    | <u>\$ 433,137</u>                   |
| <u>J.P. Precinct No. 6</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 249,679                        | \$ 264,240                           | \$ 278,775                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 127,308                           | 132,156                              | 138,572                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 1,397                             | 2,741                                | 4,000                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 1,364                             | 994                                  | 3,100                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 2,790                             | 5,164                                | 6,985                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 382,538</u>                 | <u>\$ 405,295</u>                    | <u>\$ 431,432</u>                   |
| <u>J.P. Precinct No. 7</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 260,996                        | \$ 262,032                           | \$ 279,935                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 123,841                           | 124,836                              | 131,497                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 3,478                             | 3,649                                | 4,600                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 3,983                             | 4,238                                | 5,460                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 1,961                             | 3,032                                | 5,290                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 394,259</u>                 | <u>\$ 397,787</u>                    | <u>\$ 426,782</u>                   |
| <u>J.P. Precinct No. 8</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 238,235                        | \$ 242,808                           | \$ 280,773                          |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 111,543                           | 113,388                              | 125,881                             |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 5,930                             | 4,830                                | 5,500                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 846                               | 823                                  | 1,500                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 4,026                             | 4,509                                | 6,260                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 360,580</u>                 | <u>\$ 366,358</u>                    | <u>\$ 419,914</u>                   |

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>County Court at Law #1</u>    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 357,985                        | \$ 358,248                           | \$ 386,075                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 154,185                           | 154,716                              | 167,632                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 1,193                             | 1,466                                | 2,000                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 76                                | 55                                   | 500                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 6,972                             | 6,286                                | 7,875                               |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 520,411</u>                 | <u>\$ 520,771</u>                    | <u>\$ 564,082</u>                   |
| <u>County Court at Law #2</u>    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 369,911                        | \$ 387,717                           | \$ 416,722                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 142,940                           | 157,059                              | 164,024                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 3,961                             | 3,413                                | 4,720                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 244                               | 500                                  | 750                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 55,055                            | 70,869                               | 82,960                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 572,111</u>                 | <u>\$ 619,558</u>                    | <u>\$ 669,176</u>                   |
| <u>County Court at Law #3</u>    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 497,015                        | \$ 505,400                           | \$ 519,381                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 212,091                           | 215,597                              | 232,562                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 1,321                             | 3,762                                | 3,970                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 261                               | 750                                  | 1,750                               |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 67,956                            | 61,945                               | 73,064                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 778,644</u>                 | <u>\$ 787,454</u>                    | <u>\$ 830,727</u>                   |
| <u>Court Master</u>              |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 192,231                        | \$ 181,260                           | \$ 258,254                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 95,447                            | 90,196                               | 137,219                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 2,040                             | 2,122                                | 4,220                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 47                                | 96                                   | 250                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 62,490                            | 106,709                              | 158,180                             |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 352,255</u>                 | <u>\$ 380,383</u>                    | <u>\$ 558,123</u>                   |
| <u>Dispute Resolution Center</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 140,428                        | \$ 157,452                           | \$ 181,141                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 58,227                            | 66,528                               | 85,392                              |
| Materials & Supplies             | 1,913                             | 2,003                                | 1,185                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 213                               | 176                                  | 500                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 14,681                            | 13,690                               | 20,251                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 215,462</u>                 | <u>\$ 239,849</u>                    | <u>\$ 288,469</u>                   |

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Community Supervision</u>   |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies           | 5,659                             | 5,759                                | 3,450                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | -                                 | -                                    | 1,000                               |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 4,012                             | 4,986                                | 6,240                               |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 9,671</u>                   | <u>\$ 10,745</u>                     | <u>\$ 10,690</u>                    |
| <u>Sheriff</u>                 |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 9,397,914                      | \$ 9,637,908                         | \$ 10,492,256                       |
| Fringe Benefits                | 4,332,335                         | 4,401,838                            | 4,853,275                           |
| Materials & Supplies           | 511,983                           | 152,588                              | 201,520                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 81,185                            | 81,246                               | 122,900                             |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 245,659                           | 296,879                              | 346,535                             |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 14,569,076</u>              | <u>\$ 14,570,459</u>                 | <u>\$ 16,016,486</u>                |
| <u>Crime Laboratory</u>        |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 863,025                        | \$ 863,684                           | \$ 1,025,173                        |
| Fringe Benefits                | 354,020                           | 360,588                              | 424,895                             |
| Materials & Supplies           | 64,983                            | 59,711                               | 72,100                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 2,724                             | 3,826                                | 8,000                               |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 85,512                            | 94,061                               | 112,965                             |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 1,370,264</u>               | <u>\$ 1,381,870</u>                  | <u>\$ 1,643,133</u>                 |
| <u>Jail</u>                    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 15,212,448                     | \$ 16,758,768                        | \$ 16,842,253                       |
| Fringe Benefits                | 7,003,403                         | 7,448,148                            | 7,948,277                           |
| Materials & Supplies           | 1,400,563                         | 1,433,764                            | 1,575,000                           |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 939,872                           | 987,752                              | 1,097,840                           |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 6,083,652                         | 7,904,873                            | 7,602,892                           |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 30,639,938</u>              | <u>\$ 34,533,305</u>                 | <u>\$ 35,066,262</u>                |
| <u>Juvenile Probation</u>      |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 878,637                        | \$ 909,320                           | \$ 1,124,308                        |
| Fringe Benefits                | 473,345                           | 481,176                              | 553,445                             |
| Materials & Supplies           | 1,668                             | 9,060                                | 10,414                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 2,589                             | 2,604                                | 4,267                               |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 14,324                            | 40,813                               | 92,451                              |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 1,370,563</u>               | <u>\$ 1,442,973</u>                  | <u>\$ 1,784,885</u>                 |
| <u>Juvenile Detention Home</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages               | \$ 1,097,453                      | \$ 1,124,776                         | \$ 1,407,341                        |
| Fringe Benefits                | 553,151                           | 561,676                              | 676,119                             |
| Materials & Supplies           | 104,414                           | 108,548                              | 114,086                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities        | 133,262                           | 136,283                              | 157,900                             |
| Miscellaneous Services         | 59,089                            | 94,111                               | 101,995                             |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 1,947,369</u>               | <u>\$ 2,025,394</u>                  | <u>\$ 2,457,441</u>                 |

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                 | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>Constable Precinct No. 1</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                | \$ 532,556                  | \$ 535,780                     | \$ 571,052                    |
| Fringe Benefits                 | 248,259                     | 249,736                        | 271,190                       |
| Materials & Supplies            | 45,627                      | 26,112                         | 11,900                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities         | 1,714                       | 2,631                          | 3,000                         |
| Miscellaneous Services          | 10,915                      | 10,255                         | 12,840                        |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 839,071</u>           | <u>\$ 824,514</u>              | <u>\$ 869,982</u>             |
| <u>Constable Precinct No. 2</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                | \$ 311,073                  | \$ 317,616                     | \$ 356,985                    |
| Fringe Benefits                 | 145,059                     | 151,548                        | 165,710                       |
| Materials & Supplies            | 24,477                      | 7,932                          | 4,900                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities         | 565                         | 405                            | 500                           |
| Miscellaneous Services          | 2,994                       | 7,132                          | 8,302                         |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 484,168</u>           | <u>\$ 484,633</u>              | <u>\$ 536,397</u>             |
| <u>Constable Precinct No. 4</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                | \$ 312,011                  | \$ 314,940                     | \$ 348,656                    |
| Fringe Benefits                 | 136,596                     | 138,048                        | 159,473                       |
| Materials & Supplies            | 26,765                      | 6,913                          | 9,100                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities         | 955                         | 968                            | 1,000                         |
| Miscellaneous Services          | 4,936                       | 6,977                          | 8,446                         |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 481,263</u>           | <u>\$ 467,846</u>              | <u>\$ 526,675</u>             |
| <u>Constable Precinct No. 6</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                | \$ 407,903                  | \$ 382,044                     | \$ 416,999                    |
| Fringe Benefits                 | 182,764                     | 162,900                        | 184,307                       |
| Materials & Supplies            | 28,024                      | 22,573                         | 9,918                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities         | 550                         | 771                            | 2,250                         |
| Miscellaneous Services          | 4,658                       | 8,699                          | 11,316                        |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 623,899</u>           | <u>\$ 576,987</u>              | <u>\$ 624,790</u>             |
| <u>Constable Precinct No. 7</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                | \$ 333,640                  | \$ 338,556                     | \$ 363,462                    |
| Fringe Benefits                 | 147,122                     | 157,944                        | 169,001                       |
| Materials & Supplies            | 28,842                      | 4,156                          | 4,200                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities         | 660                         | 911                            | 1,100                         |
| Miscellaneous Services          | 1,816                       | 4,630                          | 4,669                         |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 512,080</u>           | <u>\$ 506,197</u>              | <u>\$ 542,432</u>             |
| <u>Constable Precinct No. 8</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                | \$ 321,475                  | \$ 327,720                     | \$ 354,691                    |
| Fringe Benefits                 | 147,620                     | 150,252                        | 166,913                       |
| Materials & Supplies            | 26,460                      | 8,056                          | 6,549                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities         | 969                         | 749                            | 2,000                         |
| Miscellaneous Services          | 6,090                       | 5,355                          | 6,710                         |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 502,614</u>           | <u>\$ 492,132</u>              | <u>\$ 536,863</u>             |

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                         | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>County Morgue</u>    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages        | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits         | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities | 9,646                             | 9,200                                | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services  | 920,620                           | 1,025,000                            | 1,175,000                           |
| Total                   | \$ <u>930,266</u>                 | \$ <u>1,034,200</u>                  | \$ <u>1,175,000</u>                 |

# EDUCATION & RECREATION

---

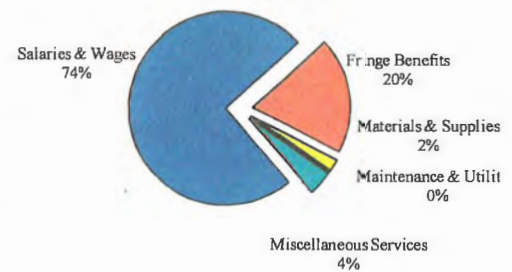
Education and Recreation includes the Agricultural Extension Service of the County.

**Agricultural Extension Service** – County shares cost with Texas A&M University System to provide expert advice, assistance and training for a wide range of subjects under the four areas of family and consumer sciences, urban development, agriculture and natural resources, and 4-H and youth. Some of the subjects are horticulture, nutrition, health and wellness, agriculture awareness, pesticide management, parenting, money management, tourism, sustainable agriculture, youth development, waste management, preservation of nature, and water quality.

**EDUCATION & RECREATION  
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|                                | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b>      |                             |                                |                               |
| Agricultural Extension Service | \$ 383,525                  | \$ 390,318                     | \$ 458,066                    |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 383,525</u>           | <u>\$ 390,318</u>              | <u>\$ 458,066</u>             |

|                                       | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b><u>APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY</u></b> |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                      | \$ 339,852                    |
| Fringe Benefits                       | 89,149                        |
| Materials & Supplies                  | 9,274                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities               | 500                           |
| Miscellaneous Services                | <u>19,291</u>                 |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 458,066</u>             |



**PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

|                                | Elected<br>Official | Clerical,<br>Administrative<br>& Fiscal | Law<br>Enforcement | Labor, Trades<br>& Maintenance | Nursing &<br>Public Health | Human &<br>Social Services | Other<br>Un-Classified<br>or Contract | TOTAL    |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Agricultural Extension Service | -                   | 3                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | 5                                     | 8        |
| Total                          | <u>-</u>            | <u>3</u>                                | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>                       | <u>-</u>                   | <u>-</u>                   | <u>5</u>                              | <u>8</u> |

**EDUCATION & RECREATION  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                      | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>Agriculture Extension Service</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                     | \$ 296,881                  | \$ 293,488                     | \$ 339,852                    |
| Fringe Benefits                      | 72,071                      | 79,301                         | 89,149                        |
| Materials & Supplies                 | 6,619                       | 6,465                          | 9,274                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities              | 295                         | 272                            | 500                           |
| Miscellaneous Services               | 7,659                       | 10,792                         | 19,291                        |
| Total                                | \$ <u>383,525</u>           | \$ <u>390,318</u>              | \$ <u>458,066</u>             |



# HEALTH & WELFARE

---

Health & Welfare includes Health & Welfare Units 1 and 2, Nurse Practitioner, Child Welfare, Environmental Control, Indigent Medical Service, Mosquito Control, Emergency Management, and Tobacco Settlement.

**Health & Welfare Units 1 & 2** – responsible for the public health of all County citizens within the framework of County government. Provides medical care, mental health, and protective services for indigent care individuals and families. Cooperates with other community health providers, concerned citizens, and committed volunteers who help achieve its mission. Unit 1 is located in Beaumont, and Unit 2 is located in Port Arthur.

**Nurse Practitioner** – responsible for the County's in-house employee health care program. The Nurse Practitioner's primary function is preventive health care for all Jefferson County employees. This includes diagnosis and treatment of employees and their dependents.

**Child Welfare** – represents allocated expenditures that are associated with the County's support of the child protective services of the State of Texas.

**Environmental Control** – responsible for an integrated management program with elements designed to safeguard the quality of water supplies, to protect the groundwater resource from non-potable elements and contaminants, minimizing the impact of need residential, commercial and industrial development, and to promote water conservation. Environmental Control also identifies the best means of sewage collection, treatment and disposal; oversees new construction; issues State-mandated permits for industrial waste, sewage treatment plants and large-volume sewage discharges, and inspects and enforces permit conditions.

**Indigent Medical Service** – represents the expenditures incurred for outside medical and prescription service associated with the indigent population of Jefferson County.

**Mosquito Control** – represents expenditures associated with the control of mosquitoes in the County. By significantly reducing the mosquito population, the event of epidemic disease from occurring is reduced.

**Emergency Management** – responsible for the support systems and other statutory functions to help individuals and the community prepare for disasters regardless of the cause.

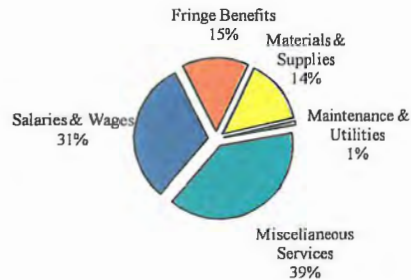
**Tobacco Settlement** – represents expenditures for special indigent health related services using tobacco settlement proceeds.

**HEALTH & WELFARE  
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|                           | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b> |                             |                                |                               |
| Health & Welfare Unit 1   | \$ 1,243,397                | \$ 1,302,274                   | \$ 1,516,685                  |
| Health & Welfare Unit 2   | 1,204,983                   | 1,268,757                      | 1,414,514                     |
| Nurse Practitioner        | 325,989                     | 333,681                        | 359,985                       |
| Child Welfare             | 93,048                      | 112,596                        | 120,000                       |
| Environmental Control     | 401,985                     | 382,404                        | 461,574                       |
| Indigent Medical Service  | 4,680,057                   | 4,953,081                      | 5,134,880                     |
| Mosquito Control          | 1,738,867                   | 2,029,606                      | 2,397,570                     |
| Emergency Management      | 206,468                     | 217,668                        | 258,932                       |
| Tobacco Settlement        | 150,000                     | 200,000                        | 200,000                       |
| Total                     | <u>\$ 10,044,794</u>        | <u>\$ 10,800,067</u>           | <u>\$ 11,864,140</u>          |

**APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY**

|                         | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Salaries & Wages        | \$ 3,708,976                  |
| Fringe Benefits         | 1,751,788                     |
| Materials & Supplies    | 1,693,850                     |
| Maintenance & Utilities | 93,114                        |
| Miscellaneous Services  | 4,616,412                     |
| Total                   | <u>\$ 11,864,140</u>          |



**PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

|                           | Elected<br>Official | Clerical,<br>Administrative<br>& Fiscal | Law<br>Enforcement | Labor, Trades<br>& Maintenance | Nursing &<br>Public Health | Human &<br>Social Services | Other<br>Un-Classified<br>or Contract | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Health & Welfare Unit 1   | -                   | 3                                       | -                  | 1                              | 5                          | 4                          | -                                     | 13    |
| Health & Welfare Unit 2   | -                   | 4                                       | -                  | 1                              | 3                          | 4                          | -                                     | 12    |
| Nurse Practitioner        | -                   | -                                       | -                  | -                              | 3                          | -                          | -                                     | 3     |
| Environmental Control     | -                   | 2                                       | -                  | -                              | 3                          | -                          | -                                     | 5     |
| Indigent Medical Services | -                   | -                                       | -                  | 1                              | 3                          | -                          | -                                     | 4     |
| Mosquito Control          | -                   | 1                                       | -                  | 13                             | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 14    |
| Emergency Management      | -                   | -                                       | 1                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | 1                                     | 2     |
| Tobacco Settlement        | -                   | -                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | -     |
| Total                     | -                   | 10                                      | 1                  | 16                             | 17                         | 8                          | 1                                     | 53    |

**HEALTH & WELFARE  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                    | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>Health &amp; Welfare Unit 1</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ 671,645                  | \$ 715,680                     | \$ 803,697                    |
| Fringe Benefits                    | 287,100                     | 314,596                        | 376,564                       |
| Materials & Supplies               | 17,090                      | 17,222                         | 20,850                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | 3,959                       | 4,075                          | 4,800                         |
| Miscellaneous Services             | 263,603                     | 250,701                        | 310,774                       |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 1,243,397</u>         | <u>\$ 1,302,274</u>            | <u>\$ 1,516,685</u>           |
| <u>Health &amp; Welfare Unit 2</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ 670,817                  | \$ 685,572                     | \$ 778,346                    |
| Fringe Benefits                    | 337,758                     | 341,807                        | 391,309                       |
| Materials & Supplies               | 14,045                      | 13,653                         | 16,175                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | 2,567                       | 2,447                          | 6,169                         |
| Miscellaneous Services             | 179,796                     | 225,278                        | 222,515                       |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 1,204,983</u>         | <u>\$ 1,268,757</u>            | <u>\$ 1,414,514</u>           |
| <u>Nurse Practitioner</u>          |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ 205,603                  | \$ 208,300                     | \$ 216,863                    |
| Fringe Benefits                    | 88,913                      | 89,976                         | 94,279                        |
| Materials & Supplies               | 14,594                      | 17,549                         | 29,012                        |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | 315                         | 68                             | 350                           |
| Miscellaneous Services             | 16,564                      | 17,788                         | 19,481                        |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 325,989</u>           | <u>\$ 333,681</u>              | <u>\$ 359,985</u>             |
| <u>Child Welfare</u>               |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ -                        | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
| Fringe Benefits                    | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Materials & Supplies               | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Miscellaneous Services             | 93,048                      | 112,596                        | 120,000                       |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 93,048</u>            | <u>\$ 112,596</u>              | <u>\$ 120,000</u>             |
| <u>Environmental Control</u>       |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ 252,694                  | \$ 245,004                     | \$ 296,642                    |
| Fringe Benefits                    | 137,933                     | 127,257                        | 150,629                       |
| Materials & Supplies               | 2,164                       | 2,065                          | 4,250                         |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | 2,265                       | 1,907                          | 1,945                         |
| Miscellaneous Services             | 6,929                       | 6,171                          | 8,108                         |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 401,985</u>           | <u>\$ 382,404</u>              | <u>\$ 461,574</u>             |
| <u>Indigent Medical Service</u>    |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ 360,665                  | \$ 305,316                     | \$ 404,440                    |
| Fringe Benefits                    | 115,554                     | 94,716                         | 167,521                       |
| Materials & Supplies               | 545,045                     | 860,785                        | 862,463                       |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Miscellaneous Services             | 3,658,793                   | 3,692,264                      | 3,700,456                     |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 4,680,057</u>         | <u>\$ 4,953,081</u>            | <u>\$ 5,134,880</u>           |

**HEALTH & WELFARE  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                             | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>Mosquito Control</u>     |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages            | \$ 775,059                  | \$ 871,992                     | \$ 1,023,591                  |
| Fringe Benefits             | 385,091                     | 419,774                        | 498,801                       |
| Materials & Supplies        | 502,011                     | 658,488                        | 760,800                       |
| Maintenance & Utilities     | 46,336                      | 54,135                         | 79,650                        |
| Miscellaneous Services      | 30,370                      | 25,217                         | 34,728                        |
| Total                       | <u>\$ 1,738,867</u>         | <u>\$ 2,029,606</u>            | <u>\$ 2,397,570</u>           |
| <u>Emergency Management</u> |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages            | \$ 159,487                  | \$ 168,344                     | \$ 185,397                    |
| Fringe Benefits             | 46,981                      | 49,224                         | 72,685                        |
| Materials & Supplies        | -                           | 100                            | 300                           |
| Maintenance & Utilities     | -                           | -                              | 200                           |
| Miscellaneous Services      | -                           | -                              | 350                           |
| Total                       | <u>\$ 206,468</u>           | <u>\$ 217,668</u>              | <u>\$ 258,932</u>             |
| <u>Tobacco Settlement</u>   |                             |                                |                               |
| Salaries & Wages            | \$ -                        | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
| Fringe Benefits             | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Materials & Supplies        | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities     | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Miscellaneous Services      | 150,000                     | 200,000                        | 200,000                       |
| Total                       | <u>\$ 150,000</u>           | <u>\$ 200,000</u>              | <u>\$ 200,000</u>             |

# MAINTENANCE – EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES

---

Maintenance – Equipment & Structures includes Courthouse & Annexes, Port Arthur Buildings, Mid-County Buildings, Road & Bridge Precincts, Engineering, Parks & Recreation, GIS, and Service Center.

**Courthouse & Annexes, Port Arthur Buildings, and Mid-County Buildings** – responsible for building services of Jefferson County. These departments direct activities associated with building maintenance and communications. Building Maintenance is responsible for structural maintenance and repair of the County's buildings, including electrical, heating, air conditioning, roofing, and mechanical systems. Communications includes the maintenance of the County's internal telephone system.

**Road & Bridge Precincts** – represents the expenditures associated with the maintenance of the County roads. There are four Road and Bridge Precincts, which are governed by the elected Commissioner of each precinct. Each Commissioner is elected to a four-year term by the voters of each precinct, and serves with the County Judge to make up the Commissioners' Court.

**Engineering** – responsible for the acquisition of land and the design and construction of capital improvement projects involving roadways, bridges, drainage systems, and buildings. Engineering updates and maintains the various maps and files of County owned properties and ROW, and manages inter-local agreements for engineering and construction projects. This department provides survey work for the County.

**Parks and Recreation** – represents expenditures associated with maintenance of the County parks, boat ramps, and beach cleaning.

**GIS** – represents expenditures associated with data collection using geographic information system technology in an effort to provide more efficient processes.

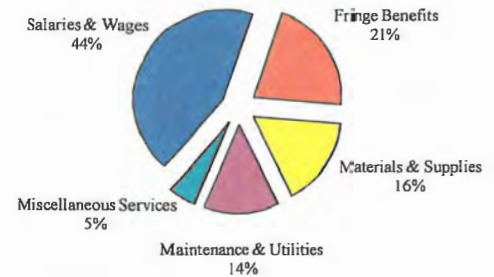
**Service Center** – represents expenditures associated with maintenance of all County owned vehicles.

**MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES**  
**DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|                           | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Courthouse & Annexes      | \$ 2,521,921                      | \$ 2,582,435                         | \$ 3,011,296                        |
| Port Arthur Buildings     | 788,712                           | 811,201                              | 907,955                             |
| Mid-County Buildings      | 205,854                           | 235,019                              | 260,234                             |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #1     | 1,426,244                         | 1,577,243                            | 1,966,566                           |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #2     | 1,739,231                         | 1,719,003                            | 1,970,165                           |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #3     | 1,856,592                         | 1,909,690                            | 2,050,217                           |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #4     | 1,830,509                         | 1,839,145                            | 2,244,257                           |
| Engineering               | 894,091                           | 1,006,476                            | 1,108,759                           |
| Parks & Recreation        | 127,444                           | 158,327                              | 212,644                             |
| GIS                       | -                                 | -                                    | 185,155                             |
| Service Center            | 966,987                           | 1,094,203                            | 1,211,232                           |
| Total                     | <u>\$ 12,357,585</u>              | <u>\$ 12,932,742</u>                 | <u>\$ 15,128,480</u>                |

**APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY**

|                         | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Salaries & Wages        | \$ 6,648,785                        |
| Fringe Benefits         | 3,195,985                           |
| Materials & Supplies    | 2,479,881                           |
| Maintenance & Utilities | 2,066,081                           |
| Miscellaneous Services  | 737,748                             |
| Total                   | <u>\$ 15,128,480</u>                |



**PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

|                       | Elected<br>Official | Clerical,<br>Administrative<br>& Fiscal | Law<br>Enforcement | Labor, Trades<br>& Maintenance | Nursing &<br>Public Health | Human &<br>Social Services | Other<br>Un-Classified<br>or Contract | TOTAL     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Courthouse & Annexes  | -                   | 2                                       | -                  | 12                             | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 14        |
| Port Arthur Buildings | -                   | 1                                       | -                  | 6                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 7         |
| Mid-County Buildings  | -                   | -                                       | -                  | 1                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 1         |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #1 | 1                   | 1                                       | -                  | 11                             | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 13        |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #2 | 1                   | 1                                       | -                  | 14                             | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 16        |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #3 | 1                   | 1                                       | -                  | 14                             | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 16        |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #4 | 1                   | 2                                       | -                  | 14                             | -                          | -                          | 1                                     | 18        |
| Engineering           | -                   | 2                                       | -                  | 7                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 9         |
| Parks & Recreation    | -                   | -                                       | -                  | -                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | -         |
| GIS                   | -                   | -                                       | -                  | 1                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 1         |
| Service Center        | -                   | -                                       | -                  | 4                              | -                          | -                          | -                                     | 4         |
| Total                 | <u>4</u>            | <u>10</u>                               | <u>-</u>           | <u>84</u>                      | <u>-</u>                   | <u>-</u>                   | <u>1</u>                              | <u>99</u> |

**MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Courthouse &amp; Annexes</u>  |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 614,691                        | \$ 629,912                           | \$ 810,873                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 313,894                           | 329,724                              | 400,818                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 82,092                            | 75,926                               | 90,500                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 1,126,001                         | 1,149,158                            | 1,309,240                           |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 385,243                           | 397,715                              | 399,865                             |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 2,521,921</u>               | <u>\$ 2,582,435</u>                  | <u>\$ 3,011,296</u>                 |
| <u>Port Arthur Buildings</u>     |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 348,427                        | \$ 359,012                           | \$ 405,971                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 168,614                           | 170,852                              | 186,810                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 19,771                            | 21,653                               | 25,014                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 141,054                           | 143,193                              | 171,660                             |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 110,846                           | 116,491                              | 118,500                             |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 788,712</u>                 | <u>\$ 811,201</u>                    | <u>\$ 907,955</u>                   |
| <u>Mid-County Buildings</u>      |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 66,833                         | \$ 78,996                            | \$ 84,558                           |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 37,161                            | 40,752                               | 43,337                              |
| Materials & Supplies             | 3,029                             | 4,026                                | 3,900                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 47,824                            | 55,445                               | 71,300                              |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 51,007                            | 55,800                               | 57,139                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 205,854</u>                 | <u>\$ 235,019</u>                    | <u>\$ 260,234</u>                   |
| <u>Road &amp; Bridge Pct. #1</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 766,956                        | \$ 791,688                           | \$ 880,945                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 388,505                           | 385,637                              | 428,357                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 218,715                           | 323,939                              | 581,164                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 46,284                            | 50,682                               | 60,800                              |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 5,784                             | 25,297                               | 15,300                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 1,426,244</u>               | <u>\$ 1,577,243</u>                  | <u>\$ 1,966,566</u>                 |
| <u>Road &amp; Bridge Pct. #2</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 938,758                        | \$ 937,436                           | \$ 1,060,783                        |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 493,175                           | 484,289                              | 541,107                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 246,755                           | 235,254                              | 279,455                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 50,300                            | 48,361                               | 73,500                              |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 10,243                            | 13,663                               | 15,320                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 1,739,231</u>               | <u>\$ 1,719,003</u>                  | <u>\$ 1,970,165</u>                 |
| <u>Road &amp; Bridge Pct. #3</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 964,262                        | \$ 993,977                           | \$ 1,044,009                        |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 481,842                           | 493,588                              | 519,578                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 329,632                           | 333,823                              | 390,499                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 71,135                            | 76,141                               | 79,311                              |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 9,721                             | 12,161                               | 16,820                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 1,856,592</u>               | <u>\$ 1,909,690</u>                  | <u>\$ 2,050,217</u>                 |

**MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Road &amp; Bridge Pct. #4</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 944,687                        | \$ 978,534                           | \$ 1,197,495                        |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 444,967                           | 447,906                              | 560,972                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 285,412                           | 220,103                              | 352,700                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 124,164                           | 167,276                              | 82,250                              |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 31,279                            | 25,326                               | 50,840                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 1,830,509</u>               | <u>\$ 1,839,145</u>                  | <u>\$ 2,244,257</u>                 |
| <u>Engineering</u>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 594,438                        | \$ 669,581                           | \$ 734,350                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 268,056                           | 299,584                              | 328,865                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 16,492                            | 18,862                               | 25,350                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 1,172                             | 821                                  | 1,100                               |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 13,933                            | 17,628                               | 19,094                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 894,091</u>                 | <u>\$ 1,006,476</u>                  | <u>\$ 1,108,759</u>                 |
| <u>Parks &amp; Recreation</u>    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 36,554                         | \$ 43,135                            | \$ 44,952                           |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 5,400                             | 11,952                               | 12,515                              |
| Materials & Supplies             | 37,877                            | 46,183                               | 71,288                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 37,463                            | 39,282                               | 55,150                              |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 10,150                            | 17,775                               | 28,739                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 127,444</u>                 | <u>\$ 158,327</u>                    | <u>\$ 212,644</u>                   |
| <u>GIS</u>                       |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 118,300                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | -                                 | -                                    | 42,284                              |
| Materials & Supplies             | -                                 | -                                    | 19,561                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | -                                 | -                                    | 550                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services           | -                                 | -                                    | 4,460                               |
| Total                            | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ 185,155</u>                   |
| <u>Service Center</u>            |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 233,841                        | \$ 240,916                           | \$ 266,549                          |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 118,651                           | 121,321                              | 131,342                             |
| Materials & Supplies             | 459,821                           | 550,541                              | 640,450                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | 146,288                           | 172,044                              | 161,220                             |
| Miscellaneous Services           | 8,386                             | 9,381                                | 11,671                              |
| Total                            | <u>\$ 966,987</u>                 | <u>\$ 1,094,203</u>                  | <u>\$ 1,211,232</u>                 |



## **CAPITAL OUTLAY**

---

Capital Outlay is the detail of all capital equipment purchases approved by Commissioners' Court for the fiscal year. All capital equipment purchases not listed require a budget amendment approved by the Court.

**CAPITAL OUTLAY  
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|                                | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b>      |                             |                                |                               |
| Tax Assessor-Collector         | \$ -                        | \$ 23,866                      | \$ -                          |
| Human Resources                | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| County Auditor                 | 3,728                       | 4,500                          | 4,500                         |
| County Clerk                   | 23,318                      | -                              | -                             |
| County Judge                   | -                           | 4,931                          | -                             |
| Risk Management                | -                           | 3,413                          | -                             |
| County Treasurer               | -                           | 3,062                          | -                             |
| Printing                       | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Purchasing Agent               | 2,861                       | -                              | -                             |
| General Services               | 34,643                      | -                              | -                             |
| Management Information Systems | 230,572                     | 912,642                        | 944,373                       |
| Voters Registration Department | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Elections Department           | 18,998                      | -                              | 7,500                         |
| Veterans Services              | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| District Attorney              | 19,574                      | 8,500                          | 33,864                        |
| District Clerk                 | 6,773                       | 3,410                          | 1,310                         |
| District Courts                | 6,536                       | 29,481                         | 4,210                         |
| Jury Fund                      | -                           | 1,432                          | -                             |
| Justice of the Peace           | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| County Courts at Law           | 3,483                       | 5,000                          | -                             |
| Court Master                   | 1,205                       | -                              | -                             |
| Dispute Resolution Center      | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Community Supervision          | -                           | 2,879                          | 8,718                         |
| Sheriff                        | 310,687                     | 240,000                        | 359,000                       |
| Crime Laboratory               | 950                         | 3,536                          | 54,800                        |
| Jail                           | 298,562                     | 185,741                        | 369,866                       |
| Juvenile Probation             | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Juvenile Detention Home        | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Constables                     | 109,156                     | 99,419                         | 78,906                        |
| County Morgue                  | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Agricultural Extension Service | 1,777                       | 1,800                          | 1,800                         |
| Health & Welfare Unit 1        | -                           | -                              | 10,475                        |
| Health & Welfare Unit 2        | -                           | -                              | 4,586                         |
| Nurse Practitioner             | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Environmental Control          | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Indigent Medical Services      | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Emergency Management           | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| Mosquito Control               | 17,000                      | 4,500                          | -                             |
| Courthouse & Annexes           | 45,201                      | 6,875                          | 263,483                       |
| Port Arthur Buildings          | 72,781                      | 17,157                         | 5,548                         |
| Mid-County Buildings           | 24,935                      | -                              | -                             |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #1          | 71,585                      | 136,612                        | 464,263                       |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #2          | 324,602                     | -                              | 280,907                       |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #3          | 370,874                     | 36,733                         | 229,625                       |
| Road & Bridge Pct. #4          | 715,380                     | 77,250                         | 270,399                       |
| Engineering                    | 9,287                       | 33,912                         | -                             |
| Parks & Recreation             | -                           | -                              | -                             |
| GIS                            | -                           | -                              | 5,557                         |
| Service Center                 | 62,277                      | -                              | 30,178                        |
| Total Capital Outlay           | <u>\$ 2,786,745</u>         | <u>\$ 1,846,651</u>            | <u>\$ 3,433,868</u>           |

**CAPITAL OUTLAY  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

**County Auditor**

|                    |                      |    |       |          |
|--------------------|----------------------|----|-------|----------|
| 120-1013-415-60-02 | 2 - DESKTOP COMPUTER | \$ | 3,000 |          |
| 120-1013-415-60-02 | 1 - LAPTOP           |    | 1,500 |          |
|                    |                      |    |       | \$ 4,500 |

**Management Information Systems**

|                    |  |         |         |
|--------------------|--|---------|---------|
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | 1 - DELL EMC SERVER                                  | 32,031  |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | 2 - DELL POWEREDGE R440 SERVERS - REPLACE            | 10,894  |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | DELL STORAGE SERVER (SAN) UPGRADE - MORE SPACE       | 27,788  |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (MAIN CRTHSE)-UP BANDWIDTH      | 64,800  |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (MAIN)-UP BANDWIDTH             | 7,200   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (ANNEX I)-UP BANDWIDTH          | 3,600   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | SAN SUPPORT/MAINTENANCE - RENEWAL                    | 2,800   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | LAPTOP - HIGH END - REPLACE FOR ROUTER/SWITCH        | 2,245   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | 4 - HIGH END COMPUTERS                               | 9,600   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS - INCREASE NETWORK            | 2,000   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | CISCO VOIP SWITCH - REPLACE                          | 6,650   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-02 | BATTERIES FOR HIGH END UPS FOR THE PHONE SYSTEM      | 1,600   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | IBM SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION - RENEW                    | 4,600   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | MICRO FOCUS (RUMBA) SITE LICENSE RENEW               | 2,106   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | HAWKEYE-PATHFINDER - PROGRAMMING AS400 - RENEW       | 750     |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | WATCHGUARD FIREWALL SW SUITE - RENEW                 | 12,000  |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | BARRICUDA - BACKUP SERVERS - RENEW                   | 15,000  |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | LINOMA GOANYWHERE MAINTENANCE - FTP TRANSFER-RENEW   | 1,377   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | PREMIUM IMAIL ANTI-VIRUS - EMAIL SERVER - RENEW      | 2,400   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | PEERNET TIFF IMAGE PRINTER SOFTWARE - SERVER-RENEW   | 850     |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | EVERGREEN ISERIES REPORT DOWNLOADER - RENEW          | 350     |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | SITEIMPROVE WEB SITE DEVELOPMENT - RENEW             | 2,900   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | PER-ZIP ADDRESS VERIFICATION - RENEW                 | 3,250   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | PITNEY-BOWES ADDRESS VERIFICATION - RENEW            | 2,500   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | 2 - SPOTLIGHT ON SQL SERVER ENTERPRISE - RENEW       | 937     |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | SMS MESSAGING SERVER-USED BY JURY SYSTEM TXT MESSAGE | 261     |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | SOLAR WINDS - RENEW                                  | 902     |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | BACKUP EXEC - BACKUP FOR PHONE SYSTEM - RENEW        | 1,400   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | HELP SYSTEM - POWERTECH MAINTENANCE                  | 3,832   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | TYLER TECHNOLOGIES SAAS FEE - YEAR 3                 | 669,037 |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | SOPHOS ENDPOINT SECURITY - 1100 USERS                | 30,706  |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | WINDOWS SERVER CALS - NEW                            | 2,128   |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | QUEST TOAD RENEWAL - NEW                             | 732     |         |
| 120-1025-415-60-53 | KNOWBE4 RENEWAL - NEW                                | 15,147  |         |
|                    |  |         | 944,373 |

**Elections Department**

|                    |   |       |       |
|--------------------|---|-------|-------|
| 120-1034-414-60-02 | 2 - LAPTOPS FOR INVENTORY MANAGEMENT                            | 5,000 |       |
| 120-1034-414-60-02 | 1 - LAPTOP FOR EARLY VOTING BALLOT BOARD & POLL WORKER TRAINING | 2,500 |       |
|                    |   |       | 7,500 |

**District Attorney**

|                    |              |        |        |
|--------------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| 120-2030-412-60-02 | 19 - LAPTOPS | 33,864 |        |
|                    |              |        | 33,864 |

**District Clerk**

|                    |                      |       |       |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|
| 120-2031-412-60-02 | 1 - DESKTOP COMPUTER | 1,310 |       |
|                    |                      |       | 1,310 |

**58th District Court**

|                    |                      |       |       |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|
| 120-2033-412-60-02 | 1 - DESKTOP COMPUTER | 1,210 |       |
|                    |                      |       | 1,210 |

**60th District Court**

|                    |            |       |       |
|--------------------|------------|-------|-------|
| 120-2034-412-60-02 | 1 - LAPTOP | 1,500 |       |
|                    |            |       | 1,500 |

**172nd District Court**

|                    |            |       |       |
|--------------------|------------|-------|-------|
| 120-2036-412-60-02 | 1 - LAPTOP | 1,500 |       |
|                    |            |       | 1,500 |

**CAPITAL OUTLAY  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

**Community Supervision**

|                    |                               |       |       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 120-3058-424-60-02 | 2 - LAPTOPS                   | 3,062 |       |
| 120-3058-424-60-22 | CAMERA SYSTEM FOR PA BUILDING | 5,656 |       |
|                    |                               |       | 8,718 |

**Sheriff's Office**

|                    |  |         |         |
|--------------------|--|---------|---------|
| 120-3059-421-60-02 | 6 - DESKTOP COMPUTER                       | 9,000   |         |
| 120-3059-421-60-02 | 10 - COMPUTERS (HIS REIMBURSEMENT \$5,900) | 12,000  |         |
| 120-3059-421-60-07 | 2 - POLICE VEHICLES - WARRANTS             | 66,000  |         |
| 120-3059-421-60-07 | 1 - TAHOE - K9 W/ KENNEL                   | 40,000  |         |
| 120-3059-421-60-07 | 5 - TAHOES - PATROL                        | 175,000 |         |
| 120-3059-421-60-07 | MRAP VEHICLE MAINTENANCE                   | 4,000   |         |
| 120-3059-421-60-18 | COBAN IN-CAR CPU MONITOR CAMERA/REPAIR     | 15,000  |         |
| 120-3059-421-60-35 | SOFTWARE UPDATE - RADIO REPROGRAMMING      | 38,000  |         |
|                    |  |         | 359,000 |

**Crime Laboratory**

|                    |                          |        |        |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|
| 120-3060-421-60-02 | 14 - COMPUTERS           | 16,800 |        |
| 120-3060-421-60-07 | 1 - VEHICLE - EXPEDITION | 38,000 |        |
|                    |                          |        | 54,800 |

**Jail**

|                    |   |         |         |
|--------------------|---|---------|---------|
| 120-3062-423-60-02 | 16 TB HYBRID VIDEO RECORDER W/ 20 RECEIVER & TRANSMIT | 25,849  |         |
| 120-3062-423-60-07 | 2 - TRANSFER VANS                                     | 80,522  |         |
| 120-3062-423-60-13 | REPLACEMENT OF AIR HANDLER UNITS - M DORM             | 175,000 |         |
| 120-3062-423-60-14 | RELOCATION OF 18 DORM COMMAND POSTS                   | 42,012  |         |
| 120-3062-423-60-18 | 4 - WASHING MACHINES                                  | 10,274  |         |
| 120-3062-423-60-18 | 1 - KABOTA 4 WD TRACTOR                               | 36,209  |         |
|                    |   |         | 369,866 |

**Constable Pct 2**

|                    |   |        |        |
|--------------------|---|--------|--------|
| 120-3066-425-60-07 | 1 - TAHOE WITH LIGHTS, SIRENS, AND STRIPING | 38,187 |        |
|                    |   |        | 38,187 |

**Constable Pct. 6**

|                    |                           |       |       |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| 120-3070-425-60-18 | 1 - CONTROL RADIO STATION | 5,013 |       |
|                    |                           |       | 5,013 |

**Constable Pct. 8**

|                    |  |        |        |
|--------------------|--|--------|--------|
| 120-3072-425-60-07 | 1 - TAHOE WITH LIGHT BAR AND EQUIPMENT | 35,706 |        |
|                    |  |        | 35,706 |

**Agriculture Extension Services**

|                    |                            |       |       |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| 120-4071-461-60-02 | 3 - COMPUTERS - COST SHARE | 1,800 |       |
|                    |                            |       | 1,800 |

**Health & Welfare I**

|                    |                        |       |        |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| 120-5074-441-60-02 | 22 - UPGRADE COMPUTERS | 4,704 |        |
| 120-5074-441-60-18 | SECURITY SYSTEM        | 5,771 |        |
|                    |                        |       | 10,475 |

**Health & Welfare II**

|                    |                        |       |       |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|
| 120-5075-441-60-02 | 17 - UPGRADE COMPUTERS | 4,586 |       |
|                    |                        |       | 4,586 |

**Courthouse & Annexes**

|                    |   |         |         |
|--------------------|---|---------|---------|
| 120-6083-416-60-02 | 2 - LAPTOPS   | 2,551   |         |
| 120-6083-416-60-03 | UPGRADE FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL & REPLACE 20 SMOKE DETECTORS | 8,495   |         |
| 120-6083-416-60-03 | DOWNTOWN JAIL REPAIR GRANITE PANEL                            | 9,800   |         |
| 120-6083-416-60-03 | COUNTY CLERK WATERPROOF EXTERIOR OF BUILDING                  | 9,800   |         |
| 120-6083-416-60-03 | INSTALL AND FURNISH NEW LIFT FOR LOADING DOCK                 | 56,000  |         |
| 120-6083-416-60-03 | REPLACE REMAINING VESA UNITS FIRE ALARM DOWNTOWN JAIL         | 149,890 |         |
| 120-6083-416-60-07 | 1 - FORD VAN  | 26,947  |         |
|                    |   |         | 263,483 |

**Port Arthur Buildings**

|                    |  |       |       |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------|
| 120-6084-416-60-14 | CONTROLLED ACCESS FOR PORT ARTHUR H&W & ADULT PROBATION OFFICE | 5,548 |       |
|                    |  |       | 5,548 |

**CAPITAL OUTLAY  
DIVISION SUMMARY**

---

**Road & Bridge Pct. #1**

|                    |   |         |         |
|--------------------|---|---------|---------|
| 111-0109-431-60-11 | 1 - ETYNE 2000 GALLON ASPHALT DISTRIBUTOR | 220,000 |         |
| 111-0109-431-60-11 | 1 - BOMAG MODEL PNEUMATIC ROLLER          | 94,263  |         |
| 111-0109-431-60-42 | 1 - DUMP TRUCK                            | 80,000  |         |
| 111-0109-431-60-42 | 1 - PICKUP TRUCK                          | 35,000  |         |
| 111-0109-431-60-42 | 1 - USED HAUL TRUCK                       | 35,000  |         |
|                    |   |         | 464,263 |

**Road & Bridge Pct. #2**

|                    |   |         |         |
|--------------------|---|---------|---------|
| 112-0208-431-60-36 | STRIPE SPURLOCK ROAD - CONCRETE ROAD - CONTRACT OUT | 41,850  |         |
| 112-0209-431-60-11 | 1 - BOMAG SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER              | 120,000 |         |
| 112-0209-431-60-42 | 1 - CREW CAB TRUCK                                  | 33,382  |         |
| 112-0209-431-60-42 | 1 - DUMP TRUCK                                      | 85,675  |         |
|                    |   |         | 280,907 |

**Road & Bridge Pct. #3**

|                    |   |         |         |
|--------------------|---|---------|---------|
| 113-0308-431-60-14 | SERVICE CENTER PAINTING EXTERIOR                        | 19,400  |         |
| 113-0309-431-60-11 | 1 - KABOTA 4WD CAB & TERRAIN KING 22' BOOM / 60" ROTARY | 135,100 |         |
| 113-0309-431-60-42 | 1 - F250 TRUCK  | 44,198  |         |
| 113-0309-431-60-42 | 1 - CHEVROLET SILVERADO                                 | 30,927  |         |
|                    |   |         | 229,625 |

**Road & Bridge Pct. #4**

|                    |  |         |         |
|--------------------|--|---------|---------|
| 114-0409-431-60-11 | 1 - BOMAG SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER | 140,099 |         |
| 114-0409-431-60-11 | 1 - FRONT END LOADER                   | 130,300 |         |
|                    |  |         | 270,399 |

**GIS**

|                    |   |       |       |
|--------------------|---|-------|-------|
| 115-0515-431-60-02 | 1 - IPAD FIELD COLLECTION AIR WIFI & CELLULAR | 799   |       |
| 115-0515-431-60-02 | 2 - DELL 5820 TOWER WORKSTATION               | 4,758 |       |
|                    |   |       | 5,557 |

**Service Center**

|                    |                              |        |        |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 120-8095-417-60-07 | 1 - FORD EXPLORER - POOL CAR | 30,178 |        |
|                    |                              |        | 30,178 |

|                             |  |           |                                |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b> |  | <b>\$</b> | <b><u><u>3,433,868</u></u></b> |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|--------------------------------|

## **SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

---

Special Purpose Funding is used to account for expenditures that are non-operational or non-departmental in nature. Transfers to other funds include transfers to Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Jack Brooks Regional Airport Enterprise Fund, and to Ford Park Enterprise Fund to provide for improvements and operational expenditures. Contingency Appropriations are also noted here.

**SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING  
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|                                 | <u>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b>       |                             |                                |                               |
| Contingency Appropriation       |                             |                                |                               |
| General Fund                    | \$ <u>          -</u>       | \$ <u>          -</u>          | \$ <u>    900,000</u>         |
| Total Contingency Appropriation | \$ <u>          -</u>       | \$ <u>          -</u>          | \$ <u>    900,000</u>         |
| Transfers Out                   |                             |                                |                               |
| General Fund                    | \$ <u>  3,217,646</u>       | \$ <u>  2,725,767</u>          | \$ <u>  2,745,362</u>         |
| Total Transfers Out             | \$ <u>  3,217,646</u>       | \$ <u>  2,725,767</u>          | \$ <u>  2,745,362</u>         |



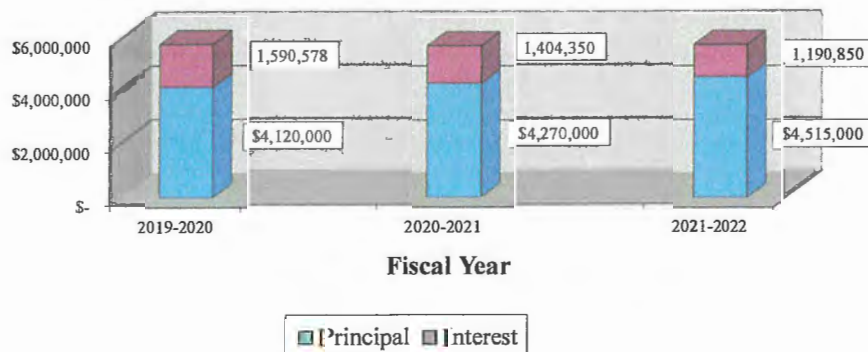


## **DEBT SERVICE**

**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

|                                  | <b>ACTUAL<br/>2019-2020</b> | <b>ESTIMATED<br/>2020-2021</b> | <b>APPROVED<br/>2021-2022</b> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                  |                             |                                |                               |
| Property Taxes                   | \$ 5,532,537                | \$ 5,672,066                   | \$ 5,554,768                  |
| Interest                         | 38,073                      | 4,361                          | 7,900                         |
| Total Revenues                   | <u>\$ 5,570,610</u>         | <u>\$ 5,676,427</u>            | <u>\$ 5,562,668</u>           |
| <b>OTHER SOURCES</b>             |                             |                                |                               |
| Transfers In                     | \$ -                        | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
| Total Other Sources              | <u>\$ -</u>                 | <u>\$ -</u>                    | <u>\$ -</u>                   |
| Total Revenues & Other Sources   | <u>\$ 5,570,610</u>         | <u>\$ 5,676,427</u>            | <u>\$ 5,562,668</u>           |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>              |                             |                                |                               |
| Principal Payments               | \$ 4,120,000                | \$ 4,270,000                   | \$ 4,515,000                  |
| Interest Payments                | 1,590,578                   | 1,404,350                      | 1,190,850                     |
| Transaction Fees                 | 3,550                       | 3,600                          | 5,000                         |
| Total Expenditures               | <u>\$ 5,714,128</u>         | <u>\$ 5,677,950</u>            | <u>\$ 5,710,850</u>           |
| <b>OTHER USES</b>                |                             |                                |                               |
| Transfers Out                    | \$ -                        | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
| Total Other Uses                 | <u>\$ -</u>                 | <u>\$ -</u>                    | <u>\$ -</u>                   |
| Total Appropriations             | <u>\$ 5,714,128</u>         | <u>\$ 5,677,950</u>            | <u>\$ 5,710,850</u>           |
| <b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>    | <u>\$ 348,612</u>           | <u>\$ 205,094</u>              | <u>\$ 203,571</u>             |
| <b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>       | <u>\$ 205,094</u>           | <u>\$ 203,571</u>              | <u>\$ 55,389</u>              |
| <b>RESERVED FOR DEBT SERVICE</b> | <u>\$ 205,094</u>           | <u>\$ 203,571</u>              | <u>\$ 55,389</u>              |

## Principal & Interest Payments



**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**SUMMARY OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

| <u>FISCAL YEAR</u> | <u>PRINCIPAL</u>     | <u>INTEREST</u>     | <u>TOTAL</u>         |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 2022               | \$ 4,515,000         | \$ 1,190,850        | \$ 5,705,850         |
| 2023               | 4,745,000            | 965,100             | 5,710,100            |
| 2024               | 4,930,000            | 727,850             | 5,657,850            |
| 2025               | 5,100,000            | 567,850             | 5,667,850            |
| 2026               | 665,000              | 402,150             | 1,067,150            |
| 2027               | 700,000              | 368,900             | 1,068,900            |
| 2028               | 735,000              | 333,900             | 1,068,900            |
| 2029               | 775,000              | 297,150             | 1,072,150            |
| 2030               | 795,000              | 273,900             | 1,068,900            |
| 2031               | 820,000              | 250,050             | 1,070,050            |
| 2032               | 845,000              | 225,450             | 1,070,450            |
| 2033               | 870,000              | 200,100             | 1,070,100            |
| 2034               | 895,000              | 174,000             | 1,069,000            |
| 2035               | 925,000              | 147,150             | 1,072,150            |
| 2036               | 950,000              | 119,400             | 1,069,400            |
| 2037               | 980,000              | 90,900              | 1,070,900            |
| 2038               | 1,010,000            | 61,500              | 1,071,500            |
| 2039               | 1,040,000            | 31,200              | 1,071,200            |
|                    | <u>\$ 31,295,000</u> | <u>\$ 6,427,400</u> | <u>\$ 37,722,400</u> |

**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**SUMMARY OF TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS**

| <u>ISSUE</u>                        | <u>MATURITY<br/>DATE</u> | <u>ORIGINAL<br/>ISSUE</u> | <u>MATURITIES</u> | <u>OUTSTANDING<br/>10/1/2021</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2012 Refunding - General Obligation | 2025                     | \$ 47,305,000             | \$ 30,380,000     | \$ 16,925,000                    |
| 2019 Certificates of Obligation     | 2039                     | 15,395,000                | 1,025,000         | 14,370,000                       |
| Total                               |                          |                           |                   | <u>\$ 31,295,000</u>             |

**COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN**

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Assessed Value of Real Property        | <u>\$20,156,781,192</u> |
| Assessed Value of All Taxable Property | <u>\$25,923,219,835</u> |

**Bonds Issued Under Article III,  
Section 52 of the Texas Constitution:**

The County is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to the rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County.

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Debt Limit, 25% of Real Property Assessed Value | \$ 5,039,195,298 |
|---|------------------|

Amount of Debt Applicable to Constitutional

Debt Limit:

|  |                |                   |
|--|----------------|-------------------|
| Total Bonded Applicable Debt               | \$ 31,295,000  |                   |
| Less Amount Available in Debt Service Fund | <u>203,571</u> | <u>31,091,429</u> |

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN, BONDS ISSUED  
UNDER ARTICLE III, SECTION 52  
OF THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION

\$ 5,008,103,869

**Bonds Issued Under Article VIII, Section 9:**

In addition to unlimited tax bonds, the County may issue statutorily authorized bonds payable from the proceeds of a limited ad valorem tax provided for in Article VII, Section 9 of the State Constitution. Such constitutional provision provides that a County is limited to an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general fund, permanent improvement fund, road and bridge fund, and jury fund purposes.

Certain of the County's bonds payable from such limited tax may be issued under the provisions of Government Code 1301.003 (c). The principal amount of all bonds which may be issued under the provision of such Code is limited in the aggregate to 5% of the assessed valuation. The debt limit under Government Code 1301.003 (c) is approximately \$1,296,160,992 compared to applicable bonds outstanding at October 1, 2021 of \$31,295,000.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF CURRENT DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

---

| ISSUE                               | BALANCE<br>OUTSTANDING |                     |                     |                 |                     | BALANCE<br>OUTSTANDING |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                     | 10/1/2021              | PRINCIPAL           | INTEREST            | FEES            | TOTAL               | 10/1/2022              |  |
| 2012 Refunding - General Obligation | \$ 16,925,000          | \$ 3,965,000        | \$ 670,450          | \$ 2,500        | \$ 4,637,950        | \$ 12,960,000          |  |
| 2019 Certificates of Obligation     | 14,370,000             | 550,000             | 520,400             | 2,500           | 1,072,900           | 13,820,000             |  |
|                                     | <u>\$ 31,295,000</u>   | <u>\$ 4,515,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,190,850</u> | <u>\$ 5,000</u> | <u>\$ 5,710,850</u> | <u>\$ 26,780,000</u>   |  |

# **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

|                                      | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                      |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Sales Taxes                          | \$ 1,632,387                      | \$ 1,596,144                         | \$ 1,475,000                        |
| Fees                                 | 1,564,421                         | 1,547,620                            | 1,586,815                           |
| Sales, Rentals & Services            | 24,759                            | 82,372                               | 29,000                              |
| Intergovernmental                    | 2,567,648                         | 2,883,061                            | 3,794,843                           |
| Fines & Forfeitures                  | 151,095                           | 167,508                              | 130,000                             |
| Interest                             | 136,746                           | 25,611                               | 22,064                              |
| Contributions                        | <u>3,900</u>                      | <u>3,900</u>                         | <u>3,900</u>                        |
| Total Revenues                       | \$ <u>6,080,956</u>               | \$ <u>6,306,216</u>                  | \$ <u>7,041,622</u>                 |
| <b>OTHER SOURCES</b>                 |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Transfers In                         | \$ <u>534,089</u>                 | \$ <u>645,197</u>                    | \$ <u>655,943</u>                   |
| Total Other Sources                  | \$ <u>534,089</u>                 | \$ <u>645,197</u>                    | \$ <u>655,943</u>                   |
| Total Revenues & Other Sources       | \$ <u>6,615,045</u>               | \$ <u>6,951,413</u>                  | \$ <u>7,697,565</u>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                  |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| General Government                   | \$ 625,330                        | \$ 403,283                           | \$ 642,258                          |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement           | 3,626,444                         | 3,795,471                            | 5,038,647                           |
| Education & Recreation               | 748,587                           | 813,164                              | 991,938                             |
| Maintenance - Equipment & Structures | 22,463                            | 93,062                               | 159,264                             |
| Capital Outlay                       | <u>2,038,387</u>                  | <u>1,554,957</u>                     | <u>2,089,918</u>                    |
| Total Expenditures                   | \$ <u>7,061,211</u>               | \$ <u>6,659,937</u>                  | \$ <u>8,922,025</u>                 |
| <b>OTHER USES</b>                    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Transfers Out                        | \$ <u>47,039</u>                  | \$ <u>75,000</u>                     | \$ <u>323,544</u>                   |
| Total Other Uses                     | \$ <u>47,039</u>                  | \$ <u>75,000</u>                     | \$ <u>323,544</u>                   |
| Total Appropriations                 | \$ <u>7,108,250</u>               | \$ <u>6,734,937</u>                  | \$ <u>9,245,569</u>                 |
| <b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>        | \$ <u>11,470,745</u>              | \$ <u>10,977,540</u>                 | \$ <u>11,194,016</u>                |
| <b>ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE</b> | <u>\$ <u>10,977,540</u></u>       | <u>\$ <u>11,194,016</u></u>          | <u>\$ <u>9,646,012</u></u>          |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION**

|   | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Department / Division</u></b>     |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| <b>General Government</b>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| County Clerk - Records Management       | \$ 170,488                        | \$ 165,887                           | \$ 170,567                          |
| County Clerk - Records Archive          | 427,487                           | 210,582                              | 398,392                             |
| County Records Management               | 27,355                            | 26,814                               | 44,283                              |
| Tax Office Auto Dealer                  | -                                 | -                                    | 29,016                              |
|   | <u>          </u>                 | <u>          </u>                    | <u>          </u>                   |
| Total General Government                | \$ 625,330                        | \$ 403,283                           | \$ 642,258                          |
|   | <u>          </u>                 | <u>          </u>                    | <u>          </u>                   |
| <b>Judicial &amp; Law Enforcement</b>   |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Breath Alcohol Testing                  | \$ 789                            | \$ 5,600                             | \$ 16,220                           |
| Security Fee                            | 555,512                           | 585,939                              | 610,442                             |
| DWI Pretrial Division                   | 74,774                            | 103,460                              | 113,674                             |
| Misdemeanor Pretrial                    | 1,412                             | 1,413                                | 1,500                               |
| Veteran's Pretrial                      | 1,413                             | 1,413                                | 1,500                               |
| Law Officer Training                    | 32,197                            | 51,800                               | 84,125                              |
| SCAAP Grant                             | 14,289                            | 7,200                                | 37,700                              |
| D.A.R.E. Contributions                  | 3,375                             | 5,000                                | 8,300                               |
| Family Protection Fee Fund              | 13,500                            | 10,500                               | 13,500                              |
| Deputy Sheriff Education                | 1,589                             | 10,000                               | 25,000                              |
| Constable Pct 1 - Education             | -                                 | 1,500                                | 2,500                               |
| Constable Pct 2 - Education             | 1,611                             | 1,000                                | 1,500                               |
| Constable Pct 4 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | 1,000                               |
| Constable Pct 6 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | 1,800                               |
| Constable Pct 7 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | 1,000                               |
| Constable Pct 8 - Education             | 150                               | 3,000                                | 3,564                               |
| J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee           | 2,735                             | 3,000                                | 20,000                              |
| District Clerk - Records Management     | 13,134                            | 14,784                               | 18,913                              |
| Justice Court Building Security         | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Child Abuse Prevention                  | -                                 | -                                    | 500                                 |
| D.A.'s Forfeiture                       | 80,731                            | 47,053                               | 137,000                             |
| Sheriff's Forfeiture                    | 171,442                           | 95,239                               | 290,200                             |
| D.A.'s Hot Check                        | 9,054                             | 4,000                                | 37,000                              |
| Local Truancy Prevention                | -                                 | -                                    | 5,000                               |
| Guardianship Fee                        | 3,637                             | 10,000                               | 20,000                              |
| Juvenile Delinquency Prevention         | -                                 | -                                    | 100                                 |
| County & District Court Technology Fund | 3,170                             | 3,000                                | 4,000                               |
| District Court Records Technology Fund  | 10,395                            | 50,000                               | 50,763                              |
| Marine Division                         | 2,306,802                         | 2,435,848                            | 3,149,374                           |
| Sheriff - Spindletop Grant              | 324,733                           | 344,722                              | 382,472                             |
|   | <u>          </u>                 | <u>          </u>                    | <u>          </u>                   |
| Total Judicial & Law Enforcement        | \$ 3,626,444                      | \$ 3,795,471                         | \$ 5,038,647                        |
|   | <u>          </u>                 | <u>          </u>                    | <u>          </u>                   |
| <b>Education &amp; Recreation</b>       |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Law Library                             | \$ 2,818                          | \$ 3,360                             | \$ 3,360                            |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax                     | 745,769                           | 809,804                              | 988,578                             |
|   | <u>          </u>                 | <u>          </u>                    | <u>          </u>                   |
| Total Education & Recreation            | \$ 748,587                        | \$ 813,164                           | \$ 991,938                          |
|   | <u>          </u>                 | <u>          </u>                    | <u>          </u>                   |



**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION**

|   | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Maintenance - Equipment &amp; Structures</b> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 1                       | \$ -                              | \$ 63,000                            | \$ -                                |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 2                       | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 3                       | -                                 | -                                    | 60,000                              |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 4                       | 8,000                             | 8,000                                | 8,000                               |
| J C Assistance District 4                       | <u>14,463</u>                     | <u>22,062</u>                        | <u>91,264</u>                       |
|   | \$ <u>22,463</u>                  | \$ <u>93,062</u>                     | \$ <u>159,264</u>                   |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>                           | \$ <u>2,038,387</u>               | \$ <u>1,554,957</u>                  | \$ <u>2,089,918</u>                 |
| <b>Special Purpose Funding</b>                  |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Transfers Out                                   | \$ <u>47,039</u>                  | \$ <u>75,000</u>                     | \$ <u>323,544</u>                   |
|   | \$ <u>47,039</u>                  | \$ <u>75,000</u>                     | \$ <u>323,544</u>                   |
| <b>Total Special Fund Expenditures</b>          | \$ <u><u>7,108,250</u></u>        | \$ <u><u>6,734,937</u></u>           | \$ <u><u>9,245,569</u></u>          |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BY FUND**

|   | <b>ESTIMATED<br/>BALANCE<br/>10/1/2021</b> | <b>REVENUES</b> | <b>EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>PROPOSED<br/>BALANCE<br/>9/30/2022</b> |
|---|--|-----------------|---------------------|---|
| Lateral Road - Precinct 1               | \$ 2,818                                   | 7,475           | -                   | \$ 10,293                                 |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 2               | 106,744                                    | 7,535           | -                   | 114,279                                   |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 3               | 253,535                                    | 7,755           | 60,000              | 201,290                                   |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 4               | 35,894                                     | 7,440           | 8,000               | 35,334                                    |
| Breath Alcohol Testing                  | 24,199                                     | 4,540           | 16,220              | 12,519                                    |
| Security Fee                            | 94,963                                     | 641,000         | 650,442             | 85,521                                    |
| Law Library                             | 44   | 48,010          | 47,860              | 194                                       |
| DWI Pretrial Diversion                  | 317,260                                    | 72,000          | 113,674             | 275,586                                   |
| Misdemeanor Pre-Trial                   | 99,690                                     | 21,142          | 1,500               | 119,332                                   |
| Veteran's Pre-Trial Program             | 988  | 628             | 1,500               | 116                                       |
| Law Officer Training                    | 87,376                                     | 25,175          | 90,625              | 21,926                                    |
| County Clerk - Records Management       | 1,837,780                                  | 377,674         | 918,603             | 1,296,851                                 |
| County Clerk - Records Archive          | 1,683,238                                  | 402,550         | 398,392             | 1,687,396                                 |
| SCAAP Grant                             | 43,779                                     | 32,065          | 75,360              | 484                                       |
| County Records Management               | 301,412                                    | 107,086         | 240,807             | 167,691                                   |
| D.A.R.E. Contributions                  | 10,631                                     | 3,922           | 8,300               | 6,253                                     |
| Family Protection Fee Fund              | 14,042                                     | 12,014          | 13,500              | 12,556                                    |
| Deputy Sheriff Education                | 48,113                                     | 21,085          | 25,000              | 44,198                                    |
| Constable Pct. 1 - Education            | 4,776                                      | 808             | 2,500               | 3,084                                     |
| Constable Pct. 2 - Education            | 2,730                                      | 731             | 1,500               | 1,961                                     |
| Constable Pct. 4 - Education            | 7,439                                      | 736             | 1,000               | 7,175                                     |
| Constable Pct. 6 - Education            | 5,058                                      | 733             | 1,800               | 3,991                                     |
| Constable Pct. 7 - Education            | 6,845                                      | 735             | 1,000               | 6,580                                     |
| Constable Pct. 8 - Education            | 4,379                                      | 733             | 3,564               | 1,548                                     |
| Tax Office Auto Dealer                  | 227,053                                    | 9,034           | 129,016             | 107,071                                   |
| J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee           | 156,092                                    | 31,000          | 95,000              | 92,092                                    |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax                     | 3,836,933                                  | 1,405,080       | 1,261,276           | 3,980,737                                 |
| District Clerk - Records Management     | 21,424                                     | 15,032          | 18,913              | 17,543                                    |
| Justice Court Building Security         | 188,193                                    | 30,273          | 50,000              | 168,466                                   |
| Child Abuse Prevention                  | 21,430                                     | 2,030           | 500                 | 22,960                                    |
| D.A.'s Forfeiture                       | 456,021                                    | 50,500          | 152,000             | 354,521                                   |
| Sheriff's Forfeiture                    | 505,030                                    | 95,500          | 547,200             | 53,330                                    |
| D.A.'s Hot Check                        | 68,702                                     | 1,000           | 37,000              | 32,702                                    |
| J C Assistance District 4               | 195,598                                    | 75,240          | 91,264              | 179,574                                   |
| Local Truancy Prevention                | 45,963                                     | 35,055          | 5,000               | 76,018                                    |
| Guardianship Fee                        | 339,923                                    | 25,500          | 20,000              | 345,423                                   |
| Juvenile Delinquency Prevention         | 102  | -               | 100                 | 2   |
| County & District Court Technology Fund | 16,650                                     | 5,023           | 16,000              | 5,673                                     |
| District Court Records Technology Fund  | 52,613                                     | 35,100          | 50,763              | 36,950                                    |
| Marine Division                         | -  | 3,707,918       | 3,707,918           | -   |
| Sheriff-Spindletop Grant                | 68,556                                     | 370,708         | 382,472             | 56,792                                    |
| Total                                   | \$ 11,194,016                              | \$ 7,697,565    | \$ 9,245,569        | \$ 9,646,012                              |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - GENERAL GOVERNMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>County Clerk - Records Management</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                          | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 29,373                            | 5,000                                | 5,000                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 141,115                           | 160,887                              | 165,567                             |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 170,488</u>                 | <u>\$ 165,887</u>                    | <u>\$ 170,567</u>                   |
| <u>County Clerk - Records Archive</u>    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 50,121                         | \$ 46,788                            | \$ 94,956                           |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 11,625                            | 11,832                               | 26,436                              |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 1,962                             | 1,962                                | 2,000                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 363,779                           | 150,000                              | 275,000                             |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 427,487</u>                 | <u>\$ 210,582</u>                    | <u>\$ 398,392</u>                   |
| <u>County Records Management</u>         |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ 17,247                         | \$ 16,872                            | \$ 25,487                           |
| Fringe Benefits                          | 4,751                             | 4,692                                | 7,096                               |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 2,398                             | 3,100                                | 5,250                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | 118                               | 150                                  | 300                                 |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | 2,841                             | 2,000                                | 6,150                               |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 27,355</u>                  | <u>\$ 26,814</u>                     | <u>\$ 44,283</u>                    |
| <u>Tax Office Auto Dealer</u>            |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                         | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 4,706                            |
| Fringe Benefits                          | -                                 | -                                    | 1,310                               |
| Materials & Supplies                     | -                                 | -                                    | 10,000                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities                  | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                   | -                                 | -                                    | 13,000                              |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ 29,016</u>                    |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                     | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Breath Alcohol Testing</u>       |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                    | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                     | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                | 203                               | 2,500                                | 3,000                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services              | 586                               | 3,100                                | 13,220                              |
| Total                               | <u>\$ 789</u>                     | <u>\$ 5,600</u>                      | <u>\$ 16,220</u>                    |
| <u>Security Fee</u>                 |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                    | \$ 241,385                        | \$ 242,330                           | \$ 262,720                          |
| Fringe Benefits                     | 102,902                           | 104,076                              | 111,182                             |
| Materials & Supplies                | 18,349                            | 6,200                                | 6,540                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services              | 192,876                           | 233,333                              | 230,000                             |
| Total                               | <u>\$ 555,512</u>                 | <u>\$ 585,939</u>                    | <u>\$ 610,442</u>                   |
| <u>DWI Pretrial Diversion</u>       |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                    | \$ 46,984                         | \$ 60,396                            | \$ 65,876                           |
| Fringe Benefits                     | 25,221                            | 36,592                               | 41,273                              |
| Materials & Supplies                | 2,569                             | 6,472                                | 6,525                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services              | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Total                               | <u>\$ 74,774</u>                  | <u>\$ 103,460</u>                    | <u>\$ 113,674</u>                   |
| <u>Misdemeanor Pretrial</u>         |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                    | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                     | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                | 1,412                             | 1,413                                | 1,500                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services              | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Total                               | <u>\$ 1,412</u>                   | <u>\$ 1,413</u>                      | <u>\$ 1,500</u>                     |
| <u>Veteran's Pretrial Diversion</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                    | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                     | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                | 1,413                             | 1,413                                | 1,500                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services              | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Total                               | <u>\$ 1,413</u>                   | <u>\$ 1,413</u>                      | <u>\$ 1,500</u>                     |
| <u>Law Officer Training</u>         |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                    | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                     | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                | 25,330                            | 46,500                               | 51,375                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities             | 1,237                             | 2,800                                | 5,500                               |
| Miscellaneous Services              | 5,630                             | 2,500                                | 27,250                              |
| Total                               | <u>\$ 32,197</u>                  | <u>\$ 51,800</u>                     | <u>\$ 84,125</u>                    |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                    | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>SCAAP Grant</u>                 |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies               | -                                 | -                                    | 30,500                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services             | 14,289                            | 7,200                                | 7,200                               |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 14,289</u>                  | <u>\$ 7,200</u>                      | <u>\$ 37,700</u>                    |
| <u>D.A.R.E. Contributions</u>      |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies               | 3,375                             | 5,000                                | 8,300                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 3,375</u>                   | <u>\$ 5,000</u>                      | <u>\$ 8,300</u>                     |
| <u>Family Protection Fee Fund</u>  |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services             | 13,500                            | 10,500                               | 13,500                              |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 13,500</u>                  | <u>\$ 10,500</u>                     | <u>\$ 13,500</u>                    |
| <u>Deputy Sheriff Education</u>    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Miscellaneous Services             | \$ 1,589                          | \$ 10,000                            | \$ 25,000                           |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 1,589</u>                   | <u>\$ 10,000</u>                     | <u>\$ 25,000</u>                    |
| <u>Constable Pct 1 - Education</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Miscellaneous Services             | \$ -                              | \$ 1,500                             | \$ 2,500                            |
| Total                              | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ 1,500</u>                      | <u>\$ 2,500</u>                     |
| <u>Constable Pct 2 - Education</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Miscellaneous Services             | \$ 1,611                          | \$ 1,000                             | \$ 1,500                            |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 1,611</u>                   | <u>\$ 1,000</u>                      | <u>\$ 1,500</u>                     |
| <u>Constable Pct 4 - Education</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Miscellaneous Services             | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 1,000                            |
| Total                              | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ 1,000</u>                     |
| <u>Constable Pct 6 - Education</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Miscellaneous Services             | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 1,800                            |
| Total                              | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ 1,800</u>                     |
| <u>Constable Pct 7 - Education</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Miscellaneous Services             | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 1,000                            |
| Total                              | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ 1,000</u>                     |
| <u>Constable Pct 8 - Education</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Miscellaneous Services             | \$ 150                            | \$ 3,000                             | \$ 3,564                            |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 150</u>                     | <u>\$ 3,000</u>                      | <u>\$ 3,564</u>                     |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee</u>       |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                           | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                       | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                     | 2,735                             | 3,000                                | 20,000                              |
| Total                                      | <u>\$ 2,735</u>                   | <u>\$ 3,000</u>                      | <u>\$ 20,000</u>                    |
| <u>District Clerk - Records Management</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                           | \$ 8,722                          | \$ 9,132                             | \$ 12,354                           |
| Fringe Benefits                            | 2,406                             | 2,532                                | 3,439                               |
| Materials & Supplies                       | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                     | 2,006                             | 3,120                                | 3,120                               |
| Total                                      | <u>\$ 13,134</u>                  | <u>\$ 14,784</u>                     | <u>\$ 18,913</u>                    |
| <u>Justice Court Building Security</u>     |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                           | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                       | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                     | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Total                                      | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ -</u>                         |
| <u>Child Abuse Prevention</u>              |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                           | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                       | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                     | -                                 | -                                    | 500                                 |
| Total                                      | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ 500</u>                       |
| <u>D.A. Forfeiture</u>                     |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                           | \$ 75,063                         | \$ 40,000                            | \$ 120,000                          |
| Fringe Benefits                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                       | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                    | 5,668                             | 5,553                                | 10,000                              |
| Miscellaneous Services                     | -                                 | 1,500                                | 7,000                               |
| Total                                      | <u>\$ 80,731</u>                  | <u>\$ 47,053</u>                     | <u>\$ 137,000</u>                   |
| <u>Sheriff's Forfeiture</u>                |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                           | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                       | 72,711                            | 22,050                               | 63,000                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities                    | 37,573                            | 20,000                               | 49,000                              |
| Miscellaneous Services                     | 61,158                            | 53,189                               | 178,200                             |
| Total                                      | <u>\$ 171,442</u>                 | <u>\$ 95,239</u>                     | <u>\$ 290,200</u>                   |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>D.A.'s Hot Check</u>                            |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 30,000                           |
| Fringe Benefits                                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                               | 530                               | 2,500                                | 3,000                               |
| Maintenance & Utilities                            | -                                 | -                                    | 1,000                               |
| Miscellaneous Services                             | 8,524                             | 1,500                                | 3,000                               |
| Total  | <u>\$ 9,054</u>                   | <u>\$ 4,000</u>                      | <u>\$ 37,000</u>                    |
| <u>Local Truancy Prevention</u>                    |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                             | -                                 | -                                    | 5,000                               |
| Total  | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ 5,000</u>                     |
| <u>Guardianship Fee</u>                            |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                             | 3,637                             | 10,000                               | 20,000                              |
| Total  | <u>\$ 3,637</u>                   | <u>\$ 10,000</u>                     | <u>\$ 20,000</u>                    |
| <u>Juvenile Delinquency Prevention</u>             |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                               | -                                 | -                                    | 100                                 |
| Maintenance & Utilities                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Total  | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ -</u>                          | <u>\$ 100</u>                       |
| <u>County &amp; District Court Technology Fund</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                             | 3,170                             | 3,000                                | 4,000                               |
| Total  | <u>\$ 3,170</u>                   | <u>\$ 3,000</u>                      | <u>\$ 4,000</u>                     |
| <u>District Court Records Technology Fund</u>      |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                                   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits                                    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies                               | 860                               | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities                            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services                             | 9,535                             | 50,000                               | 50,763                              |
| Total  | <u>\$ 10,395</u>                  | <u>\$ 50,000</u>                     | <u>\$ 50,763</u>                    |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                   | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Marine Division</u>            |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                  | \$ 1,322,735                      | \$ 1,429,873                         | \$ 1,704,239                        |
| Fringe Benefits                   | 563,630                           | 619,260                              | 739,660                             |
| Materials & Supplies              | 190,420                           | 149,888                              | 337,500                             |
| Maintenance & Utilities           | 178,936                           | 144,668                              | 257,500                             |
| Miscellaneous Services            | 51,081                            | 92,159                               | 110,475                             |
| Total                             | <u>\$ 2,306,802</u>               | <u>\$ 2,435,848</u>                  | <u>\$ 3,149,374</u>                 |
| <u>Sheriff - Spindletop Grant</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                  | \$ 208,101                        | \$ 217,296                           | \$ 235,470                          |
| Fringe Benefits                   | 100,350                           | 103,164                              | 110,352                             |
| Materials & Supplies              | 14,776                            | 20,762                               | 28,400                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities           | 1,506                             | 2,000                                | 3,000                               |
| Miscellaneous Services            | -                                 | 1,500                                | 5,250                               |
| Total                             | <u>\$ 324,733</u>                 | <u>\$ 344,722</u>                    | <u>\$ 382,472</u>                   |



**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION & RECREATION**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                            | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Law Library</u>         |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages           | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Fringe Benefits            | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Materials & Supplies       | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Maintenance & Utilities    | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Miscellaneous Services     | 2,818                             | 3,360                                | 3,360                               |
| Total                      | \$ <u>2,818</u>                   | \$ <u>3,360</u>                      | \$ <u>3,360</u>                     |
| <u>Hotel Occupancy Tax</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages           | \$ 245,442                        | \$ 268,640                           | \$ 326,131                          |
| Fringe Benefits            | 126,555                           | 133,639                              | 152,417                             |
| Materials & Supplies       | 13,871                            | 18,232                               | 13,900                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities    | 38,778                            | 48,205                               | 47,800                              |
| Miscellaneous Services     | 321,123                           | 341,088                              | 448,330                             |
| Total                      | \$ <u>745,769</u>                 | \$ <u>809,804</u>                    | \$ <u>988,578</u>                   |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES**  
**DIVISION SUMMARY**

|                                  | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Lateral Road - Precinct 1</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Materials & Supplies             | \$ -                              | \$ 63,000                            | \$ -                                |
| Total                            | \$ -                              | \$ 63,000                            | \$ -                                |
| <u>Lateral Road - Precinct 2</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Materials & Supplies             | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| Total                            | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                |
| <u>Lateral Road - Precinct 3</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Materials & Supplies             | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 60,000                           |
| Total                            | \$ -                              | \$ -                                 | \$ 60,000                           |
| <u>Lateral Road - Precinct 4</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Materials & Supplies             | \$ 8,000                          | \$ 8,000                             | \$ 8,000                            |
| Total                            | \$ 8,000                          | \$ 8,000                             | \$ 8,000                            |
| <u>J C Assistance District 4</u> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Salaries & Wages                 | \$ 10,766                         | \$ 13,164                            | \$ 16,617                           |
| Fringe Benefits                  | 3,005                             | 3,648                                | 4,626                               |
| Materials & Supplies             | 692                               | 4,500                                | 14,500                              |
| Maintenance & Utilities          | -                                 | 750                                  | 43,697                              |
| Miscellaneous Services           | -                                 | -                                    | 11,824                              |
| Total                            | \$ 14,463                         | \$ 22,062                            | \$ 91,264                           |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - CAPITAL OUTLAY**  
**DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|   | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b>               |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| County Clerk - Records Management       | \$ 256,940                        | \$ 39,048                            | \$ 748,036                          |
| County Clerk - Records Archive          | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| County Records Management               | 581,030                           | 139,576                              | 196,524                             |
| Tax Office Auto Dealer                  | -                                 | -                                    | 100,000                             |
| Breath Alcohol Testing                  | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Security Fee                            | 16,385                            | 30,000                               | 40,000                              |
| DWI Pretrial Division                   | -                                 | 2,868                                | -                                   |
| Law Officer Training                    | 216,430                           | 20,000                               | 6,500                               |
| SCAAP Grant                             | -                                 | 61,016                               | 37,660                              |
| D.A.R.E. Contributions                  | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Family Protection Fee Fund              | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Deputy Sheriff Education                | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Constable Pct 1 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Constable Pct 2 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Constable Pct 4 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Constable Pct 6 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Constable Pct 7 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Constable Pct 8 - Education             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee           | 6,006                             | 540,000                              | 75,000                              |
| District Clerk - Records Management     | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Justice Court Building Security         | -                                 | -                                    | 50,000                              |
| Child Abuse Prevention                  | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| D.A.'s Forfeiture                       | 487                               | 5,000                                | 15,000                              |
| Sheriff's Forfeiture                    | 308,092                           | 230,000                              | 257,000                             |
| D.A.'s Hot Check                        | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Local Truancy Prevention                | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Guardianship Fee                        | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Juvenile Delinquency Prevention         | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| County & District Court Technology Fund | 6,050                             | 1,351                                | 12,000                              |
| District Court Records Technology Fund  | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Marine Division                         | 150,966                           | 360,000                              | 235,000                             |
| Sheriff - Spindletop Grant              | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Sheriff - Spindletop Mental             | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Law Library                             | 48,012                            | 47,400                               | 44,500                              |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax                     | 447,989                           | 78,698                               | 272,698                             |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 1               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 2               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 3               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Lateral Road - Precinct 4               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| J C Assistance District 4               | -                                 | -                                    | -                                   |
| Total Capital Outlay                    | \$ <u>2,038,387</u>               | \$ <u>1,554,957</u>                  | \$ <u>2,089,918</u>                 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING**  
**DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

|                           | <u>ACTUAL</u><br><u>2019-2020</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u><br><u>2020-2021</u> | <u>APPROVED</u><br><u>2021-2022</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEPARTMENTS</u></b> |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Transfers Out             |                                   |                                      |                                     |
| Sheriff's Forfeiture      | \$ -                              | \$ 75,000                            | \$ -                                |
| Marine Division           | 21,981                            | -                                    | 323,544                             |
| DA Forfeiture Funds       | <u>25,058</u>                     | <u>-</u>                             | <u>-</u>                            |
| Total Transfers Out       | <u>\$ 47,039</u>                  | <u>\$ 75,000</u>                     | <u>\$ 323,544</u>                   |

# **CAPITAL PROJECTS**

# CAPITAL PROJECTS

2021-2022

|                                    | <b>BUDGETED</b>     | <b>FYTD</b>      | <b>ACTUAL</b>    |                  |                   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                    | <b>2021-2022</b>    | <b>2020-2021</b> | <b>2019-2020</b> | <b>2018-2019</b> | <b>2017-2018</b>  |
| Beach Erosion and Dune Restoration | \$ 131,576          | \$ -             | \$ 34,190        | \$ 48,600        | \$ 205,998        |
| Labelle Road/Major Drive Extension | 3,313,154           | -                | -                | 16,100           | 131,327           |
| Courthouse Waterproofing           | 178,550             | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| County Wide Phone System           | 1,300,000           | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Umphrey Boat Ramp Jetty            | 650,000             | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Umphrey Park Sidewalk Repair       | 250,000             | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Keith Lake Fish Pass Repair        | 1,000,000           | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Spindletop Road                    | 265,000             | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Jail Fuel Tank Replacement         | 250,000             | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Total Capital Projects             | <u>\$ 7,338,280</u> | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ 34,190</u> | <u>\$ 64,700</u> | <u>\$ 337,325</u> |

# **CAPITAL PROJECTS**

## **2021-2022**

---

### **Beach Erosion and Dune Restoration**

This project consists of engineering and consulting services to assist the County in its efforts to secure funding for large-scale dune restoration from Sabine Pass to High Island. This project has carry-over funding in the amount of \$131,576 to complete this project.

### **Labelle Road/Major Drive Extension**

This project consists of rehabilitation of a recently constructed extension of Major Drive from Hwy 124 to Labelle Road. This project is designed to increase the strength of the road in order to handle the heavy truck traffic associated with a nearby private sanitation disposal facility. This project has carry-over funding in the amount of \$3,313,154 for 2021-2022.

### **Courthouse Waterproofing**

This project will track the expenditures related to waterproofing the downtown courthouse facility due to water intrusion from past rain events. Funding in the amount of \$178,550 is available for 2021-2022 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

### **County Wide Phone System**

This project will track the expenditures related to upgrading the County's Phone system. The current system is out of date and replacement parts are not readily available. Funding in the amount of \$1,300,000 is budgeted for 2021-2022 from a reallocation of a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

### **Umphrey Boat Ramp Jetty**

This project will track the expenditures related to the repair for the Umphrey Park public boat ramps. This repair is partially funded with a \$535,000 Hurricane Harvey grant from the Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration which is passed through the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Estimated cost above the grant allocation are \$650,000. Funding in the amount of \$650,000 is available for 2021-2022 from the lost revenue calculation of the American Rescue Plan.

### **Umphrey Park Sidewalk Repair**

This project will track the expenditures related to repairing damage to the sidewalks at Umphrey Park. Hurricane Harvey and other tidal surges have washed out sections under the sidewalks at the Park. FEMA will provide limited assistance in the repair and the County estimates that \$250,000 will be needed to adequately repair the damage. Funding in the amount of \$250,000 is allocated for 2021-2022 from the lost revenue calculation of the American Rescue Plan.

### **Keith Lake Fish Pass Repair**

This project will track the expenditures related to repairing damage to the Keith Lake Fish Pass. Tidal flow is beginning to erode land adjacent to the baffles. The County estimates that \$1,000,000 will be needed to adequately repair the damage. Funding in the amount of \$1,000,000 is allocated for 2021-2022 from the lost revenue calculation of the American Rescue Plan.

### **Spindletop Road**

Spindletop Road is a project designed to repair and strengthen this road to handle industrial traffic. Spindletop Road will be a joint venture with the City of Beaumont, requiring \$265,000 of County funding. Funding in the amount of \$265,000 is allocated for 2021-2022 from the lost revenue calculation of the American Rescue Plan.

### **Jail Fuel Tank Replacement**

This project will track the expenditures related to upgrading the Fuel tanks at the Mid County Jail Facility. The current system requires a complete replacement due to age. Funding in the amount of \$250,000 is allocated for 2021-2022 from the lost revenue calculation of the American Rescue Plan.





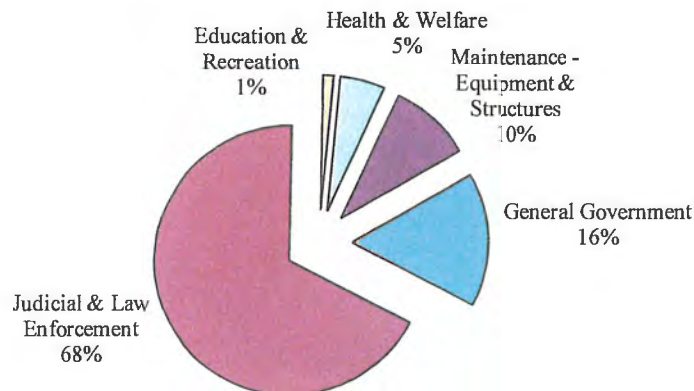
# MISCELLANEOUS

## PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

### BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

|                                      | Fiscal Year |            |              |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
|                                      | 2019-2020   | 2020-2021  | 2021-2022    |
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>                  |             |            |              |
| General Government                   | 160         | 160        | 160          |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement           | 651         | 651        | 650          |
| Education & Recreation               | 8           | 8          | 8            |
| Health & Welfare                     | 50          | 50         | 53           |
| Maintenance - Equipment & Structures | 99          | 99         | 99           |
|                                      | <u>968</u>  | <u>968</u> | <u>970</u>   |
| <b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>         |             |            |              |
| General Government                   | 1           | -          | -            |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement           | 24          | 25         | 26           |
| Education & Recreation               | 5           | 5          | 5            |
| Health & Welfare                     | -           | -          | -            |
| Maintenance - Equipment & Structures | -           | -          | -            |
|                                      | <u>30</u>   | <u>30</u>  | <u>31</u>    |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>          |             |            |              |
| General Government                   | 161         | 160        | 160          |
| Judicial & Law Enforcement           | 675         | 676        | 676          |
| Education & Recreation               | 13          | 13         | 13           |
| Health & Welfare                     | 50          | 50         | 53           |
| Maintenance - Equipment & Structures | 99          | 99         | 99           |
|                                      | <u>998</u>  | <u>998</u> | <u>1,001</u> |

## FY 2021-2022 Personnel



**PERSONNEL SCHEDULES**  
**COMPENSATION PLAN**

| Classified (CCG) |         |         |
|------------------|---------|---------|
| Grade            | Minimum | Maximum |
| 27               | 22,895  | 34,344  |
| 28               | 23,467  | 35,201  |
| 29               | 24,054  | 36,079  |
| 30               | 24,655  | 36,983  |
| 31               | 25,271  | 37,908  |
| 32               | 25,904  | 38,854  |
| 33               | 26,554  | 39,828  |
| 34               | 27,217  | 40,824  |
| 35               | 27,895  | 41,844  |
| 36               | 28,592  | 42,890  |
| 37               | 29,307  | 43,963  |
| 38               | 30,042  | 45,061  |
| 39               | 30,792  | 46,187  |
| 40               | 31,563  | 47,343  |
| 41               | 32,351  | 48,526  |
| 42               | 33,159  | 49,740  |
| 43               | 33,987  | 50,983  |
| 44               | 34,838  | 52,258  |
| 45               | 35,708  | 53,564  |
| 46               | 36,601  | 54,902  |
| 47               | 37,517  | 56,274  |
| 48               | 38,454  | 57,679  |
| 49               | 39,416  | 59,124  |
| 50               | 40,401  | 60,601  |
| 51               | 41,412  | 62,116  |
| 52               | 42,444  | 63,669  |
| 53               | 43,507  | 65,259  |
| 54               | 44,596  | 66,894  |
| 55               | 45,711  | 68,564  |
| 56               | 46,851  | 70,280  |
| 57               | 48,023  | 72,035  |
| 58               | 49,225  | 73,837  |
| 59               | 50,457  | 75,683  |
| 60               | 51,715  | 77,575  |
| 61               | 53,008  | 79,515  |
| 62               | 54,337  | 81,502  |
| 63               | 55,693  | 83,541  |
| 64               | 57,087  | 85,628  |
| 65               | 58,511  | 87,770  |
| 66               | 59,976  | 89,965  |
| 67               | 61,474  | 92,213  |
| 68               | 63,012  | 94,517  |
| 69               | 64,586  | 96,883  |
| 70               | 66,202  | 99,302  |
| 71               | 67,857  | 101,786 |
| 72               | 69,553  | 104,330 |
| 73               | 71,292  | 106,939 |
| 74               | 73,075  | 109,613 |
| 75               | 74,900  | 112,351 |
| 76               | 76,774  | 115,159 |
| 77               | 78,694  | 118,041 |
| 78               | 80,661  | 120,993 |
| 79               | 82,677  | 124,015 |
| 80               | 84,743  | 127,118 |
| 81               | 86,864  | 130,295 |
| 82               | 89,035  | 133,552 |
| 83               | 91,259  | 136,890 |
| 84               | 93,544  | 140,311 |
| 85               | 95,881  | 143,823 |
| 86               | 98,279  | 147,414 |
| 87               | 100,734 | 151,102 |
| 88               | 103,253 | 154,879 |
| 89               | 105,832 | 158,752 |
| 90               | 108,479 | 162,718 |

| Classified (CCG) (continued) |         |         |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Grade                        | Minimum | Maximum |
| 91                           | 111,191 | 166,787 |
| 92                           | 113,969 | 170,957 |
| 93                           | 116,822 | 175,231 |
| 94                           | 119,739 | 179,610 |

| Other Un-Classified (OTH) |         |         |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Grade                     | Minimum | Maximum |
| 1                         | 10,000  | 200,000 |

| Elected Official (ELE) |         |         |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| Grade                  | Minimum | Maximum |
| 1                      | 9,000   | 200,000 |

| Constable's Contract per Hour (CON) |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Step                                | Minimum | Maximum |
| 1                                   | 28.5651 | 28.5651 |
| 2                                   | 30.1962 | 30.1962 |
| 3                                   | 31.4924 | 31.4924 |
| 4                                   | 32.7883 | 32.7883 |
| 5                                   | 33.9484 | 33.9484 |
| 6                                   | 35.1190 | 35.1190 |
| 7                                   | 36.1638 | 36.1638 |
| 8                                   | 37.2303 | 37.2303 |
| 10                                  | 44.0346 | 44.0346 |

| Law Enforcement Contract per Hour (CLE) |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Step                                    | Minimum | Maximum |
| 1                                       | 28.6000 | 28.6000 |
| 2                                       | 30.3921 | 30.3921 |
| 3                                       | 31.6990 | 31.6990 |
| 4                                       | 33.0052 | 33.0052 |
| 5                                       | 34.1630 | 34.1630 |
| 6                                       | 35.3421 | 35.3421 |
| 7                                       | 36.4046 | 36.4046 |
| 8                                       | 36.9462 | 36.9462 |
| 45                                      | 38.6780 | 38.6780 |
| 46                                      | 40.5685 | 40.5685 |
| 47                                      | 45.6463 | 45.6463 |
| 48                                      | 50.0761 | 50.0761 |
| 65                                      | 39.4516 | 39.4516 |
| 66                                      | 41.3799 | 41.3799 |

| Detention Contract per Hour (CL2) |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Step                              | Minimum | Maximum |
| 1                                 | 20.0460 | 20.0460 |
| 2                                 | 22.8734 | 22.8734 |
| 3                                 | 24.4388 | 24.4388 |
| 4                                 | 25.6324 | 25.6324 |
| 5                                 | 27.4325 | 27.4325 |
| 6                                 | 27.9901 | 27.9901 |
| 7                                 | 28.8315 | 28.8315 |
| 8                                 | 29.2620 | 29.2620 |
| 45                                | 35.6210 | 35.6210 |
| 46                                | 37.3623 | 37.3623 |
| 47                                | 42.0386 | 42.0386 |
| 48                                | 46.1185 | 46.1185 |
| 65                                | 36.3335 | 36.3335 |
| 66                                | 38.1096 | 38.1096 |

## PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

### BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

|   | <u>Grade</u> |    | <u>FTE</u> |
|---|--------------|----|------------|
| <b><u>Elected Official</u></b>                      | ELE          | 1  | 39         |
| <b><u>Clerical, Administrative &amp; Fiscal</u></b> |              |    |            |
| OFFICE ASSISTANT                                    | CCG          | 34 | 1          |
| RECEPTIONIST/CLERK                                  | CCG          | 34 | 7          |
| OFFICE SPECIALIST                                   | CCG          | 38 | 22         |
| SENIOR OFFICE SPECIALIST                            | CCG          | 43 | 14         |
| ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE SPECIALIST                    | CCG          | 46 | 8          |
| OFFICE MANAGER                                      | CCG          | 51 | 1          |
| ELECTIONS MANAGER                                   | CCG          | 64 | 1          |
| ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS MANAGER                   | CCG          | 59 | 7          |
| ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGER TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY         | CCG          | 60 | 1          |
| DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK                                 | CCG          | 40 | 14         |
| SENIOR DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK                          | CCG          | 43 | 11         |
| ADMINISTRATIVE DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK                  | CCG          | 53 | 1          |
| CHIEF DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK                           | CCG          | 65 | 1          |
| COUNTY CLERK ADMINISTRATOR                          | CCG          | 61 | 1          |
| SECRETARY   | CCG          | 38 | 12         |
| SENIOR SECRETARY                                    | CCG          | 45 | 13         |
| ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY                            | CCG          | 50 | 12         |
| ACCOUNT CLERK                                       | CCG          | 40 | 44         |
| SENIOR ACCOUNT CLERK                                | CCG          | 43 | 7          |
| ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN                               | CCG          | 53 | 7          |
| COURT CLERK   | CCG          | 40 | 6          |
| SENIOR COURT CLERK                                  | CCG          | 43 | 14         |
| ADMINISTRATIVE AID TO COUNTY JUDGE                  | CCG          | 53 | 1          |
| COURT COORDINATOR                                   | CCG          | 53 | 21         |
| ASSOCIATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR                       | CCG          | 53 | 11         |
| CHIEF APPELLATE/WRIT DIVISION ASSISTANT             | CCG          | 53 | 1          |
| COORDINATOR/INDIGENT DEFENSE                        | CCG          | 53 | 1          |
| DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK                               | CCG          | 40 | 18         |
| ADMINISTRATIVE DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK                | CCG          | 53 | 5          |
| CHIEF DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK                         | CCG          | 65 | 1          |
| SENIOR DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK                        | CCG          | 43 | 2          |
| SENIOR BUYER  | CCG          | 49 | 2          |
| ASSISTANT PURCHASING AGENT                          | CCG          | 61 | 1          |
| PURCHASING AGENT                                    | CCG          | 75 | 1          |
| CONTRACT SPECIALIST                                 | CCG          | 55 | 1          |
| SYSTEM SUPPORT SPECIALIST I                         | CCG          | 49 | 1          |
| SYSTEM SUPPORT SPECIALIST II                        | CCG          | 52 | 1          |
| PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN                        | CCG          | 49 | 4          |
| PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN II                     | CCG          | 52 | 2          |

## PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

### BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

|   | <u>Grade</u> |    | <u>FTE</u> |
|---|--------------|----|------------|
| ANALYST/PROGRAMMER                            | CCG          | 62 | 2          |
| PROGRAMMER/ANALYST                            | CCG          | 65 | 4          |
| SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST                     | CCG          | 70 | 2          |
| COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR                | CCG          | 68 | 3          |
| ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF MIS                     | CCG          | 79 | 1          |
| DIRECTOR OF MIS                               | CCG          | 86 | 1          |
| FINANCIAL TECHNICIANS                         | CCG          | 48 | 6          |
| FINANCIAL ANALYST                             | CCG          | 59 | 3          |
| FINANCIAL MANAGER                             | CCG          | 71 | 3          |
| CHIEF DEPUTY TAX ASSESSOR                     | CCG          | 69 | 1          |
| CHIEF DEPUTY COUNTY TREASURER                 | CCG          | 54 | 1          |
| 1ST ASSISTANT COUNTY AUDITOR                  | CCG          | 79 | 1          |
| COUNTY AUDITOR                                | CCG          | 91 | 1          |
| BENEFITS MANAGER                              | CCG          | 69 | 1          |
| SENIOR BENEFITS ANALYST                       | CCG          | 56 | 2          |
| HUMAN RESOURCE ASSISTANT                      | CCG          | 48 | 1          |
| EMP RELATIONS/COMPENSATION MGR                | CCG          | 66 | 1          |
| DIRECTOR OF HR & RISK MANAGEMENT              | CCG          | 88 | 1          |
| SENIOR PERSONNEL SPECIALIST                   | CCG          | 56 | 1          |
| VOTING ASSISTANTS                             | CCG          | 41 | 2          |
| <b><u>Law Enforcement</u></b>                 |              |    |            |
| TELECOMMUNICATOR                              | CCG          | 42 | 9          |
| SENIOR TELECOMMUNICATOR                       | CCG          | 46 | 1          |
| TELECOMMUNICATION SENIOR SUPERVISOR           | CCG          | 54 | 1          |
| ASSISTANT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR    | CCG          | 57 | 1          |
| CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF                          | CCG          | 77 | 2          |
| JUVENILE DETENTION OFFICER                    | CCG          | 42 | 13         |
| LEAD JUVENILE DETENTION OFFICE                | CCG          | 50 | 4          |
| JUVENILE DETENTION SUPERINTENDENT             | CCG          | 70 | 1          |
| COOK  | CCG          | 31 | 1          |
| FOOD SERVICE MANAGER                          | CCG          | 52 | 1          |
| CRIME LAB TECHNICIAN                          | CCG          | 48 | 2          |
| FORENSIC SCIENTISTS                           | CCG          | 69 | 8          |
| DIRECTOR OF CRIME LAB                         | CCG          | 72 | 1          |
| <b><u>Labor, Trades &amp; Maintenance</u></b> |              |    |            |
| SIGN FABRICATOR                               | CCG          | 42 | 1          |
| PAINTER                                       | CCG          | 46 | 2          |
| CARPENTER                                     | CCG          | 55 | 3          |
| PLUMBER                                       | CCG          | 56 | 1          |
| HEATING, VENT & AC MECHANIC                   | CCG          | 57 | 2          |
| WELDER  | CCG          | 50 | 1          |

## PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

### BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

|   | <u>Grade</u> |    | <u>FTE</u> |
|---|--------------|----|------------|
| ELECTRICIAN                               | CCG          | 58 | 2          |
| LEAD PRINTER                              | CCG          | 49 | 1          |
| UTILITY MAINT. WORKER/MULTICRAFT          | CCG          | 40 | 9          |
| UTILITY MAINT. WORKER - ST&HWY            | CCG          | 44 | 4          |
| MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN                    | CCG          | 52 | 1          |
| VAN DRIVER                                | CCG          | 36 | 3          |
| EQUIP OPERATOR/MAINT. WORKER              | CCG          | 47 | 13         |
| SENIOR EQUIP OPERATOR/MAINT. WORKER       | CCG          | 52 | 18         |
| AUTOMOBILE MECHANIC                       | CCG          | 48 | 3          |
| HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC                  | CCG          | 53 | 6          |
| DIRECTOR OF SERVICE CENTER                | CCG          | 59 | 1          |
| GROUNDSKEEPER                             | CCG          | 32 | 1          |
| BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR           | CCG          | 58 | 1          |
| SUPERINTENDENT OF BUILDING MAINTENANCE    | CCG          | 62 | 1          |
| DIRECTOR OF BUILDING MAINTENANCE          | CCG          | 69 | 1          |
| ROAD FOREMAN                              | CCG          | 56 | 6          |
| ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT                  | CCG          | 58 | 2          |
| PRECINCT ROAD SUPERINTENDENT              | CCG          | 69 | 4          |
| ENGINEERING SPECIALIST                    | CCG          | 62 | 5          |
| ENGINEERING SUPERINTENDENT                | CCG          | 71 | 1          |
| DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING                   | CCG          | 86 | 1          |
| DIRECTOR OF GIS                           | CCG          | 68 | 1          |
| BOAT MECHANIC                             | CCG          | 62 | 1          |
| AIRCRAFT MECHANIC                         | CCG          | 62 | 1          |
| PILOT/AIRCRAFT MECHANIC                   | CCG          | 63 | 1          |
| PILOT/AVIATION SUPERVISOR                 | CCG          | 65 | 1          |
| PILOT/ MECHANICAL SUPERVISOR              | CCG          | 65 | 1          |
| HERBICIDE APPL & MAINT WORKER             | CCG          | 42 | 2          |
| PESTICIDE APPL & MAINT WORKER             | CCG          | 42 | 2          |
| PESTICIDE APPL & VOTING MACHINE TECH      | CCG          | 43 | 1          |
| MOSQUITO CONTROL OPERATIONS FOREMAN       | CCG          | 52 | 2          |
| ENTOMOLOGIST                              | CCG          | 62 | 1          |
| DIRECTOR OF MOSQUITO CONTROL              | CCG          | 75 | 1          |
| <b><u>Nursing &amp; Public Health</u></b> |              |    |            |
| PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE                       | CCG          | 63 | 4          |
| ADMINISTRATIVE CLINICAL COORDINATOR/LVN   | CCG          | 56 | 1          |
| PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING SUPERVISOR          | CCG          | 65 | 2          |
| PHARMACIST                                | CCG          | 89 | 1          |
| NURSE PRACTITIONER                        | CCG          | 80 | 2          |
| MEDICAL ASSISTANT                         | CCG          | 41 | 1          |
| PHARMACY TECHNICIAN                       | CCG          | 36 | 2          |

## PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

### BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

|   | <u>Grade</u> |       | <u>FTE</u>          |
|---|--------------|-------|---------------------|
| ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR OF H&W                | CCG          | 72    | 1                   |
| ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTOR                | CCG          | 52    | 2                   |
| DIRECTOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL             | CCG          | 66    | 1                   |
| <b><u>Human &amp; Social Services</u></b>     |              |       |                     |
| JUVENILE PROBATION OFFICER                    | CCG          | 51    | 9                   |
| JUVENILE CASEWORK SUPERVISOR                  | CCG          | 61    | 4                   |
| JUVENILE CASEWORK MANAGER                     | CCG          | 67    | 2                   |
| WELFARE CASEWORKER                            | CCG          | 49    | 6                   |
| WELFARE CASEWORK SUPERVISOR                   | CCG          | 58    | 2                   |
| VETERANS SERVICE SUPERVISOR                   | CCG          | 49    | 1                   |
| VETERANS COUNTY SERVICE OFFICER               | CCG          | 60    | 1                   |
| DIRECTOR OF JUV PROB & DETENTION              | CCG          | 85    | 1                   |
| DIRECTOR OF VISITOR'S CENTER                  | CCG          | 62    | 1                   |
| CASE AIDE                                     | CCG          | 43    | 2                   |
| SENIOR CASE MANAGER                           | CCG          | 43    | 1                   |
| CASE COORDINATOR                              | CCG          | 38    | 1                   |
| DIRECTOR OF DISPUTE RESOLUTION                | CCG          | 69    | 1                   |
| CASEWORK COORDINATOR - FAMILY COURTS          | CCG          | 43    | 1                   |
| <b><u>Other Un-Classified or Contract</u></b> |              |       |                     |
| DETENTION OFFICER                             | CL2          | 1-8   | 216                 |
| BAILIFF                                       | CLE          | 1-8   | 7                   |
| SHERIFF'S DEPUTY                              | CLE          | 1-8   | 86                  |
| UNION ADMIN ASSISTANT                         | CLE          | 45/47 | 6                   |
| SERGEANT                                      | CL2/CLE      | 45/65 | 21                  |
| LIEUTENANT                                    | CL2/CLE      | 46/66 | 15                  |
| CAPTAIN                                       | CL2/CLE      | 47    | 14                  |
| MAJOR   | CL2/CLE      | 48    | 2                   |
| CONSTABLE DEPUTY                              | CON          | 1-10  | 14                  |
| ASSOCIATE JUDGE                               | OTH          | 1     | 1                   |
| ATTORNEY                                      | OTH          | 1     | 30                  |
| INVESTIGATOR                                  | OTH          | 1     | 6                   |
| EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT                           | OTH          | 1     | 2                   |
| ASSISTANT TO COUNTY JUDGE                     | OTH          | 1     | 1                   |
| COURT REPORTER                                | OTH          | 1     | 14                  |
| EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR              | OTH          | 1     | 1                   |
| AGRICULTURE EXTENSION AGENT                   | OTH          | 1     | 5                   |
| <b>Total</b>                                  |              |       | <u><u>1,001</u></u> |



**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS**

**ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS**

| <u>Commissioners' Court</u>                   | <u>Length of Service</u> | <u>Term Expires</u> |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Jeff Branick, County Judge                    | 10 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Vernon Pierce, Commissioner, Pct. 1           | < 1 Year                 | 12/31/2024          |
| Darrell Bush, Commissioner, Pct. 2            | < 1 Year                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Pct. 3 | 12 Years                 | 12/31/2024          |
| Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Pct. 4    | 18 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |

**OTHER ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS**

| <u>Name</u>             | <u>Position</u>                   | <u>Length of Service</u> | <u>Term Expires</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Theresa Goodness        | County Clerk                      | < 1 Year                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Robert "Bob" Wortham    | District Attorney                 | 6 Years                  | 12/31/2022          |
| Allison Getz            | Tax Assessor Collector            | 6 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Charles Hallmark        | County Treasurer                  | 2 Years                  | 12/31/2022          |
| Zena Stephens           | Sheriff                           | 4 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Jamie Smith             | District Clerk                    | 6 Years                  | 12/31/2022          |
| Naomi Doyle             | Justice of the Peace Pct. 1 Pl. 1 | < 1 Year                 | 12/31/2024          |
| Benjamin Collins        | Justice of the Peace Pct. 1 Pl. 2 | 2 Years                  | 12/31/2022          |
| Marcus DeRouen          | Justice of the Peace Pct. 2       | 11 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Roy McCall              | Justice of the Peace Pct. 4       | < 1 Year                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Ransom "Duce" Jones     | Justice of the Peace Pct. 6       | 14 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| James Burnett           | Justice of the Peace Pct. 7       | 18 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Tom Gillam              | Justice of the Peace Pct. 8       | 19 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Jevonne Smith-Pollard   | Constable Pct. 1                  | 2 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Christopher Bates       | Constable Pct. 2                  | 8 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Charles "Bryan" Werner  | Constable Pct. 4                  | 4 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Joseph "Joe" Stevenson  | Constable Pct. 6                  | < 1 Year                 | 12/31/2024          |
| Robert "Bobby" Adams Jr | Constable Pct. 7                  | 4 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Harold Doucet Jr        | Constable Pct. 8                  | < 1 Year                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Gerald Eddins           | Judge, County Court at Law #1     | 8 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Terrence Holmes         | Judge, County Court at Law #2     | 4 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Clint Woods             | Judge, County Court at Law #3     | 6 Years                  | 12/31/2022          |
| John Stevens            | Judge, Criminal District Court    | 14 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Jayne "Raquel" West     | Judge, 252nd District Court       | 6 Years                  | 12/31/2022          |
| Wayne "Kent" Walston    | Judge, 58th District Court        | 6 Years                  | 12/31/2022          |
| Justin Sanderson        | Judge, 60th District Court        | 4 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Baylor Wortham          | Judge, 136th District Court       | 4 Years                  | 12/31/2024          |
| Mitch Templeton         | Judge, 172nd District Court       | 2 Years                  | 12/31/2022          |
| Jeffrey "Randy" Shelton | Judge, 279th District Court       | 14 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Lawrence Thorne         | Judge, 317th District Court       | 22 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |

**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS**

**APPOINTED OFFICIALS**

| <u>Name</u>           | <u>Position</u>                | <u>Length of Service</u> | <u>Term Expires</u> |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| James "Patrick" Swain | County Auditor                 | 25 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Deborah Clark         | Purchasing Agent               | 12 Years                 | 12/31/2022          |
| Michelle Falgout      | Engineering                    | < 1 Year                 |                     |
| Alex Rupp             | Airport                        | 8 Years                  |                     |
| Jose "Joe" Zurita, Jr | Service Center                 | 5 Years                  |                     |
|                       | Buildings Maintenance -        |                          |                     |
| Greg Keller           | Beaumont                       | 3 Years                  |                     |
|                       | Buildings Maintenance - Port   |                          |                     |
| Kenneth Shepherd      | Arthur                         | < 1 Year                 |                     |
| Vacant                | Court Master                   |                          |                     |
| Jeff Ross             | MIS                            | 1 Years                  |                     |
| Kara Hawthorn         | Dispute Resolution Center      | 10 Years                 |                     |
| Starla Garlick        | Agricultural Extension Service | 13 Years                 |                     |
| Mike White            | Emergency Management           | 3 Years                  |                     |
| Rhonda Conlin         | Environmental Control          | 5 Years                  |                     |
| Dr. Ezea Ede          | Health and Welfare Units       | < 1 Year                 |                     |
| Leslie Riggs          | Nurse Practitioner             | 10 Years                 |                     |
|                       | Human Resources & Risk         |                          |                     |
| Cary Erickson         | Management                     | 28 Years                 |                     |
| Edward Cockrell       | Juvenile Probation & Detention | 10 Years                 |                     |
| Denise Wheeler        | Mosquito Control               | 2 Years                  |                     |
| Hilary Guest          | Veterans Services Offices      | 19 Years                 |                     |

**CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS**

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Certified Public Accountants | Pattillo, Brown, & Hill, LLP<br>Waco, Texas                                |
| Co-Bond Counsel              | Creighton, Fox, Johnson & Mills PLLC<br>and Germer PLLC<br>Beaumont, Texas |
| Financial Advisor            | U.S. Capital Advisors, Houston, Texas                                      |

## JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

### MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

**Date of Creation** 1836

**Date of Organization** 1837

**Location**

Upper Texas Coast

Component of Beaumont-Port Arthur MSA

**County Seat**

Beaumont, Texas

**Economy Base**

Petroleum refining

Production and processing of petrochemicals

Fabrication of steel and steel products

Shipping activity

Manufacture of wood, pulp, food, and feed products

Agriculture

Health care services

**Land Area (A)** 876.3 square miles

**Maintained Roads** 372.67

**Bond Rating** "Aa2" Moody's Investors Service, Inc.  
"AA-" Standard & Poor's Ratings Services

# JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

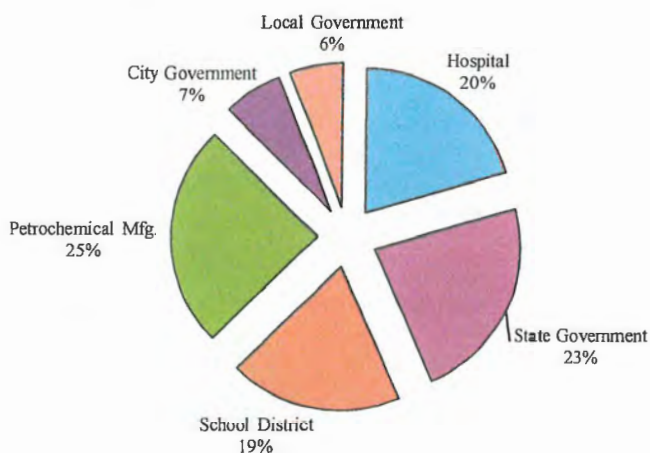
## MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

### Employment Statistics (A)

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Civilian Labor Force</u> | <u>Total Employment</u> | <u>Total Unemployment</u> | <u>Percent Unemployment</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2012               | 113,297                     | 100,854                 | 12,443                    | 11.0%                       |
| 2013               | 111,085                     | 98,920                  | 12,165                    | 11.0%                       |
| 2014               | 110,034                     | 100,799                 | 9,235                     | 8.4%                        |
| 2015               | 108,031                     | 100,448                 | 7,583                     | 7.0%                        |
| 2016               | 107,546                     | 99,999                  | 7,547                     | 7.0%                        |
| 2017               | 107,611                     | 99,628                  | 7,983                     | 7.4%                        |
| 2018               | 107,199                     | 100,353                 | 6,846                     | 6.4%                        |
| 2019               | 105,902                     | 99,716                  | 6,186                     | 5.8%                        |
| 2020               | 105,592                     | 93,022                  | 12,570                    | 11.9%                       |
| 2021 (B)           | 106,572                     | 94,441                  | 12,131                    | 11.4%                       |

### Top Ten Major Employers County (C)

| <u>Company</u>                    | <u>Industry</u>    | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| State of Texas                    | State Government   | 4,392            |
| Christus Health Southeast Texas   | Hospital           | 2,465            |
| Exxon Mobil Oil Corporation       | Petrochemical Mfg. | 2,361            |
| Beaumont ISD                      | School District    | 2,328            |
| Motiva Enterprises                | Petrochemical Mfg. | 1,675            |
| Memorial Hermann Baptist Hospital | Hospital           | 1,468            |
| Port Arthur ISD                   | School District    | 1,347            |
| City of Beaumont                  | City Government    | 1,256            |
| Jefferson County                  | Local Government   | 1,130            |
| Valero                            | Petrochemical Mfg. | 766              |



(A) Source: Labor Market Statistics - Texas Workforce Commission

(B) Average through end of June, 2021 (not finalized).

(C) Source: Local surveys

# JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

## MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

### Population (A)

| <u>Year</u>         | <u>County</u> | <u>City of<br/>Beaumont</u> | <u>City of<br/>Port Arthur</u> | <u>Beaumont-<br/>Port Arthur MSA</u> |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1960                | 245,659       | 119,175                     | 66,676                         | 306,016                              |
| 1970                | 246,402       | 117,548                     | 57,371                         | 347,568                              |
| 1980                | 250,938       | 118,102                     | 61,195                         | 375,497                              |
| 1990                | 239,397       | 114,323                     | 58,724                         | 361,226                              |
| 2000                | 252,051       | 113,866                     | 57,755                         | 385,090                              |
| 2010                | 252,277       | 118,296                     | 53,818                         | 388,749                              |
| Current<br>Estimate | 251,565       | 116,825                     | 54,280                         | 392,563                              |

### Demographics

| <u>Fiscal<br/>Year</u> | <u>Population (a)</u> | <u>Per Capita<br/>Personal<br/>Income (b)</u> | <u>Median Age<br/>(a)</u> | <u>School<br/>Enrollment (a)</u> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2011                   | 252,273               | \$ 37,139                                     | 36.0                      | 63,371                           |
| 2012                   | 252,802               | \$ 38,712                                     | 35.9                      | 63,371                           |
| 2013                   | 251,813               | \$ 38,357                                     | 36.0                      | 63,433                           |
| 2014                   | 252,358               | \$ 39,958                                     | 35.9                      | 63,350                           |
| 2015                   | 252,235               | \$ 39,532                                     | 35.9                      | 61,768                           |
| 2016                   | 254,308               | \$ 42,505                                     | 35.9                      | 60,809                           |
| 2017                   | 254,679               | \$ 44,965                                     | 36.0                      | 59,927                           |
| 2018                   | 256,299               | \$ 44,965                                     | 36.0                      | 59,927                           |
| 2019                   | 255,001               | \$ 48,463                                     | 36.0                      | 59,845                           |
| 2020                   | 251,565               | \$ 55,797                                     | 37.1                      | 59,784                           |

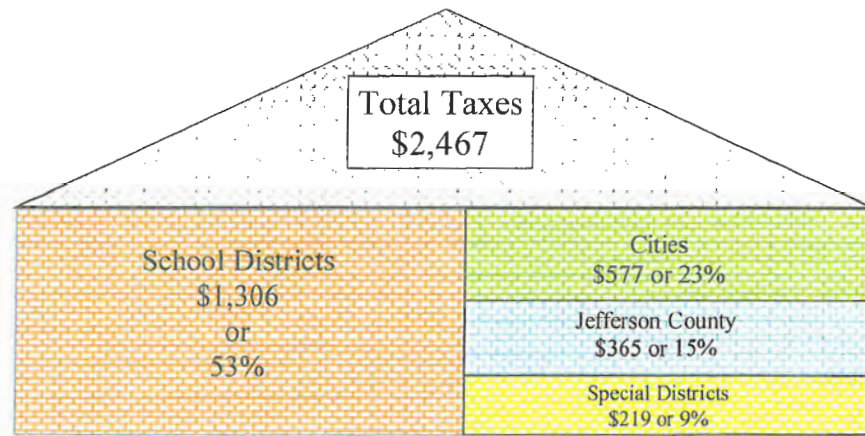
(A) Source: <http://www.census.gov>

(B) Source: Texas Workforce Commission

# JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

## MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

### Property Tax Analysis for a \$100,000 Home in Tax Year 2020 (A)



County taxes for fiscal year 2020-2021 would be \$364.98 for a \$100,000 home based on the property tax of .364977¢ per \$100 valuation. The County taxes for fiscal year 2021-2022 would be \$363.18 for a \$100,000 home based on the property tax rate of .363184¢ per \$100 valuation.

### Ten Year History of Abated Property Tax Values (B)

| Tax Year | # of Companies | Value Loss Due to Abatement | Tax Loss             | Tax Rate   |
|----------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| 2011     | 11             | 766,817,130                 | \$ 2,798,883         | 0.00365000 |
| 2012     | 9              | 1,196,539,640               | 4,367,370            | 0.00365000 |
| 2013     | 9              | 1,877,188,020               | 6,851,736            | 0.00365000 |
| 2014     | 7              | 1,259,803,019               | 4,598,281            | 0.00365000 |
| 2015     | 9              | 1,280,440,084               | 4,673,606            | 0.00365000 |
| 2016     | 17             | 1,176,803,900               | 4,295,334            | 0.00365000 |
| 2017     | 21             | 1,787,143,387               | 6,522,662            | 0.00364977 |
| 2018     | 16             | 2,206,406,841               | 8,052,877            | 0.00364977 |
| 2019     | 17             | 2,866,898,917               | 10,463,522           | 0.00364977 |
| 2020     | 21             | 3,664,207,285               | 13,373,514           | 0.00364977 |
|          |                |                             | <u>\$ 65,997,785</u> |            |

(A) Source: <http://www.jcad.org>

(B) Source: [http://www.jcad.org/reports\\_abate.aspx](http://www.jcad.org/reports_abate.aspx)

## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

---

**Accrual Basis**—A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

**Actual** - Final audited revenue or expenditure data for the fiscal year indicated.

**Ad Valorem Tax** — A tax levied against the value of real or personal property. Valuations are assessed by Jefferson County Appraisal District.

**Allocation**—Component of an appropriation earmarking expenditures for a specific purpose and/or level of organization.

**Appropriation**—A legal authorization to incur obligations and to make expenditures for specific purposes.

**Appraisal Value** – To make an estimate of value for the purpose of taxation.

**Appraisal District** – An independent governmental entity responsible for appraising property within a county. The Appraisal District certifies the county assessed valuations.

**Assessed Valuation**—The valuation set upon real estate and certain personal property by the Assessor as a basis for levying property taxes.

**Asset**—Resources owned or held by a government which have monetary value.

**Available Fund Balance**—The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and may be used for general appropriation.

**Balanced Budget** – According to GAAP a balanced budget is one in which the total expenditures do not exceed the total resources, or total estimated revenues plus reserves.

**Bond**—A written promise to pay to things: 1) a principle amount on a specified date, and 2) a series of interest payments for the term of the bond.

**Bond Rating**—Organizations like Standard and Poor's and Moody's rate the riskiness of government-issued securities and gives each security a bond rating.

**Bonded Indebtedness** – The total amount of principle and interest due on bonds which have been sold to finance capital projects such as streets, bridges, and buildings. The most prevalent types of bonds are general obligation or revenue bonds.

**Bond Refunding**—The payoff and re-issuance of bonds, to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

---

**Budget**—A plan of financial activity for a specified period of time (fiscal year or biennium) indicating all planned revenues and expenses for the budget period.

**Budget Amendment** – A change in the authorized level of funding for an organization or line item account code that increases the total budget. Ideally, amendments increase total revenues and total expenditures by an equal amount. Amendments are made only with Commissioners' Court approval.

**Budgetary Basis**—This refers to the basis of accounting used to estimate financing sources and uses in the budget. These generally take one of three forms: GAAP, cash, or modified accrual.

**Budget Calendar**—The schedule of key dates, which a government follows in the preparation and adoption of the budget.

**Budgetary Control**—The control or management of a government in accordance with the approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and resources.

**Callable** – A financing term referring to debt service bonds which means the bonds can be retired, or paid off, earlier than the due date without penalty.

**Capital Expenditures** – Includes all purchases that will be capitalized, both items purchased within individual departments and purchased with capital project funds. Also includes items formerly classified as capital whose purchase amount is between \$5,000 and \$9,999.99 for content insurance purposes.

**Capital Outlay**—(Also known as capital assets) - Fixed assets which meets the estimated useful life and monetary cost criteria and warrants capitalization in the financial statements. All items owned by an organization can rightfully be considered assets, but as a practical matter, organizations do not capitalize all of them. Jefferson County's monetary criteria is \$10,000 or more and with a useful life of more than one year.

**Capital Project**—Major construction, acquisition, or renovation activities which add value to a government's physical assets or significantly increases their useful life. Also called capital improvements.

**Capital Project Fund** – A fund used to account for the financial resources designated for major capital acquisitions of construction. Separate funds are required for each capital project per GAAP.

**Capitalization** – An accounting treatment whereby an item is recorded as an asset on the balance sheet rather than as an expense of the current period.

**Cash Basis**—A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized only when cash is increased or decreased.



## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

---

**Categorical** – A method of accounting for expenditures in summary format (i.e. salaries & wages, fringe benefits, materials & supplies, maintenance & utilities, & miscellaneous services).

**Certificates of Obligation** – Debt instruments, similar to bonds, sold to the public to finance the county's capital projects. This type of debt is usually repaid in annual installments over a period of 5 – 25 years.

**Charges for Services** – see Fees of Office.

**Contingency**—A budgetary reserve set-aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted.

**Contractual Services**—Services rendered to a government by private firms, individuals, or other governmental agencies. Examples include rent, maintenance agreements, and professional consulting services.

**Current Taxes** – Taxes that are levied and collected prior to being delinquent. The tax year begins October 1<sup>st</sup>. Taxes are delinquent on February 1<sup>st</sup>, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue.

**Debt Service**—The cost of paying principal and interest on borrowed money according to a predetermined payment schedule.

**Debt Service Fund** – A fund used to account for the accumulation and disbursement of resources associated with the county's debt obligations. Statutorily separate funds are required for each debt obligation.

**Delinquent Taxes** – Taxes that remain unpaid at February 1<sup>st</sup>. Taxes are delinquent on February 1<sup>st</sup>, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue. Attorney fees are assessed beginning July 1<sup>st</sup>.

**Department (Organization)** – The organizational unit which is functioning separately in its delivery of service.

**Disbursement**—The expenditure of monies from an account.

**Employee (or Fringe) Benefits**—Contributions made by a government to meet commitments or obligations for employee fringe benefits. Included are the government's share of costs for Social Security and the various pensions, medical, and life insurance plans.

**Encumbrance**—The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase an item or service. To encumber funds means to set aside or commit funds for a specified future expenditure.

**Estimated Revenue** – The amount of projected revenue for the fiscal cycle. Projections are generally based on prior experiences or increased fees.

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

---

**Expenditure**—The payment of cash on the transfer of property or services for the purpose of acquiring an asset, service, or settling a loss.

**Expense**—Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operations, maintenance, interest, or other charges.

**Fees (Fees of Office)** – Revenue charged or charged for services by various county departments to provide a service to the public or another governmental entity.

**Fines and Forfeitures** – Revenue generated through fines assessed by various courts. Forfeitures are payment as penalty assessed by the Courts through bail bond and property forfeitures.

**Fiscal Policy**—A government's policies with respect to revenues spending and debt management as these relate to government services, programs, and capital investment. Fiscal policy provides an agreed-upon set of principles for the planning and programming of government budgets and their funding.

**Fiscal Year**—A twelve-month period designated as the operating year for accounting and budgeting, and financial reporting purposes. Jefferson County's fiscal year is October 1<sup>st</sup> through September 30<sup>th</sup>.

**Fund**—A fiscal entity with revenues and expenses, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out a specific purpose or activity.

**Fund Balance** - The excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities, reserves, and carryover.

**Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)** – Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording, encompassing the conventions, rules, and procedures that define accepted accounting principles.

**General Obligation Bond**—This type of bond is backed by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the government.

**Goal** – A statement of broad direction, purpose, or intent based on the needs of the community. A goal is general and timeless.

**Grants** – A contribution by a government agency or other organization to support a particular function. Grants may be classified as either operational or capital and they are restricted for specific purposes. Because grants are presented to the Commissioners' Court throughout the year, the grant budgets and accountings are maintained separately from this document.

**Hourly**—An employee who fills a temporary or short-term position. Such employees provide contingency staffing for government operations during peak workloads or to address temporary staffing needs. Hourly employees are paid on a per-hour basis and receive limited benefits.

## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

---

**Interfund Transfers** – The movement of monies between funds of the same governmental entity.

**Intergovernmental Revenue** – Funds received from federal, state, and local government sources in the form of grants and shared revenues.

**Levy**—To impose taxes for the support of government activities.

**Line-Item Budget**—A budget prepared along departmental lines that focuses on what is to be bought.

**Long-Term Debt**—Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

**Mandate** – A formal order from State authorities to County government to make mandatory.

**Maintenance and Utilities**— Expenditures made for maintenance of buildings, vehicles and equipment, and utilities such as electricity, water, and gas necessary to conduct departmental operations.

**Materials and Supplies**—Expendable materials and operating supplies necessary to conduct departmental operations.

**Modified Accrual Basis** – Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred.

**Non-callable** – A financing term referring to debt service bonds which means the bonds cannot be retired, or paid off, earlier than the due date.

**Objective**—Something to be accomplished in specific, well-defined, and measurable terms and that is achievable within a specific time frame.

**Obligations**—Amounts which a government may be legally required to meet out of its resources. They include not only actual liabilities, but also encumbrances not yet paid.

**Operating Revenue**—Funds that the government receives as income to pay for ongoing operations. It includes such items as taxes, fees from specific services, interest earnings, and grant revenues. Operating revenues are used to pay for day-to-day services.

**Operating Expenses**—The cost for personnel, materials, and equipment required for a department to function.

**Output Indicators** – A unit of work accomplished, without reference to the resources required to do the work. Output indicators do not reflect the effectiveness or efficiency of the work performed.

## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

---

**Other Financing Sources** – Includes transfers from other funds, sale of capital assets, insurance proceeds, bond proceeds, and other funding that is not considered to be revenue according to GAAP.

**Other Financing Uses** – Includes transfers to other funds and other funding that is not considered expenditures according to GAAP.

**Pay-as-you-go Basis** – A term used to describe a financial policy by which capital outlays are purchased from current resources rather than through borrowing.

**Performance Indicators** – Specific quantitative and/or qualitative measures of work performed as an objective of specific departments or programs. Data is collected to establish trend patterns concerning workloads and/or determine how effective or efficient a program is in achieving its objectives.

**Personal Services**—Expenditures for salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of a government's employees.

**Program**—A group of related activities performed by one or more organizational units for the purpose of accomplishing a function for which the government is responsible.

**Records Management** – This term applies to the management of county records and government documents. Fees are budgeted for collection and expenses for the safeguarding of records according to the Texas Records Management Act.

**Reserve**—An account used either to set aside budgeted revenues that are not required for expenditure in the current budget year or to earmark revenues for a specific future purpose.

**Resolution** – A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

**Resources**—Total amounts available for appropriation including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning balances.

**Revenue**—Sources of income financing the operations of government.

**Salaries & Wages** – The cost of all labor related expenses required for a department to function, including but not limited to salaries, merit, cost of living adjustments, etc.

**Source of Revenue**—Revenues are classified according to their source or point of origin.

**Special Revenue Funds** – These funds are set up to keep track of segregated revenue activities.

**Statute** – A law enacted by the legislative assembly.

**Tax Rate** – A percentage applies to all taxable property to raise general revenues.

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

---

**Tax Rate Limit** – The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax. The limit may apply to taxes raised for a particular purpose, or to taxes imposed for all purposes, and may apply to a single government, to a class of governments, or to all governments operating in a particular area. Overall tax rate limits usually restrict levies for all purposes and of all governments, state, and local, having jurisdiction in a given area.

**Tax Levy**—The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

**Taxes**—Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit of the people. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefit, such as special assessments.

**Transfers In/Out**—Amounts transferred from one fund to another to assist in financing the services for the recipient fund.

**Unencumbered Balance** – The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purposes.

**Unreserved Fund Balance**—The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and is available for general appropriation.

**User Charges**—The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party who benefits from the service.

## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

---

### **ACROYNMS**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>AC -</b>    | Air Conditioning                              |
| <b>ADA -</b>   | American with Disabilities Act                |
| <b>BMT -</b>   | Beaumont                                      |
| <b>CCTV -</b>  | Close Circuit Television                      |
| <b>CD -</b>    | Compact Disc                                  |
| <b>CEPRA -</b> | Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Account |
| <b>CI -</b>    | Criminal Investigation                        |
| <b>COLA -</b>  | Cost of Living Increase                       |
| <b>CPI -</b>   | Consumer Price Index                          |
| <b>DA -</b>    | District Attorney                             |
| <b>DARE -</b>  | Drug Abuse Resistance Education               |
| <b>DR -</b>    | Doctor  |
| <b>DVD -</b>   | Digital Versatile Disk                        |
| <b>FAA -</b>   | Federal Aviation Administration               |
| <b>FTE -</b>   | Full-time Equivalent                          |
| <b>GAAP -</b>  | General Accepted Accounting Principles        |
| <b>GC/MC -</b> | Gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer           |
| <b>GFOA -</b>  | Government Finance Officer Association        |
| <b>GIS -</b>   | Geographic Information System                 |
| <b>HP -</b>    | Hewlett Packard                               |
| <b>HP -</b>    | Horse Power                                   |

## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

---

### **ACROYNMS - continued**

|                  |                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HR -</b>      | Hour                            |
| <b>HR -</b>      | Human Resources                 |
| <b>H&amp;W -</b> | Health & Welfare                |
| <b>HWY -</b>     | Highway                         |
| <b>IA -</b>      | Internal Affairs                |
| <b>IBM -</b>     | International Business Machines |
| <b>ID -</b>      | Identification                  |
| <b>ISD -</b>     | Independent School District     |
| <b>JC -</b>      | Jefferson County                |
| <b>JP -</b>      | Justice of the Peace            |
| <b>LGC -</b>     | Local Government Code           |
| <b>LNG -</b>     | Liquified Natural Gas           |
| <b>LT -</b>      | Lieutenant                      |
| <b>MB -</b>      | Megabyte                        |
| <b>MFG -</b>     | Manufacturing                   |
| <b>MIS -</b>     | Management Information Systems  |
| <b>MSA -</b>     | Metropolitan Statistical Area   |
| <b>NO -</b>      | Number                          |
| <b>PA -</b>      | Port Arthur                     |
| <b>PCT -</b>     | Precinct                        |
| <b>RAM -</b>     | Random Access Memory            |

## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

---

### **ACROYNMS - continued**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>RFP -</b>   | Request for Proposal                    |
| <b>ROW –</b>   | Right of Way                            |
| <b>RTV -</b>   | Rugged Terrain Vehicle                  |
| <b>SCAAP -</b> | State Criminal Alien Assistance Program |
| <b>ST -</b>    | State                                   |
| <b>SUV -</b>   | Sports Utility Vehicle                  |
| <b>TXDOT -</b> | Texas Department of Transportation      |
| <b>UHF -</b>   | Ultra High Frequency                    |
| <b>US -</b>    | United States                           |
| <b>VOIP -</b>  | Voice over Internet Protocol            |



# **APPENDIX**

## 2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Date: 08/03/2021 04:52 PM

### Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

#### Jefferson County

**409-835-8501**

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

**1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701**

**www.co.jefferson.tx.us**

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the No-New-Revenue (NNR) tax rate and Voter-Approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School Districts without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

#### **SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate**

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

#### **No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet**

#### **Amount/Rate**

**1. 2020 total taxable value.** Enter the amount of 2020 taxable value on the 2020 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17).<sup>1</sup>

\$24,282,634,796

**2. 2020 tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2020 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.<sup>2</sup>

\$1,200,367,820

**3. Preliminary 2020 adjusted taxable value.** Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.

\$23,082,266,976

**4. 2020 total adopted tax rate.**

\$0.364977/\$100

**5. 2020 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2020 appraised value.**

**A. Original 2020 ARB values:**

\$2,716,294,888

**B. 2020 values resulting from final court decisions:**

\$2,123,724,324

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| C. <b>2020 value loss.</b> Subtract B from A. <sup>3</sup>   | \$592,570,564    |
| <b>6. 2020 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.</b>   |                  |
| A. <b>2020 ARB certified value:</b>  | \$155,986,823    |
| B. <b>2020 disputed value:</b>   | \$54,709,639     |
| C. <b>2020 undisputed value.</b> Subtract B from A. <sup>4</sup>   | \$101,277,184    |
| <b>7. 2020 Chapter 42 related adjusted values</b> Add Line 5C and Line 6C.   | \$693,847,748    |
| <b>8. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.</b><br>Add Line 3 and Line 7.   | \$23,776,114,724 |
| <b>9. 2020 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2020.</b> Enter the 2020 value of property in deannexed territory. <sup>5</sup>  | \$0              |
| <b>10. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2021.</b> If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2021 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. |                  |
| A. <b>Absolute exemptions.</b> Use 2020 market value:  | \$28,517,031     |
| B. <b>Partial exemptions.</b> 2021 exemption amount or 2021 percentage exemption times 2020 value:   | \$129,612,904    |
| C. <b>Value loss.</b> Add A and B. <sup>5</sup>  | \$158,129,935    |
| <b>11. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2021.</b> Use only properties that qualified in 2021 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2020.  |                  |
| A. <b>2020 market value:</b>   | \$0              |
| B. <b>2021 productivity or special appraised value:</b>  | \$0              |
| C. <b>Value loss.</b> Subtract B from A. <sup>7</sup>  | \$0              |
| <b>12. Total adjustments for lost value.</b> Add lines 9, 10C and 11C.   | \$158,129,935    |
| <b>13. 2020 captured value of property in a TIF.</b> Enter the total value of 2020 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2020 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. <sup>8</sup> If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.  | \$1,800,359      |
| <b>14. 2020 total value.</b> Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.   | \$23,616,184,430 |
| <b>15. Adjusted 2020 total levy.</b> Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.   | \$86,193,641     |
| <b>16. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020.</b> Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2020. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years   | \$153,622        |

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| preceding tax year 2020. <sup>8</sup>  |                  |
| <b>17. Adjusted 2020 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment.</b> Add Lines 15 and 16. <sup>10</sup>  | \$86,347,263     |
| <b>18. Total 2021 taxable value on the 2021 certified appraisal roll today.</b> This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. <sup>11</sup>  |                  |
| <b>A. Certified values:</b>  | \$25,923,219,835 |
| <b>B. Counties:</b> Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office:   | \$25,333,456     |
| <b>C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption:</b> Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property:   | \$0              |
| <b>D. Tax increment financing:</b> Deduct the 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2021 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. <sup>12</sup>   | \$1,121,974      |
| <b>E. Total 2021 value.</b> Add A and B, then subtract C and D.  | \$25,947,431,317 |
| <b>19. Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.</b> <sup>13</sup>  |                  |
| <b>A. 2021 taxable value of properties under protest.</b> The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. <sup>14</sup>   | \$84,735,886     |
| <b>B. 2021 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.</b> The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about, but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. <sup>15</sup> | \$0              |
| <b>C. Total value under protest or not certified:</b> Add A and B.   | \$84,735,886     |
| <b>20. 2021 tax ceilings.</b> Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. <sup>16</sup>   | \$1,391,928,708  |
| <b>21. 2021 total taxable value.</b> Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. <sup>17</sup>  | \$24,640,238,495 |
| <b>22. Total 2021 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2020.</b> Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2021 value of property in territory annexed. <sup>18</sup>   | \$0              |
| <b>23. Total 2021 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements.</b> New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2020. An  | \$865,176,811    |

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2020, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements <b>do</b> include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2021. <sup>19</sup> |                  |
| <b>24. Total adjustments to the 2021 taxable value.</b> Add Lines 22 and 23.  | \$865,176,811    |
| <b>25. Adjusted 2021 taxable value.</b> Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.  | \$23,775,061,684 |
| <b>26. 2021 NNR tax rate.</b> Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. <sup>20</sup>  | \$0.363184/\$100 |
| <b>27. COUNTIES ONLY.</b> Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county NNR tax rate. <sup>21</sup>   | \$0.363184/\$100 |

<sup>1</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

<sup>2</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

<sup>3</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

<sup>4</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

<sup>5</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

<sup>6</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

<sup>7</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

<sup>8</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

<sup>9</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

<sup>10</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

<sup>11</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012,26.04(c-2)

<sup>12</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

<sup>13</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c) and (d)

<sup>14</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)

<sup>15</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(d)

<sup>16</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(b)

<sup>17</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)

<sup>18</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

<sup>19</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

<sup>20</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

<sup>21</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)

<sup>22</sup>*Reserved for expansion*

<sup>23</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044

<sup>24</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441

## SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The Voter-Approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the Voter-Approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the Voter-Approval tax rate exceeds the No-New-Revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

| Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet  | Amount/Rate      |
|--|------------------|
| <b>28. 2020 M&amp;O tax rate.</b> Enter the 2020 M&O tax rate.   | \$0.340705/\$100 |
| <b>29. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.</b><br>Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .  | \$23,776,114,724 |
| <b>30. Total 2020 M&amp;O levy.</b> Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100.   | \$81,006,411     |
| <b>31. Adjusted 2020 levy for calculating NNR M&amp;O rate.</b><br><br><b>A. M&amp;O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020</b> Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020.   | \$144,284        |
| <b>B. 2020 taxes in TIF</b> Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2021 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0.   | \$349            |
| <b>C. 2020 transferred function.</b> If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. | \$0              |
| <b>D. 2020 M&amp;O levy adjustments.</b> Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.  | \$143,935        |
| <b>E. Add Line 30 to 31D.</b>  | \$81,150,346     |
| <b>32. Adjusted 2021 taxable value.</b> Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .  | \$23,775,061,684 |
| <b>33. 2021 NNR M&amp;O rate (unadjusted).</b> Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.   | \$0.341325/\$100 |
| <b>34. Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.<sup>23</sup></b><br><b>A. 2021 state criminal justice mandate:</b> Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.   | \$8,036,061      |
| <b>B. 2020 state criminal justice mandate:</b> Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of   | \$7,706,723      |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.</p> <p><b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p><b>D.</b> Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>   | <p>\$0.001385/\$100</p> <p>\$0.001385/\$100</p>  |
| <p><b>35. Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.<sup>24</sup></b></p> <p><b>A. 2021 indigent health care expenditures:</b> Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.</p> <p><b>B. 2020 indigent health care expenditures:</b> Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.</p> <p><b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p><b>D.</b> Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>  | <p>\$2,756,347</p> <p>\$6,019,124</p> <p>\$-0.013724/\$100</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p>                         |
| <p><b>36. Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.<sup>25</sup></b></p> <p><b>A. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures:</b> Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.</p> <p><b>B. 2020 indigent defense compensation expenditures:</b> Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.</p> <p><b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p><b>D.</b> Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p><b>E.</b> Enter the lessor of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.</p> | <p>\$1,439,053</p> <p>\$1,597,952</p> <p>\$-0.000669/\$100</p> <p>\$0.000336/\$100</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p> |
| <p><b>37. Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.<sup>26</sup></b></p> <p><b>A. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures:</b> Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021.</p> <p><b>B. 2020 eligible county hospital expenditures:</b> Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020.</p> <p><b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p><b>D.</b> Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p>   | <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p>  |



|  |   |
|--|---|
| E. Enter the lessor of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.   | \$0.000000/\$100  |
|  | \$0.000000/\$100  |
| <p><b>38. Rate adjustment for defunding municipality.</b> This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information.</p> <p><b>A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2020.</b> Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year</p> <p><b>B. Expenditures for public safety in 2020.</b> Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year.</p> <p><b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p><b>D.</b> Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>               | <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0/\$100</p> <p>\$0/\$100</p> |
| <b>39. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&amp;O rate.</b> Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.  | \$0.342710/\$100  |
| <p><b>40. Adjustment for 2020 sales tax specifically to reduce property values.</b> Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&amp;O expenses in 2020 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2021 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.</p> <p><b>A.</b> Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&amp;O expenses in 2020, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.</p> <p><b>B.</b> Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p><b>C.</b> Add Line 40B to Line 39.</p>   | <p>\$32,891,758</p> <p>\$0.138345</p> <p>\$0.481055</p> |
| <p><b>41. 2021 voter-approval M&amp;O rate.</b> Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below.</p> <p><b>Special Taxing Unit.</b> If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08.</p> <p><b>- or -</b></p> <p><b>Other Taxing Unit.</b> If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.</p>   | \$0.497891/\$100  |
| <p><b>D41. Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2021 voter-approval M&amp;O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.</b> If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or</li> <li>2. the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred.</li> </ol> <p>If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08.<sup>27</sup> If the taxing</p> | \$0.000000/\$100  |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).   |  |
| <b>42. Total 2021 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue.</b><br>Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that:<br>(1) are paid by property taxes,<br>(2) are secured by property taxes,<br>(3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and<br>(4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses<br><br>A. <b>Debt</b> also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. <sup>28</sup><br>Enter debt amount. | \$5,710,850                                    |
| B. Subtract <b>unencumbered fund amount</b> used to reduce total debt.  | \$0  |
| C. Subtract <b>certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt</b> (enter zero if none)  | \$0  |
| D. Subtract <b>amount paid</b> from other resources.  | \$0  |
| E. <b>Adjusted debt.</b> Subtract B, C, and D from A.   | \$5,710,850                                    |
| <b>43. Certified 2020 excess debt collections.</b> Enter the amount certified by the collector. <sup>28</sup>   | \$222,585                                      |
| <b>44. Adjusted 2021 debt.</b> Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.  | \$5,488,265                                    |
| <b>45. 2021 anticipated collection rate.</b><br>A. Enter the 2021 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector: <sup>29</sup><br><br>B. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate<br><br>C. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate<br><br>D. Enter the 2018 actual collection rate<br><br>E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. <sup>31</sup>  | 99.00%<br>99.65%<br>92.56%<br>99.06%<br>99.00% |
| <b>46. 2021 debt adjusted for collections.</b> Divide Line 44 by Line 45E   | \$5,543,702                                    |
| <b>47. 2021 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .  | \$24,640,238,495                               |
| <b>48. 2021 debt tax rate.</b> Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.   | \$0.022498/\$100                               |
| <b>49. 2021 voter-approval tax rate.</b> Add Lines 41 and 48.   | \$0.520389/\$100                               |
| <b>D49. Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2021 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.</b> Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41.<br>Add Line D41 and 48.   | \$0.000000/\$100                               |
| <b>50. COUNTIES ONLY.</b> Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county voter-approval tax rate.   | \$0.520389/\$100                               |

<sup>23</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044

<sup>24</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441

<sup>25</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0442

<sup>26</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0443

<sup>27</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(a)

<sup>28</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(7)

<sup>29</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)

<sup>30</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(b)

<sup>31</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(h),(h-1) and (h-2)

### SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

| Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet  | Amount/Rate      |
|---|------------------|
| <b>51. Taxable Sales.</b> For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or May 2021, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. <sup>20</sup> Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020, enter 0.  | \$0              |
| <b>52. Estimated sales tax revenue.</b> Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. <sup>33</sup><br><br><b>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021.</b> Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. <sup>34</sup><br><br><b>- or -</b><br><br><b>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020.</b> Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95. | \$32,891,758     |
| <b>53. 2021 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .  | \$24,640,238,495 |
| <b>54. Sales tax adjustment rate.</b> Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.  | \$0.133488/\$100 |
| <b>55. 2021 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.</b> <sup>35</sup> Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .   | \$0.363184/\$100 |
| <b>56. 2021 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.</b><br><b>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021.</b> Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2020.   | \$0.363184/\$100 |
| <b>57. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.</b> <sup>36</sup> Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), or Line 50 (counties), as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .  | \$0.520389/\$100 |
| <b>58. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.</b> Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.   | \$0.386901/\$100 |

<sup>31</sup>Reserved for expansion

<sup>34</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

<sup>32</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

<sup>35</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

<sup>33</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)

<sup>36</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

**SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control**

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

| <b>Voter-Approval Protection for Pollution Control Worksheet</b>  | <b>Amount/Rate</b> |
|---|--------------------|
| <b>59. Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).</b><br>Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. <sup>37</sup> The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. <sup>38</sup> | \$0                |
| <b>60. 2021 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .  | \$24,640,238,495   |
| <b>61. Additional rate for pollution control.</b> Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.  | \$0.000000/\$100   |
| <b>62. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control.</b> Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).                                 | \$0.386901/\$100   |

<sup>37</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(d)

<sup>38</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(i)

**SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate**

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.<sup>39</sup> In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020; and<sup>40</sup>
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);<sup>41</sup> or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.<sup>42</sup>

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.<sup>43</sup>

| <b>Unused Increment Rate Worksheet</b>  | <b>Amount/Rate</b> |
|---|--------------------|
| <b>63. 2020 unused increment rate.</b> Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.   | \$0.081695         |
| <b>64. 2019 unused increment rate.</b> Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero  | \$0                |
| <b>65. 2018 unused increment rate.</b> Subtract the 2018 actual tax rate and the 2018 unused increment rate from the 2018 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.   | \$0.000000         |
| <b>66. 2021 unused increment rate.</b> Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.   | \$0.081695/\$100   |
| <b>67. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate.</b> <sup>23</sup> Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control). | \$0.468596/\$100   |

<sup>39</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(a)

<sup>40</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(c)

<sup>41</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0501(a) and (c)

<sup>42</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section Local Gov't Code Section 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022

<sup>43</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

| <b>SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate</b>  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit. <sup>44</sup> |                    |
| This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. <sup>45</sup>           |                    |
| <b>De Minimis Rate Worksheet</b>   | <b>Amount/Rate</b> |
| <b>68. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&amp;O tax rate.</b> Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i>   | \$0.342710/\$100   |
| <b>69. 2021 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .   | \$24,640,238,495   |
| <b>70. Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes.</b> Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.   | \$0.002029         |
| <b>71. 2021 debt rate.</b> Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .   | \$0.022498/\$100   |
| <b>72. De minimis rate.</b> <sup>23</sup> Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.   | \$0.367237/\$100   |

<sup>44</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(8-a)

<sup>45</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

## SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.<sup>46</sup>

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year<sup>47</sup>.

**NOTE: This section will not apply to any taxing units in 2021.** It is added to implement Senate Bill 1438 (87th Regular Session) and does not apply to a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a declared disaster in 2020, as provided for in the recently repealed Tax Code Sections 26.04(c-1) and 26.041(c-1).

In future tax years, this section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

In future tax years, this section will also apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

| Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet   | Amount/Rate |
|--|-------------|
| <b>73. 2020 adopted tax rate.</b> Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .   | N/A         |
| <p><b>74. Adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate.</b> Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line.</p> <p>If a disaster occurred in 2020 and the taxing unit calculated its 2020 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2020 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2020 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49.</p> <p><b>- or -</b></p> <p>If a disaster occurred prior to 2020 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2020, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2020 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster.<sup>48</sup> Enter the final adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet.</p> <p><b>- or -</b></p> <p>If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2020 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.</p> | N/A         |
| <b>75. Increase in 2020 tax rate due to disaster.</b> Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.   | N/A         |
| <b>76. Adjusted 2020 taxable value.</b> Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .  | N/A         |
| <b>77. Emergency revenue.</b> Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.   | N/A         |
| <b>78. Adjusted 2021 taxable value.</b> Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax</i>   | N/A         |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <i>Rate Worksheet.</i>  |     |
| <b>79. Emergency revenue rate.</b> Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. <sup>49</sup>   | N/A |
| <b>80. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue.</b> Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate). | N/A |

<sup>46</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)

<sup>47</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(f)

<sup>48</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(c)

<sup>49</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)

<sup>50</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

## SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

### No-New-Revenue tax rate

As applicable, enter the 2021 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). \$0.363184/\$100

Indicate the line number used: 27

### Voter-Approval tax rate

As applicable, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue). \$0.468596/\$100

Indicate the line number used: 67

### De minimis rate

If applicable, enter the de minimis rate from Line 72. \$0.367237/\$100

## SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code.<sup>50</sup>

**print here** Allison Nathan Getz

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

**sign here**

*Allison Nathan Getz*

Taxing Unit Representative

August 4, 2021

Date









**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
TEXANS FEEDING TEXANS: HOME-DELIVERED MEAL  
GRANT PROGRAM**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING COUNTY GRANT  
PROGRAM YEAR 2022**

A resolution of the County of Jefferson (County) Texas certifying that the county has made a grant to Nutrition & Services for Seniors, (Organization) an organization that provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in the county who are elderly and/or have a disability and certifying that the county has approved the organization's accounting system or fiscal agent.

**WHEREAS**, the Organization desires to apply for grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture to supplement and extend existing services for homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability, pursuant to the Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program (Program); and

**WHEREAS**, the Program rules require the County in which an Organization is providing home-delivered meal services to make a grant to the Organization, in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Program rules require the County to approve the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent, in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the County recognizes Janci Kimball, President & CEO (Authorized Official) as an official of the Organization applying for a Home-Delivered Meal Grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY:**

SECTION 1: The County hereby certifies that it has made a grant to the Organization in the amount of \$65,000 to be used between the:

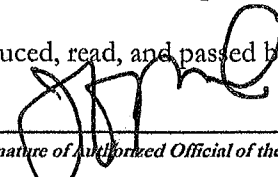
01 of October 2021 and the 30 of September 2022

Day      Month      Year                      Day      Month      Year

SECTION 2: The County hereby certifies that the Organization provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability.

SECTION 3: The County hereby certifies that it has approved the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent which meets financial management system requirements as set forth in the Texas Grant Management Standards promulgated by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Introduced, read, and passed by the affirmative vote of the County on this 14 day of September, 2021

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Official of the County  
Jeff Branick, County Judge  
Typed Name and Title



**2022 Jefferson County Resolution  
Indigent Defense Grant Program**

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Texas Government Code Section 79.037 and Texas Administrative Code Chapter 173, counties are eligible to receive grants from the Texas Indigent Defense Commission to provide improvements in indigent defense services in the county; and

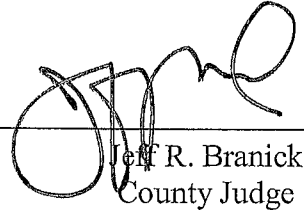
WHEREAS, this grant program will assist the county in the implementation and the improvement of the indigent criminal defense services in this county; and

WHEREAS, Jefferson County Commissioners Court has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the funds, Jefferson County Commissioners assures that the funds will be returned in full to the Texas Indigent Defense Commission.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED and ordered that the County Judge of this county is designated as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant application for the Indigent Defense Formula Grant Program and all other necessary documents to accept said grant; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Auditor is designated as the Financial Officer for this grant.

Adopted this 14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2021.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff R. Branick  
County Judge

Attest:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk



2021 Negotiations between  
Jefferson County,  
Jefferson County Sheriff  
&  
Jefferson County Sheriff's Association

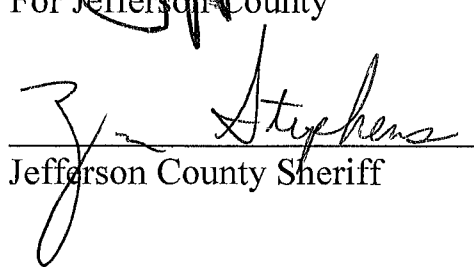
**BARGAINING EXTENSION AGREEMENT #2**

Pursuant to Texas Local Gov't Code 174.152(b), the parties hereby agree to extend the Pre-Impasse bargaining period for an additional 15 days, or until September 30, 2021.

Agreed this 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 2021:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
For Jefferson County

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jefferson County Sheriff's Assn.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jefferson County Sheriff

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

FINANCIAL & OPERATING  
STATEMENTS - COUNTY FUNDS ONLY

For the Month Ending August 31, 2021



Patrick Swain - County Auditor

PATRICK SWAIN  
COUNTY AUDITOR  
(409) 835-8500



1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR  
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

September 15, 2021

Honorable Commissioners Court:  
Judge Jeff R. Branick  
Commissioner Vernon Pierce  
Commissioner Darrell Bush  
Commissioner Michael "Shane" Sinegal  
Commissioner Everette "Bo" Alfred

Gentlemen:

In compliance with Section 114.023 of the Local Government Code, I herewith present the monthly report of the financial condition of Jefferson County as of August 31, 2021 together with the results of operations of the budget for the eleventh period then ended.

**Revenue:**

Total budgeted revenue collected for the eleven months ending August 31, 2021 is \$128,353,901. Budgeted Revenues are \$129,016,051 leaving \$662,150 in revenue to be collected in order to meet our budgetary revenue goals. Highlights of revenues are as follows:

**Property Taxes:**

Property tax collections are \$88,230,437 for the eleven months of the year. This amount represents 98.9% of the budgeted amount of \$89,216,753.

**Sales Taxes:**

Revenue from Sales taxes have exceeded the budget amount of \$25,650,000 by \$166,655.

Page Two

**Licenses & Permits:**

Revenue from Licenses & Permits have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$446,500 by \$282,210.

**Intergovernmental:**

Revenue from Intergovernmental Revenue have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$1,195,873 by \$28,432.

**Fees:**

Revenue from Fees have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$10,690,325 by \$128,658.

**Fines and Forfeitures:**

Ninety-two percent of Fines and Forfeitures have been collected.  
Revenues from Fines and Forfeitures are budgeted to be \$1,475,000.

**Interest:**

Forty-seven percent of revenue from Interest have been collected.  
Revenues from Interest are budgeted to be \$314,600.

**Other Revenues:**

Revenue from Other Revenues have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$27,000 by \$4,042.

**Expenditures:**

Overall for the County's budgeted funds, eighty-seven percent of the expenditures have been spent.



Page Three

Expenditures are budgeted to be \$141,091,368, which includes General Funds and debt service funds, excluding budgeted transfers of \$2,801,938 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021.

Please call me if you have any questions on the enclosed report.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Patrick Swain', with a stylized, flowing script.

Patrick Swain  
County Auditor

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS  
 FINANCIAL & OPERATING  
 STATEMENTS - COUNTY FUNDS ONLY  
 FOR THE MONTH ENDING AUGUST 31, 2021  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

|   | <b><u>PAGE</u></b> |
|---|--------------------|
| Consolidated Balance Sheet  | 1                  |
| Statement of Changes in Fund Balances   | 2                  |
| Statement of Revenues by Category - Compared with Budget Allocation               | 3                  |
| Statement of Revenues - Compared with Budget Allocation                           | 4-5                |
| Statement of Expenditures - Compared with Budget Allocation – 92% Budget Expended | 6                  |
| Statement of Expenditures - Compared with Budget Allocation                       | 7-8                |
| Statement of Bonded Indebtedness  | 9                  |
| Statement of Transfers In and Out   | 10                 |

---

Jefferson County, Texas  
Consolidated Balance Sheet  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

|                               | General<br>Funds     | Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds | Capital<br>Project<br>Funds | Debt<br>Service<br>Funds | Enterprise<br>Funds  | Internal<br>Service<br>Funds | Total                 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>ASSETS</u>                 |                      |                             |                             |                          |                      |                              |                       |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents     | \$ 68,441,906        | 50,494,345                  | 8,420,428                   | 385,368                  | 633,054              | 1,630,480                    | \$ 130,005,581        |
| Receivables & Prepaids        | 5,453,510            | 1,632                       | -                           | 328,770                  | 156,156              | -                            | 5,940,068             |
| Intergovernmental Receivables | 4,632,109            | -                           | -                           | -                        | -                    | -                            | 4,632,109             |
| Due From Other Funds          | 150,000              | -                           | -                           | -                        | -                    | -                            | 150,000               |
| Inventory                     | 698,746              | 271,878                     | -                           | -                        | 91,195               | -                            | 1,061,819             |
| Other Assets                  | -                    | -                           | -                           | -                        | 78,422,706           | -                            | 78,422,706            |
| Total Assets                  | \$ <u>79,376,271</u> | \$ <u>50,767,855</u>        | \$ <u>8,420,428</u>         | \$ <u>714,138</u>        | \$ <u>79,303,111</u> | \$ <u>1,630,480</u>          | \$ <u>220,212,283</u> |

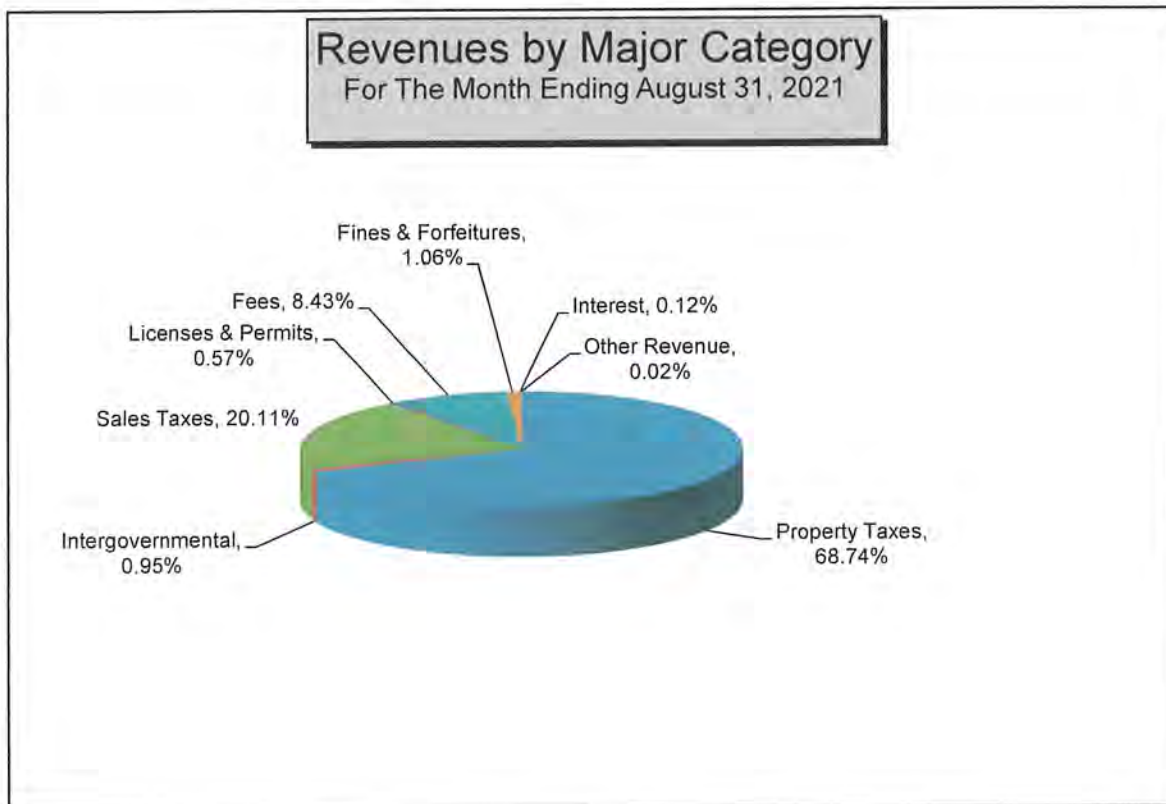
|  |                      |                      |                     |                   |                      |                     |                       |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE/EQUITY</u>   |                      |                      |                     |                   |                      |                     |                       |
| Payables                                     | \$ 5,563,359         | 708,571              | -                   | -                 | 1,079,349            | 2,804,489           | \$ 10,155,768         |
| Intergovernmental Payables                   | 360                  | -                    | -                   | -                 | 6                    | -                   | 366                   |
| Other Liabilities                            | 9,078,973            | 633,471              | -                   | 313,486           | 890,926              | -                   | 10,916,856            |
| Fund Balance/Equity                          | <u>64,733,579</u>    | <u>49,425,813</u>    | <u>8,420,428</u>    | <u>400,652</u>    | <u>77,332,830</u>    | <u>(1,174,009)</u>  | <u>199,139,293</u>    |
| Total Liabilities and<br>Fund Balance/Equity | \$ <u>79,376,271</u> | \$ <u>50,767,855</u> | \$ <u>8,420,428</u> | \$ <u>714,138</u> | \$ <u>79,303,111</u> | \$ <u>1,630,480</u> | \$ <u>220,212,283</u> |

Jefferson County, Texas  
Statement of Changes in Fund Balances  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

|                              | <u>7/31/2021</u>      | <u>Month Ending August 31, 2021</u> |                      |                               |                                    | <u>8/31/2021</u>      |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                              | <u>Fund Balance</u>   | <u>Receipts</u>                     | <u>Disbursements</u> | <u>Transfers<br/>In(/Out)</u> | <u>Prior Period<br/>Adjustment</u> | <u>Fund Balance</u>   |
| Jury Fund                    | \$ 455,384            | \$ 6,403                            | \$ 30,164            | \$ -                          | \$ -                               | \$ 431,623            |
| Road & Bridge Pct. 1         | 5,158,157             | 66,180                              | 120,268              | -                             | -                                  | 5,104,069             |
| Road & Bridge Pct. 2         | 1,199,600             | 66,137                              | 146,564              | -                             | -                                  | 1,119,173             |
| Road & Bridge Pct. 3         | 389,560               | 66,106                              | 145,453              | -                             | -                                  | 310,213               |
| Road & Bridge Pct. 4         | 3,800,596             | 61,784                              | 142,254              | -                             | -                                  | 3,720,126             |
| Engineering Fund             | 294,870               | 2,133                               | 81,182               | -                             | -                                  | 215,821               |
| Parks & Recreation           | 131,568               | 5,725                               | 14,499               | -                             | -                                  | 122,794               |
| General Fund                 | 55,777,030            | 3,728,231                           | 10,363,074           | (20,291)                      | -                                  | 49,121,896            |
| Mosquito Control Fund        | 1,626,339             | 4,040                               | 243,659              | -                             | -                                  | 1,386,720             |
| Tobacco Settlement Fund      | 3,200,683             | 461                                 | -                    | -                             | -                                  | 3,201,144             |
| Total General Funds          | 72,033,787            | 4,007,200                           | 11,287,117           | (20,291)                      | -                                  | 64,733,579            |
| Total Special Revenue Funds  | 47,357,771            | 3,727,649                           | 1,679,898            | 20,291                        | -                                  | 49,425,813            |
| Total Capital Project Funds  | 8,407,126             | 138,757                             | 125,455              | -                             | -                                  | 8,420,428             |
| Total Debt Service Funds     | 388,964               | 11,688                              | -                    | -                             | -                                  | 400,652               |
| Total Enterprise Funds       | 77,218,784            | 665,543                             | 551,497              | -                             | -                                  | 77,332,830            |
| Total Internal Service Funds | (1,448,866)           | 2,490,412                           | 2,215,555            | -                             | -                                  | (1,174,009)           |
| Total Balances               | \$ <u>203,957,566</u> | \$ <u>11,041,249</u>                | \$ <u>15,859,522</u> | \$ <u>-</u>                   | \$ <u>-</u>                        | \$ <u>199,139,293</u> |

Jefferson County Texas  
Statement of Revenues by Category - Compared with Budget Allocation  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

| Category            | Cumulative<br>Actual  | Annual<br>Budget      | Unrealized<br>Balance | Percentage<br>Unrealized |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Property Taxes      | \$ 88,230,437         | \$ 89,216,753         | \$ 986,316            | 1.11%                    |
| Sales Taxes         | 25,816,655            | 25,650,000            | (166,655)             | -0.65%                   |
| Licenses & Permits  | 728,710               | 446,500               | (282,210)             | -63.20%                  |
| Intergovernmental   | 1,224,305             | 1,195,873             | (28,432)              | -2.38%                   |
| Fees                | 10,818,983            | 10,690,325            | (128,658)             | -1.20%                   |
| Fines & Forfeitures | 1,357,362             | 1,475,000             | 117,638               | 7.98%                    |
| Interest            | 146,407               | 314,600               | 168,193               | 53.46%                   |
| Other Revenue       | 31,042                | 27,000                | (4,042)               | -14.97%                  |
|                     | <u>\$ 128,353,901</u> | <u>\$ 129,016,051</u> | <u>\$ 662,150</u>     | <u>0.51%</u>             |



Jefferson County, Texas  
Statement of Revenues - Compared With Budget Allocation  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

|                           | October 2020 |           |            |          |          |           |          |        |         | Cumulative | Annual     | Unrealized |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|---------|------------|------------|------------|
|                           | -December    | January   | February   | March    | April    | May       | June     | July   | August  | Total      | Budget     | Balance    |
| Jury Fund                 |              |           |            |          |          |           |          |        |         |            |            |            |
| Current Taxes             | \$ 54,021    | \$ 77,862 | \$ 110,367 | \$ 2,428 | \$ 2,217 | \$ 1,295  | \$ 1,010 | \$ 558 | \$ 365  | \$ 250,123 | \$ 255,344 | \$ 5,221   |
| Delinquent Taxes          | 1,389        | 368       | 251        | 617      | 617      | 738       | 570      | 412    | 189     | 5,151      | 3,566      | (1,585)    |
| Jury Fees                 | 10,175       | 4,706     | 4,423      | 3,900    | 5,262    | 4,593     | 4,909    | 5,698  | 5,849   | 49,515     | 55,000     | 5,485      |
| Other Revenue             | 3,604        | -         | -          | 11,662   | -        | -         | 21,182   | -      | -       | 36,448     | 100,600    | 64,152     |
| Road & Bridge Pct. 1      |              |           |            |          |          |           |          |        |         |            |            |            |
| Current Taxes             | 152,977      | 220,486   | 312,535    | 6,877    | 6,279    | 3,668     | 2,859    | 1,578  | 1,034   | 708,293    | 723,077    | 14,784     |
| Delinquent Taxes          | 2,562        | 679       | 463        | 1,138    | 1,138    | 1,360     | 1,052    | 760    | 348     | 9,500      | 6,577      | (2,923)    |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | -            | -         | -          | -        | -        | -         | -        | -      | -       | -          | -          | -          |
| Auto Registration Fees    | -            | 78,187    | -          | -        | -        | 466,529   | -        | -      | -       | 544,716    | 575,000    | 30,284     |
| Road & Bridge Fees        | 118,809      | 30,853    | 39,744     | 60,714   | 36,980   | 54,948    | 46,108   | 42,704 | 48,430  | 479,290    | 475,000    | (4,290)    |
| Sales, Rentals & Services | -            | -         | -          | -        | 659      | -         | 17,223   | -      | -       | 17,882     | -          | (17,882)   |
| Fines and Forfeitures     | 41,746       | 18,775    | 19,919     | 12,297   | 31,186   | 26,043    | 21,726   | 19,758 | 16,368  | 207,818    | 212,500    | 4,682      |
| Road & Bridge Pct. 2      |              |           |            |          |          |           |          |        |         |            |            |            |
| Current Taxes             | 152,976      | 220,487   | 312,535    | 6,877    | 6,279    | 3,668     | 2,859    | 1,578  | 1,034   | 708,293    | 723,077    | 14,784     |
| Delinquent Taxes          | 2,243        | 594       | 405        | 997      | 996      | 1,191     | 921      | 666    | 305     | 8,318      | 5,758      | (2,560)    |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | -            | -         | -          | -        | -        | -         | -        | -      | -       | -          | -          | -          |
| Auto Registration Fees    | -            | 71,582    | -          | 6,606    | -        | 466,529   | -        | -      | -       | 544,717    | 575,000    | 30,283     |
| Road & Bridge Fees        | 118,809      | 30,852    | 38,308     | 62,150   | 36,980   | 54,948    | 46,108   | 42,704 | 48,430  | 479,289    | 475,000    | (4,289)    |
| Sales, Rentals & Services | -            | -         | -          | -        | -        | -         | -        | -      | -       | -          | -          | -          |
| Fines and Forfeitures     | 38,281       | 17,216    | 18,266     | 18,975   | 31,186   | 26,043    | 21,726   | 19,758 | 16,368  | 207,819    | 212,500    | 4,681      |
| Road & Bridge Pct. 3      |              |           |            |          |          |           |          |        |         |            |            |            |
| Current Taxes             | 152,977      | 220,487   | 312,535    | 6,877    | 6,279    | 3,668     | 2,859    | 1,578  | 1,034   | 708,294    | 723,077    | 14,783     |
| Delinquent Taxes          | 2,015        | 534       | 364        | 896      | 895      | 1,070     | 827      | 598    | 274     | 7,473      | 5,174      | (2,299)    |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | -            | -         | -          | -        | -        | -         | -        | -      | -       | -          | -          | -          |
| Auto Registration Fees    | -            | 78,188    | -          | -        | -        | 466,529   | -        | -      | -       | 544,717    | 575,000    | 30,283     |
| Road & Bridge Fees        | 118,808      | 30,853    | 37,284     | 63,173   | 36,980   | 54,948    | 46,108   | 42,704 | 48,430  | 479,288    | 475,000    | (4,288)    |
| Sales, Rentals & Services | (297)        | -         | 23         | -        | 92       | 15,841    | 5,852    | 131    | -       | 21,642     | -          | (21,642)   |
| Fines and Forfeitures     | 34,007       | 15,293    | 16,226     | 27,211   | 31,186   | 26,043    | 21,726   | 19,758 | 16,368  | 207,818    | 212,500    | 4,682      |
| Road & Bridge Pct. 4      |              |           |            |          |          |           |          |        |         |            |            |            |
| Current Taxes             | 152,977      | 220,487   | 312,535    | 6,877    | 6,279    | 3,668     | 2,859    | 1,578  | 1,034   | 708,294    | 723,077    | 14,783     |
| Delinquent Taxes          | 2,540        | 673       | 459        | 1,129    | 1,128    | 1,349     | 1,043    | 754    | 345     | 9,420      | 6,522      | (2,898)    |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | -            | -         | -          | -        | -        | -         | -        | 4,297  | 4,949   | 9,246      | 8,000      | (1,246)    |
| Auto Registration Fees    | -            | 84,793    | -          | (6,606)  | -        | 466,529   | -        | -      | -       | 544,716    | 575,000    | 30,284     |
| Road & Bridge Fees        | 118,809      | 30,853    | 39,647     | 60,811   | 36,980   | 54,948    | 46,108   | 42,705 | 48,430  | 479,291    | 475,000    | (4,291)    |
| Sales, Rentals & Services | -            | 650       | -          | 785,398  | 500      | (516,610) | -        | 2,000  | (9,341) | 262,597    | -          | (262,597)  |
| Fines and Forfeitures     | 42,608       | 19,162    | 20,330     | 10,637   | 31,183   | 26,041    | 21,725   | 19,756 | 16,367  | 207,809    | 212,500    | 4,691      |
| Other Revenue             | -            | -         | -          | -        | -        | -         | -        | -      | -       | -          | -          | -          |

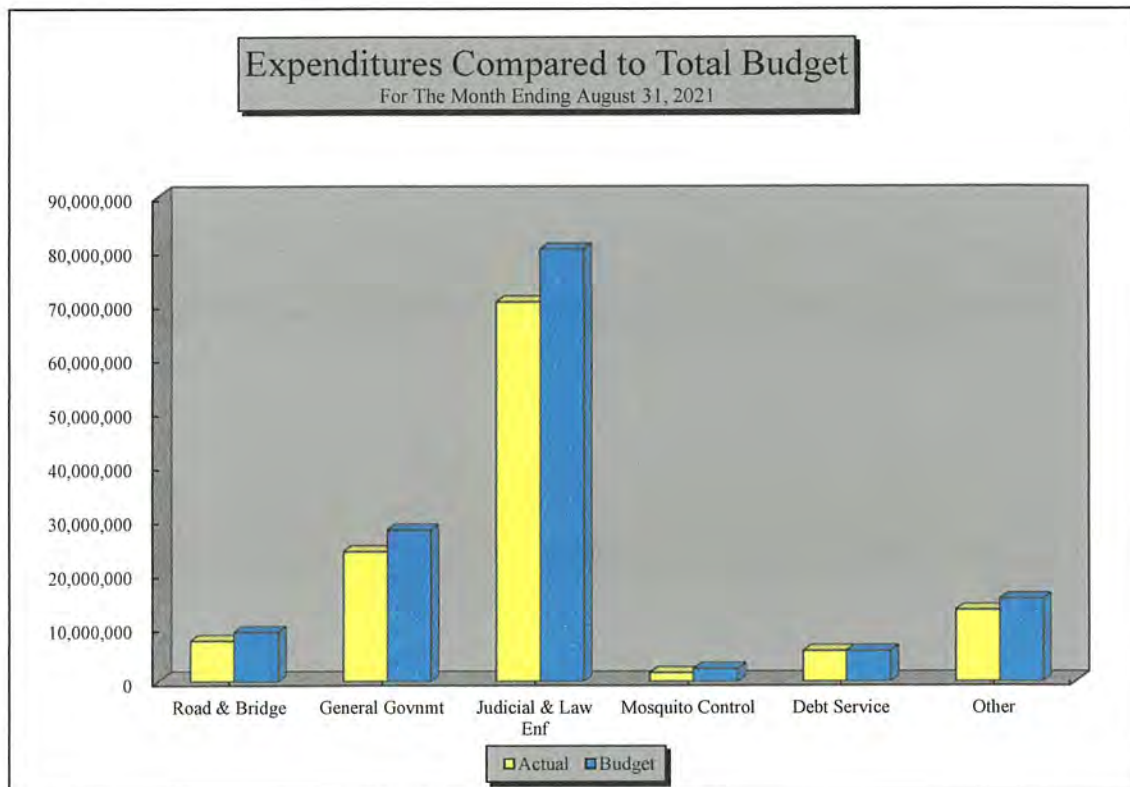


Jefferson County, Texas  
Statement of Revenues - Compared With Budget Allocation  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

|                               | October 2020  |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |                | Cumulative     | Annual     | Unrealized |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                               | -December     | January       | February      | March        | April        | May          | June         | July         | August       | Total          | Budget         | Balance    |            |
| Engineering Fund              |               |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                |            |            |
| Current Taxes                 | \$ 215,596    | \$ 310,740    | \$ 440,467    | \$ 9,692     | \$ 8,849     | \$ 5,169     | \$ 4,029     | \$ 2,225     | \$ 1,458     | \$ 998,225     | \$ 1,019,059   | \$ 20,834  |            |
| Delinquent Taxes              | 3,866         | 1,024         | 698           | 1,718        | 1,718        | 2,053        | 1,587        | 1,148        | 525          | 14,337         | 9,927          | (4,410)    |            |
| Licenses and Permits          | 2,730         | 300           | -             | 901          | 100          | 2,650        | -            | -            | 150          | 6,831          | 4,000          | (2,831)    |            |
| Sales, Rentals & Services     | 300           | 200           | -             | 200          | 200          | -            | -            | -            | -            | 900            | 600            | (300)      |            |
| Parks & Recreation            |               |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                |            |            |
| Current Taxes                 | 2,322         | 3,347         | 4,744         | 104          | 95           | 56           | 43           | 24           | 16           | 10,751         | 10,975         | 224        |            |
| Delinquent Taxes              | 270           | 71            | 49            | 120          | 120          | 144          | 111          | 80           | 37           | 1,002          | 694            | (308)      |            |
| Sales, Rentals & Services     | 24,244        | 3,914         | 1,574         | 10,511       | 5,505        | 7,766        | 8,065        | 3,957        | 5,672        | 71,208         | 70,060         | (1,148)    |            |
| General Fund                  |               |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                |            |            |
| Current Taxes                 | 16,205,143    | 23,356,645    | 33,107,469    | 728,487      | 665,136      | 388,560      | 302,850      | 167,205      | 108,520      | 75,030,015     | 76,397,481     | 1,367,466  |            |
| Delinquent Taxes              | 306,250       | 81,132        | 55,307        | 136,133      | 136,041      | 162,702      | 125,688      | 90,917       | 41,596       | 1,135,766      | 786,276        | (349,490)  |            |
| Sales Taxes                   | 3,401,703     | 2,552,149     | 3,251,899     | 2,750,657    | 2,265,438    | 3,263,076    | 2,927,037    | 2,490,648    | 2,914,048    | 25,816,655     | 25,650,000     | (166,655)  |            |
| Other Taxes                   | -             | -             | -             | -            | 8,669        | -            | 19,305       | 3,068        | -            | 31,042         | 27,000         | (4,042)    |            |
| Licenses and Permits          | 385,804       | 30,228        | 31,012        | 24,873       | 54,695       | 47,366       | 47,012       | 50,298       | 50,591       | 721,879        | 442,500        | (279,379)  |            |
| Intergovernmental Revenue     | 128,876       | 117,247       | 16,350        | 120,486      | 437,267      | 113,114      | 61,327       | 64,433       | 119,511      | 1,178,611      | 1,087,273      | (91,338)   |            |
| Fees of Office                | 838,013       | 266,735       | 293,937       | 263,684      | 383,318      | 331,168      | 387,963      | 331,018      | 352,927      | 3,448,763      | 4,059,800      | 611,037    |            |
| Other Sales, Rentals & Svcs.  | 1,215,482     | 1,174,107     | (1,029,008)   | 699,627      | 258,906      | (313,250)    | 366,115      | 390,021      | 88,452       | 2,850,452      | 2,304,865      | (545,587)  |            |
| Fines & Forfeitures           | 78,753        | 60,344        | 2,361         | 35,169       | 81,582       | 3,824        | 167,044      | 58,703       | 38,318       | 526,098        | 625,000        | 98,902     |            |
| Interest                      | 8,717         | 22,686        | 16,177        | 17,001       | 13,444       | 13,085       | 15,252       | 15,166       | 14,268       | 135,796        | 300,000        | 164,204    |            |
| Other Revenue                 | -             | -             | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -              | -          |            |
| Mosquito Control Fund         |               |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                |            |            |
| Current Taxes                 | 436,082       | 628,530       | 890,926       | 19,604       | 17,899       | 10,456       | 8,150        | 4,500        | 2,948        | 2,019,095      | 2,061,236      | 42,141     |            |
| Delinquent Taxes              | 8,042         | 2,130         | 1,452         | 3,573        | 3,572        | 4,271        | 3,300        | 2,387        | 1,092        | 29,819         | 20,647         | (9,172)    |            |
| Sales, Rentals & Services     | -             | -             | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -              | -          |            |
| Tobacco Settlement Fund       |               |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                |            |            |
| Interest                      | 1,060         | 972           | 513           | 559          | 481          | 460          | 448          | 467          | 461          | 5,421          | 8,400          | 2,979      |            |
| Debt Service                  |               |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                |            |            |
| Current Taxes                 | 1,248,492     | 1,799,468     | 2,550,703     | 56,125       | 51,244       | 29,936       | 23,333       | 12,882       | 8,441        | 5,780,624      | 5,680,350      | (100,274)  |            |
| Delinquent Taxes              | 22,454        | 5,942         | 4,330         | 11,239       | 10,578       | 12,531       | 10,032       | 7,347        | 3,191        | 87,644         | 54,859         | (32,785)   |            |
| Interest                      | 276           | 780           | 821           | 906          | 790          | 761          | 745          | 55           | 56           | 5,190          | 6,200          | 1,010      |            |
| Other, Sales, Rentals & Svcs. | -             | -             | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -              | -          |            |
| Total                         | \$ 25,856,511 | \$ 31,893,311 | \$ 41,238,400 | \$ 6,043,010 | \$ 4,716,928 | \$ 5,801,475 | \$ 4,816,796 | \$ 3,968,582 | \$ 4,018,888 | \$ 128,353,901 | \$ 129,016,051 | \$ 662,150 |            |

Jefferson County, Texas  
Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation - 92% of Budget Expended  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

|                         | <u>Cumulative<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Annual<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Unencumbered<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Percentage<br/>Unencumbered</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Jury Fund               | \$ 267,932                   | \$ 368,602               | \$ 100,670                      | 27.31%                             |
| Road & Bridge Funds     | 6,501,933                    | 7,884,544                | 1,382,611                       | 17.54%                             |
| Engineering Fund        | 948,329                      | 1,138,199                | 189,870                         | 16.68%                             |
| Parks & Recreation Fund | 129,185                      | 207,372                  | 78,187                          | 37.70%                             |
| General Fund:           |                              |                          |                                 |                                    |
| General Government      | 24,229,774                   | 28,229,930               | 4,000,156                       | 14.17%                             |
| Judicial                | 17,276,143                   | 20,583,252               | 3,307,109                       | 16.07%                             |
| Law Enforcement         | 52,887,948                   | 59,239,350               | 6,351,402                       | 10.72%                             |
| Education               | 332,762                      | 443,355                  | 110,593                         | 24.94%                             |
| Health & Welfare        | 8,124,019                    | 9,094,538                | 970,519                         | 10.67%                             |
| Maintenance             | 3,276,093                    | 4,135,365                | 859,272                         | 20.78%                             |
| Other                   | 1,378,632                    | 1,527,952                | 149,320                         | 9.77%                              |
| Mosquito Control Fund   | 1,597,816                    | 2,358,559                | 760,743                         | 32.25%                             |
| Tobacco Settlement      | 200,000                      | 200,000                  | -                               | -                                  |
| Debt Service Funds      | 5,677,900                    | 5,680,350                | 2,450                           | 0.04%                              |
|                         | <u>\$ 122,828,466</u>        | <u>\$ 141,091,368</u>    | <u>\$ 18,262,902</u>            | <u>12.94%</u>                      |





Jefferson County, Texas  
Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

|                       | October 2020 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |          | Encumbrances | Cumulative | Annual     | Unencumbered |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|
|                       | December     | January   | February  | March     | April     | May       | June      | July      | August    |          | Total        | Budget     | Balance    |              |
| Jury Fund             | \$ 65,070    | \$ 17,187 | \$ 16,792 | \$ 32,059 | \$ 31,476 | \$ 25,720 | \$ 27,572 | \$ 17,102 | \$ 30,164 | \$ 4,790 | \$ 267,932   | \$ 368,602 | \$ 100,670 |              |
| Road & Brdg Pct. 1    | 311,148      | 95,039    | 147,592   | 120,043   | 164,145   | 104,154   | 117,280   | 102,413   | 120,268   | 199,509  | 1,481,591    | 1,752,134  | 270,543    |              |
| Road & Brdg Pct. 2    | 359,745      | 35,702    | 111,766   | 128,155   | 212,115   | 126,320   | 219,010   | 126,535   | 146,564   | 188,417  | 1,654,329    | 1,928,480  | 274,151    |              |
| Road & Brdg Pct. 3    | 435,740      | 114,717   | 169,974   | 132,499   | 261,905   | 129,763   | 174,222   | 139,520   | 145,453   | 41,704   | 1,745,497    | 2,035,799  | 290,302    |              |
| Road & Brdg Pct. 4    | 471,937      | 113,748   | 129,153   | 122,198   | 255,954   | (348,931) | 275,845   | 218,787   | 142,254   | 239,571  | 1,620,516    | 2,168,131  | 547,615    |              |
| Engineering           | 246,967      | 71,822    | 73,978    | 78,078    | 116,035   | 80,153    | 114,996   | 80,395    | 81,182    | 4,723    | 948,329      | 1,138,199  | 189,870    |              |
| Parks & Recreation    | 28,720       | 8,258     | 5,577     | 12,669    | 23,967    | 8,531     | 6,698     | 8,845     | 14,499    | 11,421   | 129,185      | 207,372    | 78,187     |              |
| Tax Assessor/Coll.    | 1,162,347    | 303,722   | 298,210   | 303,669   | 444,463   | 297,571   | 304,735   | 296,111   | 315,311   | 6,739    | 3,732,878    | 4,418,993  | 686,115    |              |
| Human Resources       | 118,783      | 31,603    | 35,449    | 37,687    | 52,731    | 33,767    | 35,113    | 35,872    | 35,404    | 1,754    | 418,163      | 493,126    | 74,963     |              |
| County Auditor        | 524,092      | 60,586    | 116,956   | 117,800   | 175,304   | 114,662   | 114,122   | 114,383   | 117,526   | 4,350    | 1,459,781    | 1,652,662  | 192,881    |              |
| County Clerk          | 552,542      | 161,573   | 170,219   | 166,827   | 235,692   | 160,429   | 161,420   | 160,601   | 165,334   | 5,014    | 1,939,651    | 2,462,620  | 522,969    |              |
| County Judge          | 250,936      | 72,561    | 66,551    | 66,946    | 97,528    | 57,383    | 67,165    | 72,568    | 72,787    | 974      | 825,399      | 997,670    | 172,271    |              |
| Risk Management       | 76,166       | 22,520    | 24,258    | 21,877    | 32,525    | 21,682    | 22,668    | 21,750    | 21,796    | 779      | 266,021      | 293,181    | 27,160     |              |
| County Treasurer      | 106,923      | 31,081    | 30,701    | 31,565    | 46,002    | 31,411    | 31,050    | 33,261    | 34,150    | 1,627    | 377,771      | 417,682    | 39,911     |              |
| Printing Department   | 30,018       | 8,358     | 9,303     | 12,979    | 14,410    | 9,500     | 13,271    | 8,443     | 8,242     | 5,527    | 120,051      | 152,296    | 32,245     |              |
| Purchasing Department | 163,469      | 45,410    | 43,935    | 46,806    | 68,089    | 49,495    | 50,433    | 45,354    | 45,390    | 5,253    | 563,634      | 629,671    | 66,037     |              |
| General Services      | 3,129,255    | 937,956   | 1,849,047 | 1,041,516 | 811,664   | 644,785   | 1,226,660 | 806,986   | 639,266   | 57,418   | 11,144,553   | 12,577,782 | 1,433,229  |              |
| MIS                   | 1,232,912    | 258,381   | 147,477   | 180,121   | 226,284   | 156,173   | 184,690   | 151,209   | 153,234   | 32,601   | 2,723,082    | 3,049,691  | 326,609    |              |
| Voter's Registration  | 34,346       | 4,371     | 6,913     | 7,700     | 9,879     | 7,494     | 7,711     | 7,371     | 8,526     | 2,000    | 96,311       | 146,207    | 49,896     |              |
| Elections             | 211,970      | 89,959    | 36,187    | 28,331    | 39,230    | 119,855   | (5,393)   | (14,169)  | 39,592    | 16,917   | 562,479      | 938,349    | 375,870    |              |
| District Attorney     | 1,784,065    | 512,933   | 511,386   | 517,640   | 753,051   | 513,454   | 525,318   | 517,287   | 537,139   | 9,186    | 6,181,459    | 7,366,140  | 1,184,681  |              |
| District Clerk        | 557,449      | 162,308   | 167,156   | 162,073   | 239,002   | 161,412   | 161,450   | 167,533   | 162,327   | 6,361    | 1,947,071    | 2,152,164  | 205,093    |              |
| Criminal Dist. Court  | 312,577      | 102,781   | 104,807   | 110,373   | 138,265   | 103,961   | 119,688   | 115,006   | 112,044   | 3,820    | 1,223,322    | 1,586,847  | 363,525    |              |
| 58th Dist. Court      | 80,245       | 22,870    | 24,187    | 23,194    | 34,275    | 22,975    | 24,314    | 23,052    | 23,239    | 31       | 278,382      | 323,835    | 45,453     |              |
| 60th Dist. Court      | 86,315       | 36,493    | 25,231    | 24,786    | 36,560    | 24,824    | 25,104    | 24,724    | 25,271    | 595      | 309,903      | 344,388    | 34,485     |              |
| 136th Dist. Court     | 84,573       | 24,235    | 24,299    | 24,342    | 31,911    | 26,130    | 23,593    | 24,026    | 25,921    | 9,763    | 298,793      | 340,050    | 41,257     |              |
| 172nd Dist. Court     | 82,250       | 24,524    | 23,945    | 23,728    | 35,004    | 24,422    | 24,750    | 23,621    | 23,793    | 179      | 286,216      | 322,708    | 36,492     |              |
| 252nd Dist. Court     | 199,767      | 71,860    | 79,899    | 72,133    | 88,534    | 84,379    | 92,834    | 83,095    | 102,763   | 208      | 875,472      | 1,186,794  | 311,322    |              |
| 279th Dist. Court     | 92,046       | 33,067    | 32,184    | 52,669    | 44,892    | 36,404    | 49,280    | 40,797    | 42,802    | 641      | 424,782      | 456,939    | 32,157     |              |
| 317th Dist. Court     | 204,476      | 58,225    | 56,450    | 58,637    | 74,136    | 58,025    | 68,277    | 63,543    | 64,060    | 607      | 706,436      | 840,409    | 133,973    |              |
| J.P. Pct. 1 Pl 1      | 105,760      | 29,415    | 29,487    | 31,160    | 48,201    | 31,807    | 31,427    | 31,928    | 31,364    | 115      | 370,664      | 432,801    | 62,137     |              |
| J.P. Pct. 1 Pl 2      | 105,630      | 31,579    | 30,913    | 32,087    | 46,260    | 34,051    | 31,845    | 34,196    | 31,514    | 67       | 378,142      | 416,201    | 38,059     |              |
| J.P. Pct. 2           | 82,670       | 23,999    | 23,524    | 23,221    | 32,647    | 22,406    | 21,834    | 22,536    | 24,702    | 113      | 277,652      | 376,593    | 98,941     |              |
| J.P. Pct. 4           | 106,672      | 30,056    | 30,450    | 30,032    | 44,186    | 28,806    | 29,519    | 29,297    | 30,273    | -        | 359,291      | 419,328    | 60,037     |              |
| J.P. Pct. 6           | 107,092      | 31,280    | 31,635    | 31,876    | 44,893    | 30,922    | 31,498    | 30,810    | 30,936    | 383      | 371,325      | 416,782    | 45,457     |              |
| J.P. Pct. 7           | 102,059      | 29,367    | 30,355    | 30,211    | 44,247    | 30,385    | 35,359    | 30,236    | 30,586    | 440      | 363,245      | 412,638    | 49,393     |              |
| J.P. Pct. 8           | 96,483       | 27,780    | 27,709    | 27,805    | 41,081    | 27,721    | 28,917    | 28,412    | 27,826    | 2,682    | 336,416      | 406,177    | 69,761     |              |
| Cnty. Court at Law 1  | 138,069      | 39,810    | 40,304    | 40,489    | 59,477    | 39,863    | 40,137    | 40,043    | 40,019    | 50       | 478,261      | 533,944    | 55,683     |              |
| Cnty. Court at Law 2  | 161,261      | 45,135    | 45,298    | 52,225    | 67,118    | 48,674    | 57,088    | 52,972    | 52,133    | 123      | 582,027      | 661,338    | 79,311     |              |
| Cnty. Court at Law 3  | 202,195      | 55,909    | 58,055    | 58,076    | 93,104    | 63,946    | 67,426    | 59,623    | 70,918    | 213      | 729,465      | 820,892    | 91,427     |              |
| Court Master          | 74,703       | 22,846    | 22,833    | 24,763    | 28,778    | 22,651    | 23,457    | 25,215    | 32,915    | 70       | 278,231      | 481,726    | 203,495    |              |

Jefferson County, Texas  
Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

|                      | October 2020  |              |               |              |               |              |               |               |               |              | Encumbrances   | Cumulative     | Annual        | Unencumbered |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
|                      | December      | January      | February      | March        | April         | May          | June          | July          | August        |              | Total          | Budget         | Balance       |              |
| Dispute Resolution   | \$ 59,868     | \$ 17,521    | \$ 18,741     | \$ 20,006    | \$ 26,187     | \$ 18,031    | \$ 18,340     | \$ 17,634     | \$ 18,094     | \$ 5,166     | \$ 219,588     | \$ 284,558     | \$ 64,970     |              |
| Comm. Supervision    | 2,087         | 2,856        | 124           | 916          | 520           | 124          | 1,148         | 896           | 2,276         | 1,000        | 11,947         | 15,878         | 3,931         |              |
| Sheriff's Dept.      | 3,809,215     | 1,124,379    | 1,095,395     | 1,132,382    | 1,607,363     | 1,078,922    | 1,322,790     | 1,055,468     | 1,085,747     | 68,235       | 13,379,896     | 15,049,445     | 1,669,549     |              |
| Crime Lab            | 367,657       | 95,997       | 98,841        | 94,875       | 138,264       | 107,832      | 105,773       | 106,205       | 117,389       | 8,031        | 1,240,864      | 1,456,589      | 215,725       |              |
| Jail                 | 7,955,029     | 2,424,888    | 2,411,837     | 2,495,963    | 3,373,491     | 3,831,428    | 2,988,104     | 2,343,994     | 2,649,997     | 534,768      | 31,009,499     | 33,910,720     | 2,901,221     |              |
| Juvenile Probation   | 380,427       | 109,156      | 108,642       | 109,000      | 161,412       | 108,578      | 106,068       | 110,259       | 110,947       | 3,343        | 1,307,832      | 1,714,299      | 406,467       |              |
| Juvenile Detention   | 494,648       | 154,150      | 149,668       | 154,076      | 214,459       | 144,718      | 161,824       | 154,470       | 150,162       | 51,993       | 1,830,168      | 2,376,954      | 546,786       |              |
| Constable Pct. 1     | 217,090       | 63,895       | 60,169        | 61,042       | 91,744        | 67,098       | 97,349        | 66,466        | 63,178        | 10,078       | 798,109        | 901,447        | 103,338       |              |
| Constable Pct. 2     | 128,949       | 36,785       | 36,626        | 36,281       | 52,933        | 36,997       | 38,334        | 35,910        | 38,354        | 4,108        | 445,277        | 514,621        | 69,344        |              |
| Constable Pct. 4     | 121,412       | 34,732       | 35,982        | 53,935       | 53,196        | 38,297       | 36,454        | 36,010        | 35,666        | 4,197        | 449,881        | 537,441        | 87,560        |              |
| Constable Pct. 6     | 161,617       | 45,348       | 40,608        | 42,914       | 72,762        | 44,388       | 44,160        | 40,971        | 41,651        | 4,302        | 538,721        | 630,773        | 92,052        |              |
| Constable Pct. 7     | 131,898       | 37,930       | 38,145        | 68,593       | 58,500        | 41,347       | 38,500        | 38,638        | 39,644        | 38           | 493,233        | 556,377        | 63,144        |              |
| Constable Pct. 8     | 129,204       | 37,185       | 36,913        | 37,160       | 55,702        | 37,779       | 33,668        | 34,779        | 37,398        | 6,760        | 446,548        | 514,806        | 68,258        |              |
| County Morgue        | 185,204       | 84,117       | 89,450        | 43,000       | 92,650        | 97,923       | 87,050        | 144,063       | 112,488       | 28           | 935,973        | 1,060,000      | 124,027       |              |
| Agriculture Ext.     | 95,999        | 27,325       | 27,394        | 28,010       | 42,704        | 27,932       | 31,763        | 24,646        | 24,563        | 2,426        | 332,762        | 443,355        | 110,593       |              |
| Public Health # 1    | 311,989       | 92,753       | 88,778        | 95,259       | 152,931       | 99,068       | 147,750       | 123,607       | 95,605        | 6,075        | 1,213,815      | 1,481,209      | 267,394       |              |
| Public Health # 2    | 307,706       | 92,970       | 90,703        | 90,456       | 138,726       | 95,411       | 125,387       | 108,604       | 92,873        | 6,060        | 1,148,896      | 1,382,092      | 233,196       |              |
| Nurse Practitioner   | 93,160        | 24,108       | 24,099        | 24,497       | 36,066        | 23,409       | 25,719        | 26,980        | 25,262        | 14,017       | 317,317        | 348,093        | 30,776        |              |
| Child Welfare        | 30,209        | 16,152       | 3,632         | 2,672        | 3,369         | -            | 24,551        | 2,880         | 10,966        | -            | 94,431         | 120,000        | 25,569        |              |
| Env. Control         | 106,383       | 30,632       | 28,243        | 24,160       | 35,178        | 25,511       | 28,722        | 28,557        | 29,020        | 1,230        | 337,636        | 427,925        | 90,289        |              |
| Ind. Medical Svcs.   | 214,561       | 79,042       | 1,887,884     | 112,706      | 108,159       | 116,725      | 99,239        | 94,495        | 1,924,147     | 174,407      | 4,811,365      | 5,086,267      | 274,902       |              |
| Emergency Mgmt.      | 58,239        | 16,579       | 16,727        | 17,030       | 24,804        | 16,729       | 16,981        | 16,733        | 16,737        | -            | 200,559        | 248,952        | 48,393        |              |
| Beaumont Maintenance | 487,907       | 151,268      | 180,416       | 212,853      | 199,785       | 236,863      | 206,995       | 195,408       | 248,919       | 153,363      | 2,273,777      | 2,975,816      | 702,039       |              |
| Port Arthur Maint.   | 190,443       | 57,590       | 60,836        | 58,445       | 95,808        | 64,929       | 73,606        | 66,612        | 70,093        | 48,336       | 786,698        | 904,172        | 117,474       |              |
| Mid-County Maint.    | 53,928        | 17,482       | 17,440        | 20,122       | 23,014        | 17,681       | 20,359        | 19,425        | 17,223        | 8,944        | 215,618        | 255,377        | 39,759        |              |
| Service Center       | 200,233       | 71,814       | 71,126        | 92,432       | 97,551        | 100,187      | 123,201       | 103,613       | 101,132       | 127,740      | 1,089,029      | 1,194,560      | 105,531       |              |
| Veteran Service      | 84,335        | 24,135       | 24,120        | 24,524       | 35,479        | 24,066       | 24,295        | 24,188        | 24,440        | 21           | 289,603        | 333,392        | 43,789        |              |
| Mosquito Control     | 358,062       | 182,779      | 118,879       | 90,004       | 141,817       | 100,055      | 126,272       | 214,083       | 243,659       | 22,206       | 1,597,816      | 2,358,559      | 760,743       |              |
| Tobacco Settlement   | 200,000       | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 200,000        | 200,000        | -             |              |
| Debt Service Funds   | -             | 702,300      | 2,800         | -            | -             | 500          | -             | 4,972,300     | -             | -            | 5,677,900      | 5,680,350      | 2,450         |              |
| Contingency          | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | -              | -              | -             |              |
| Total                | \$ 31,216,902 | \$ 9,756,894 | \$ 11,774,363 | \$ 9,384,358 | \$ 12,479,594 | \$ 9,869,663 | \$ 10,816,785 | \$ 14,109,183 | \$ 11,287,117 | \$ 2,133,607 | \$ 122,828,466 | \$ 141,091,368 | \$ 18,262,902 |              |

Jefferson County, Texas  
Statement of Bonded Indebtedness  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

| Issue                           | Beginning<br>Amount<br>Outstanding | 2020-2021 Requirements |                     |                 |                     | 2020-2021 Payments  |                     |                 |                     | Ending<br>Amount<br>Outstanding |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                 |                                    | Principal              | Interest            | Fees            | Total               | Principal           | Interest            | Fees            | Total               |                                 |
| 2012 Refunding Bonds            | \$ 20,670,000                      | \$ 3,745,000           | \$ 857,700          | \$ 3,000        | \$ 4,605,700        | \$ 3,745,000        | \$ 857,700          | \$ 1,900        | \$ 4,604,600        | \$ 16,925,000                   |
| 2019 Certificates of Obligation | 14,895,000                         | 525,000                | 546,650             | 3,000           | 1,074,650           | 525,000             | 546,650             | 1,650           | 1,073,300           | 14,370,000                      |
|                                 | <u>\$ 35,565,000</u>               | <u>\$ 4,270,000</u>    | <u>\$ 1,404,350</u> | <u>\$ 6,000</u> | <u>\$ 5,680,350</u> | <u>\$ 4,270,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,404,350</u> | <u>\$ 3,550</u> | <u>\$ 5,677,900</u> | <u>\$ 31,295,000</u>            |

Jefferson County, Texas  
Statement of Transfers In and Out  
For The Month Ending August 31, 2021

|     | <u>Fund</u>                   | <u>Transfers In</u> | <u>Transfers Out</u> |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 120 | General Fund                  | -                   | 1,064,592 (a)        |
| 120 | General Fund                  | -                   | 435,027 (b)          |
| 231 | Women's Center                | 32,580 (a)          |                      |
| 233 | Mentally Impaired Offender    | 3,834 (a)           |                      |
| 237 | Community Corrections Program | -                   | 63,859 (a)           |
| 239 | Drug Diversion Program        | 27,445 (a)          |                      |
| 241 | Sheriff Department Grants     | 4,627 (b)           |                      |
| 245 | Crime Victim's Clearing       | 178,618 (b)         |                      |
| 257 | Auto Theft Grant              | 57,941 (b)          |                      |
| 263 | VAWA Fund                     | 58,271 (b)          |                      |
| 293 | County Clerk HAVA Fund        | 9,199 (b)           |                      |
| 312 | CETRZ Grant                   | 21,615 (b)          |                      |
| 550 | SETEC Fund                    | 1,064,592 (a)       |                      |
| 741 | Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund     |                     | 8,273 (b)            |
| 849 | DA Special Crimes Grant       | 19,560 (b)          |                      |
| 876 | Sheriff-Spindletop Grant      | 85,196 (b)          | -                    |
| 876 | 2020 Port Security Grant      | 8,273 (b)           | -                    |
|     |                               | <u>\$1,571,751</u>  | <u>\$1,571,751</u>   |

(a) Budgeted Transfer

(b) Grant Match

| PGM: GMCOMMV2                       | DATE<br>09-21-2021 | PAGE: 1<br>229  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| NAME                                | AMOUNT             | CHECK NO. TOTAL |
| ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#1                |                    |                 |
| ABLE FASTENER, INC.                 | 152.15             | 486600          |
| SPIDLE & SPIDLE                     | 2,440.64           | 486607          |
| ART SIGNS & DECALS                  | 156.00             | 486611          |
| RB EVERETT & COMPANY, INC.          | 2,624.21           | 486621          |
| ENTERGY                             | 97.39              | 486628          |
| M&D SUPPLY                          | 1,283.37           | 486636          |
| MUNRO'S                             | 161.35             | 486642          |
| SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.       | 374.59             | 486660          |
| SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER               | 26.00              | 486663          |
| TAC - TEXAS ASSN. OF COUNTIES       | 275.00             | 486671          |
| SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC             | 5,994.00           | 486680          |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | .40                | 486715          |
| HERRERA'S EMERGENCY LIGHTING        | 132.50             | 486729          |
| LD CONSTRUCTION                     | 765.51             | 486761          |
| ADVANCE AUTO PARTS                  | 123.26             | 486790          |
| SILSBEE FORD INC                    | 72,361.66          | 486794          |
| GULF COAST                          | 3,262.50           | 486827          |
| VERNON PIERCE                       | 846.52             | 486838          |
|                                     |                    | 91,077.05**     |
| ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2                |                    |                 |
| COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC           | 154.45             | 486615          |
| AT&T                                | 105.57             | 486667          |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 50.88              | 486768          |
|                                     |                    | 310.90**        |
| ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3              |                    |                 |
| CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.   | 46.54              | 486613          |
| DYNAMIC POWER SYSTEM, INC.          | 1,581.25           | 486617          |
| FARM & HOME SUPPLY                  | 2.97               | 486622          |
| CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT                | 983.75             | 486633          |
| MUSTANG CAT                         | 13.12              | 486643          |
| SEABREEZE CULVERT, INC.             | 5,368.00           | 486656          |
| SUPERIOR SUPPLY & STEEL             | 240.00             | 486690          |
| TEXAS GAS SERVICE                   | 51.69              | 486727          |
| UNDERGROUND INC.                    | 405.00             | 486730          |
| MARTIN PRODUCT SALES LLC            | 57,958.00          | 486743          |
| NORTHERN TOOL AND EQUIPMENT         | 309.94             | 486777          |
| GULF COAST                          | 408.94             | 486827          |
|                                     |                    | 67,369.20**     |
| ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4                |                    |                 |
| COASTAL WELDING SUPPLY              | 74.40              | 486614          |
| RB EVERETT & COMPANY, INC.          | 10,800.00          | 486621          |
| M&D SUPPLY                          | 110.81             | 486636          |
| MUNRO'S                             | 87.89              | 486642          |
| SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER               | 65.45              | 486665          |
| AT&T                                | 84.38              | 486667          |
| INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT | 2,063.40           | 486762          |
| ON TIME TIRE                        | 211.00             | 486781          |
| TRUX SERVICE BODY & RIGGING LLC     | 9,840.00           | 486826          |
| GULF COAST                          | 1,638.46           | 486827          |
|                                     |                    | 24,975.79**     |
| ENGINEERING FUND                    |                    |                 |
| OFFICE DEPOT                        | 353.09             | 486645          |
| VERIZON WIRELESS                    | 201.25             | 486709          |
| CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA INC         | 145.20             | 486791          |
|                                     |                    | 699.54**        |
| PARKS & RECREATION                  |                    |                 |
| M&D SUPPLY                          | 326.10             | 486636          |
| PARKER LUMBER                       | 68.96              | 486766          |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 207.90             | 486768          |
| PRO CHEM INC                        | 419.90             | 486783          |
| SPRINT WASTE SERVICES LP            | 378.00             | 486796          |
| GULF COAST                          | 2,682.90           | 486827          |
|                                     |                    | 4,083.76**      |
| GENERAL FUND                        |                    |                 |
| TAX OFFICE                          |                    |                 |

| PGM: GMCOMMV2                    | DATE<br>09-21-2021 |           | PAGE: 2<br>230<br>TOTAL |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| NAME                             | AMOUNT             | CHECK NO. |                         |
| ELECTRICAL SPECIALTIES, INC.     | 64.00              | 486603    |                         |
| OFFICE DEPOT                     | 1,101.22           | 486645    |                         |
| ACE IMAGEWEAR                    | 38.61              | 486658    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | 317.03             | 486715    |                         |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS    | 234.00             | 486768    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 447.58*                 |
| COUNTY HUMAN RESOURCES           |                    |           |                         |
| MOORMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.       | 680.00             | 486640    |                         |
| OFFICE DEPOT                     | 17.99              | 486645    |                         |
| CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.       | 197.16             | 486686    |                         |
| PRE CHECK, INC.                  | 423.50             | 486693    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | 2.51               | 486715    |                         |
| SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT     | 33.27              | 486718    |                         |
| VERENICE ROSALES                 | 167.33             | 486801    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 1,521.76*               |
| AUDITOR'S OFFICE                 |                    |           |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | .92                | 486715    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | .92*                    |
| COUNTY CLERK                     |                    |           |                         |
| OFFICE DEPOT                     | 41.78              | 486645    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | 139.81             | 486715    |                         |
| RICOH USA INC                    | 288.77             | 486787    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 470.36*                 |
| COUNTY JUDGE                     |                    |           |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | 3.05               | 486715    |                         |
| ROCKY LAWDERMILK                 | 450.00             | 486725    |                         |
| WYATT SNIDER                     | 500.00             | 486774    |                         |
| JOSHUA C HEINZ                   | 500.00             | 486784    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 1,453.05*               |
| RISK MANAGEMENT                  |                    |           |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | .73                | 486715    |                         |
| TEXAS PRIMA                      | 380.00             | 486759    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 380.73*                 |
| COUNTY TREASURER                 |                    |           |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | 123.22             | 486715    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 123.22*                 |
| PRINTING DEPARTMENT              |                    |           |                         |
| CINTAS CORPORATION               | 71.77              | 486807    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 71.77*                  |
| PURCHASING DEPARTMENT            |                    |           |                         |
| BEAUMONT ENTERPRISE              | 1,550.44           | 486619    |                         |
| PORT ARTHUR NEWS, INC.           | 971.65             | 486647    |                         |
| UNITED PARCEL SERVICE            | 33.25              | 486676    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | 3.65               | 486715    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 2,558.99*               |
| GENERAL SERVICES                 |                    |           |                         |
| ADVANCED STAFFING                | 97.50              | 486681    |                         |
| TOWER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.       | 2,517.00           | 486713    |                         |
| LJA ENGINEERING INC              | 621.23             | 486782    |                         |
| HERC RENTALS INC                 | 1,800.00           | 486808    |                         |
| SCALES BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY INC | 900.00             | 486822    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 5,935.73*               |
| DATA PROCESSING                  |                    |           |                         |
| OFFICE DEPOT                     | 901.37             | 486645    |                         |
| CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.       | 183.00             | 486686    |                         |
| SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.   | 263.58             | 486720    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 1,347.95*               |
| VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPT         |                    |           |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE     | 147.36             | 486715    |                         |
|                                  |                    |           | 147.36*                 |
| ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT             |                    |           |                         |

| PGM: GMCOMMV2                  | DATE<br>09-21-2021 |           | PAGE: 3<br>231<br>TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| NAME                           | AMOUNT             | CHECK NO. |                         |
| OFFICE DEPOT                   | 147.45             | 486645    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE   | 265.00             | 486715    |                         |
| MASCOT METROPOLITAN INC        | 299.97             | 486750    |                         |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS  | 1,703.16           | 486768    |                         |
| AT&T MOBILITY                  | 973.61             | 486805    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 3,389.19*               |
| DISTRICT ATTORNEY              |                    |           |                         |
| MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC         | 4,268.91           | 486683    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE   | 109.02             | 486715    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 4,377.93*               |
| DISTRICT CLERK                 |                    |           |                         |
| OFFICE DEPOT                   | 1,237.96           | 486645    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE   | 175.06             | 486715    |                         |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS  | 77.94              | 486768    |                         |
| TINA CLUBB                     | 143.29             | 486804    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 1,634.25*               |
| CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT        |                    |           |                         |
| BRUCE N. SMITH                 | 1,600.00           | 486661    |                         |
| KEVIN S. LAINE                 | 4,375.00           | 486682    |                         |
| JOHN D WEST                    | 800.00             | 486692    |                         |
| LANGSTON ADAMS                 | 900.00             | 486726    |                         |
| JAMES R. MAKIN, P.C.           | 19,838.99          | 486772    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 27,513.99*              |
| 58TH DISTRICT COURT            |                    |           |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE   | .73                | 486715    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | .73*                    |
| 136TH DISTRICT COURT           |                    |           |                         |
| LEXIS-NEXIS                    | 76.00              | 486716    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 76.00*                  |
| 252ND DISTRICT COURT           |                    |           |                         |
| MIKE VAN ZANDT                 | 8,750.00           | 486677    |                         |
| KEVIN S. LAINE                 | 4,375.00           | 486682    |                         |
| CHARLES ROJAS                  | 8,750.00           | 486688    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE   | 8.78               | 486715    |                         |
| LANGSTON ADAMS                 | 1,500.00           | 486726    |                         |
| ALLEN PARKER                   | 8,750.00           | 486765    |                         |
| DUSTIN R. GALMOR               | 5,231.25           | 486770    |                         |
| THOMAS WILLIAM KELLEY          | 9,683.75           | 486819    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 47,048.78*              |
| 279TH DISTRICT COURT           |                    |           |                         |
| ANITA F. PROVO                 | 110.00             | 486649    |                         |
| NATHAN REYNOLDS, JR.           | 550.00             | 486650    |                         |
| CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.     | 90.16              | 486686    |                         |
| SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC. | 120.33             | 486720    |                         |
| JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ              | 460.00             | 486733    |                         |
| KIMBERLY PHELAN, P.C.          | 1,000.00           | 486740    |                         |
| BRITTANIE HOLMES               | 770.00             | 486786    |                         |
| MATUSKA LAW FIRM               | 330.00             | 486797    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 3,430.49*               |
| 317TH DISTRICT COURT           |                    |           |                         |
| JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ              | 600.00             | 486733    |                         |
| LINDSAY LAW FIRM, PLLC         | 300.00             | 486771    |                         |
| BRITTANIE HOLMES               | 300.00             | 486786    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 1,200.00*               |
| JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1       |                    |           |                         |
| OFFICE DEPOT                   | 44.98              | 486645    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE   | 23.09              | 486715    |                         |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS  | 30.40              | 486768    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 98.47*                  |
| JUSTICE COURT-PCT 2            |                    |           |                         |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS  | 23.34              | 486768    |                         |
|                                |                    |           | 23.34*                  |
| JUSTICE COURT-PCT 4            |                    |           |                         |

| PGM: GMCOMMV2                       | DATE<br>09-21-2021 |           | PAGE: 4      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| NAME                                | AMOUNT             | CHECK NO. | 232<br>TOTAL |
| AT&T                                | 84.38              | 486668    | 84.38*       |
| JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6                 |                    |           |              |
| OFFICE DEPOT                        | 127.40             | 486645    |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 22.50              | 486715    | 149.90*      |
| JUSTICE COURT-PCT 7                 |                    |           |              |
| CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.          | 216.72             | 486686    | 216.72*      |
| COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1            |                    |           |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 11.64              | 486715    | 11.64*       |
| COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2           |                    |           |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 13.37              | 486715    |              |
| SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT        | 43.86              | 486717    |              |
| LANGSTON ADAMS                      | 650.00             | 486726    |              |
| LAW OFFICE OF CHARLES MCINTOSH      | 500.00             | 486835    | 1,207.23*    |
| COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3           |                    |           |              |
| MARVA PROVO                         | 300.00             | 486648    |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 13.83              | 486715    |              |
| LANGSTON ADAMS                      | 250.00             | 486726    |              |
| ANTOINE FREEMAN                     | 400.00             | 486755    |              |
| LAURIE PEROZZO                      | 250.00             | 486763    |              |
| TURK LAW FIRM                       | 475.00             | 486788    |              |
| THE SAMUEL FIRM, PLLC               | 600.00             | 486820    | 2,288.83*    |
| COURT MASTER                        |                    |           |              |
| RICHARD D HUGHES ATTORNEY AT LAW    | 1,400.00           | 486837    | 1,400.00*    |
| MEDIATION CENTER                    |                    |           |              |
| DELL MARKETING L.P.                 | 2,919.15           | 486616    |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 2.31               | 486715    | 2,921.46*    |
| COMMUNITY SUPERVISION               |                    |           |              |
| OFFICE DEPOT                        | 999.92             | 486645    | 999.92*      |
| SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT                |                    |           |              |
| RAY ALLEN MFG. CO., INC.            | 34.99              | 486605    |              |
| EQUINE MEDICINE & SURGERY           | 70.00              | 486620    |              |
| FED EX                              | 24.07              | 486624    |              |
| MOORMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.          | 1,020.00           | 486640    |              |
| OFFICE DEPOT                        | 921.52             | 486645    |              |
| SAM'S WESTERN WEAR, INC.            | 582.45             | 486654    |              |
| AT&T                                | 140.76             | 486667    |              |
| BUBBA'S AIR CONDITIONING            | 90.00              | 486679    |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 1,124.94           | 486715    |              |
| SATCOM DIRECT COMMUNICATIONS INC    | 740.00             | 486760    |              |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 2,396.58           | 486768    |              |
| COBAN TECHNOLOGIES INC              | 935.00             | 486773    |              |
| COUNTY HOME AND RANCH LP            | 48.16              | 486776    |              |
| RITA HURT                           | 1,100.00           | 486779    |              |
| TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE     | 575.00             | 486802    |              |
| GALLS LLC                           | 918.64             | 486803    |              |
| SOUTHEAST TEXAS OCCUPATIONAL MEDICI | 203.00             | 486806    |              |
| JERRY THORTON                       | 265.00             | 486831    | 11,190.11*   |
| CRIME LABORATORY                    |                    |           |              |
| ALLOMETRICS INC.                    | 156.00             | 486606    |              |
| FISHER SCIENTIFIC                   | 157.73             | 486625    |              |
| W.W. GRAINGER, INC.                 | 78.48              | 486627    |              |
| SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER               | 79.90              | 486664    |              |
| T.A.P.E.I.T. TREASURER              | 350.00             | 486724    |              |



| PGM: GMCOMMV2                       | DATE<br>09-21-2021 |           | PAGE: 5      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| NAME                                | AMOUNT             | CHECK NO. | TOTAL<br>233 |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 105.80             | 486768    |              |
| CHEAPER THAN DIRT                   | 199.40             | 486789    |              |
| BRANDY HENLEY                       | 145.01             | 486799    |              |
| PARAGON SOUTHWEST MEDICAL WASTE LLC | 3,259.75           | 486814    |              |
| AIRGAS USA, LLC                     | 258.61             | 486817    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 4,790.68*    |
| JAIL - NO. 2                        |                    |           |              |
| MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS               | 961.08             | 486599    |              |
| JOHNSTONE SUPPLY                    | 986.73             | 486608    |              |
| KIMCO SERVICES, INC.                | 800.00             | 486610    |              |
| BELL FENCE MFG. CO.                 | 25.00              | 486612    |              |
| COASTAL WELDING SUPPLY              | 99.20              | 486614    |              |
| ECOLAB                              | 569.90             | 486618    |              |
| W.W. GRAINGER, INC.                 | 224.98             | 486627    |              |
| JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT        | 508.20             | 486632    |              |
| KIRKSEY'S SPRINT PRINTING           | 24.95              | 486635    |              |
| M&D SUPPLY                          | 59.01              | 486636    |              |
| MCNEILL INSURANCE AGENCY            | 91.00              | 486639    |              |
| RALPH'S INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS      | 40.00              | 486652    |              |
| SHERWIN-WILLIAMS                    | 461.23             | 486659    |              |
| AT&T                                | 1,440.44           | 486667    |              |
| WORTH HYDROCHEM                     | 342.00             | 486678    |              |
| LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.           | 103.16             | 486723    |              |
| BAKER DISTRIBUTING COMPANY          | 675.50             | 486731    |              |
| INTERCONTINENTAL JET CORP           | 1,481.85           | 486735    |              |
| TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT             | 863.14             | 486736    |              |
| UNITED RENTALS                      | 1,019.15           | 486738    |              |
| BELT SOURCE                         | 29.34              | 486742    |              |
| SOUTHEAST TEXAS STARTER             | 71.89              | 486754    |              |
| WORLD FUEL SERVICES                 | 2,938.62           | 486764    |              |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 123.30             | 486768    |              |
| DRAGONFLY INTERPRETING SERVICES     | 150.00             | 486785    |              |
| WASTEWATER TRANSPORT SERVICES LLC   | 2,003.00           | 486798    |              |
| GALLS LLC                           | 191.25             | 486803    |              |
| THE MONOGRAM SHOP                   | 14.00              | 486810    |              |
| MOORE-ALL TEX SUPPLY                | 774.72             | 486813    |              |
| LASALLE CORRECTIONS VI LLC          | 40,392.00          | 486816    |              |
| EPIC BUSINESS ESSENTIALS, LLC       | 642.16             | 486832    |              |
| ES OPCO USA LLC                     | 330.00             | 486836    |              |
| SETX PLUMBING SOLUTIONS, LLC        | 3,579.05           | 486844    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 62,015.85*   |
| JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.            |                    |           |              |
| FED EX                              | 40.61              | 486623    |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 2.74               | 486715    |              |
| NISHA AMIN                          | 1,675.00           | 486757    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 1,718.35*    |
| JUVENILE DETENTION HOME             |                    |           |              |
| S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE         | 2,600.00           | 486662    |              |
| CLEAN HARBORS ENVIROMENTAL SERVICES | 40.08              | 486728    |              |
| BEN E KEITH FOODS                   | 315.18             | 486732    |              |
| VANSCHUCA SANDERS-CHEVIS            | 400.00             | 486745    |              |
| VEQUAL ROBERTS                      | 400.00             | 486839    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 3,755.26*    |
| CONSTABLE PCT 1                     |                    |           |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 23.96              | 486715    |              |
| BEARCOM / KAY ELECTRONICS           | 593.00             | 486823    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 616.96*      |
| CONSTABLE-PCT 2                     |                    |           |              |
| COTTON CARGO                        | 112.00             | 486825    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 112.00*      |
| CONSTABLE-PCT 4                     |                    |           |              |
| AT&T                                | 42.19              | 486667    |              |
| DISH NETWORK                        | 72.64              | 486748    |              |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 33.90              | 486768    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 148.73*      |
| CONSTABLE-PCT 6                     |                    |           |              |

| PGM: GMCOMMV2                       | DATE<br>09-21-2021 | AMOUNT    | CHECK NO. | PAGE: 6<br>234<br>TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        |                    | 18.35     | 486715    |                         |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       |                    | 347.00    | 486768    |                         |
| CONSTABLE PCT. 8                    |                    |           |           | 365.35*                 |
| OFFICE DEPOT                        |                    | 272.88    | 486645    |                         |
| COUNTY MORGUE                       |                    |           |           | 272.88*                 |
| SALAM INTERNATIONAL                 |                    | 1,826.60  | 486689    |                         |
| AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SVC           |                    |           |           | 1,826.60*               |
| STARLA B. GARLICK                   |                    | 1,605.57  | 486602    |                         |
| CORENA N FITZGERALD                 |                    | 281.57    | 486821    |                         |
| HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1            |                    |           |           | 1,887.14*               |
| OFFICE DEPOT                        |                    | 384.09    | 486645    |                         |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        |                    | 57.66     | 486715    |                         |
| CLEAN HARBORS ENVIROMENTAL SERVICES |                    | 78.40     | 486728    |                         |
| HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2            |                    |           |           | 520.15*                 |
| GABRIEL FUNERAL HOME, INC.          |                    | 1,500.00  | 486626    |                         |
| OFFICE DEPOT                        |                    | 443.38    | 486645    |                         |
| CHILD WELFARE UNIT                  |                    |           |           | 1,943.38*               |
| VERIZON WIRELESS                    |                    | 165.00    | 486709    |                         |
| J.C. PENNEY'S                       |                    | 1,377.92  | 486722    |                         |
| ROSS DRESS FOR LESS, INC.           |                    | 2,460.18  | 486744    |                         |
| INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICES           |                    |           |           | 4,003.10*               |
| CARDINAL HEALTH 110 INC             |                    | 16,730.73 | 486792    |                         |
| EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT                |                    |           |           | 16,730.73*              |
| VERIZON WIRELESS                    |                    | 150.00    | 486710    |                         |
| MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT                |                    |           |           | 150.00*                 |
| SPIDLE & SPIDLE                     |                    | 2,222.06  | 486607    |                         |
| M&D SUPPLY                          |                    | 491.60    | 486636    |                         |
| MCCOWN PAINT & SUPPLY OF TEXAS      |                    | 844.65    | 486638    |                         |
| RITTER @ HOME                       |                    | 944.80    | 486651    |                         |
| SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.               |                    | 1,957.34  | 486655    |                         |
| ACE IMAGEWEAR                       |                    | 224.45    | 486658    |                         |
| SHERWIN-WILLIAMS                    |                    | 484.24    | 486659    |                         |
| S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE         |                    | 25,381.80 | 486662    |                         |
| AT&T                                |                    | 73.24     | 486667    |                         |
| TEXAS FIRE & COMMUNICATIONS         |                    | 95.00     | 486691    |                         |
| AT&T CORP                           |                    | 5,659.17  | 486840    |                         |
| MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR             |                    |           |           | 38,378.35*              |
| JOHNSTONE SUPPLY                    |                    | 1,774.52  | 486608    |                         |
| ENTERGY                             |                    | 157.15    | 486628    |                         |
| S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE         |                    | 8,774.98  | 486662    |                         |
| HOWARD'S AUTO SUPPLY                |                    | 199.71    | 486684    |                         |
| PARKER LUMBER                       |                    | 83.97     | 486766    |                         |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       |                    | 248.00    | 486768    |                         |
| MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY              |                    |           |           | 11,238.33*              |
| SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.               |                    | 236.95    | 486655    |                         |
| TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS          |                    | 49.94     | 486674    |                         |
| SERVICE CENTER                      |                    |           |           | 286.89*                 |
| ACTION AUTO GLASS                   |                    | 1,097.19  | 486604    |                         |
| SPIDLE & SPIDLE                     |                    | 7,726.03  | 486607    |                         |

| PGM: GMCOMMV2                      | DATE<br>09-21-2021 | PAGE: 7      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| NAME                               | AMOUNT             | CHECK NO.    |
| J.K. CHEVROLET CO.                 | 791.42             | 486631       |
| KINSEL FORD, INC.                  | 2,732.02           | 486634       |
| PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.              | 961.87             | 486646       |
| RITTER @ HOME                      | 50.13              | 486651       |
| AT&T                               | 70.38              | 486667       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486694       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486695       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486696       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486697       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486698       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486699       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486700       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486701       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486702       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486703       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486704       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486705       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486706       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486707       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE          | 7.50               | 486708       |
| BUMPER TO BUMPER                   | 814.04             | 486734       |
| AIRPORT GULF TOWING LLC            | 375.00             | 486741       |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS      | 20.22              | 486768       |
| MIGHTY OF SOUTHEAST TEXAS          | 1,499.90           | 486775       |
| EASTEX PRESSURE WASHERS            | 270.00             | 486780       |
| CINTAS CORPORATION                 | 175.76             | 486807       |
| THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY | 6,921.40           | 486815       |
|                                    |                    | 23,617.86*   |
| VETERANS SERVICE                   |                    |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE       | 7.70               | 486715       |
|                                    |                    | 7.70*        |
|                                    |                    | 297,167.23** |
| MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND              |                    |              |
| ADAPCO, INC.                       | 1,995.99           | 486601       |
| W.W. GRAINGER, INC.                | 529.98             | 486627       |
| JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT       | 216.20             | 486632       |
| MOTION INDUSTRIES, INC.            | 155.20             | 486641       |
| MUNRO'S                            | 80.94              | 486642       |
| SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.              | 407.24             | 486655       |
| FASTENAL                           | 140.88             | 486685       |
| PARKER LUMBER                      | 158.97             | 486766       |
| ONSITE AVIONICS LLC                | 4,945.00           | 486800       |
| CY-FAIR TIRE                       | 20.50              | 486824       |
|                                    |                    | 8,650.90**   |
| SECURITY FEE FUND                  |                    |              |
| GALLS LLC                          | 178.00             | 486803       |
| ALLIED UNIVERSAL SECURITY SERVICES | 8,956.32           | 486830       |
|                                    |                    | 9,134.32**   |
| EMPG GRANT                         |                    |              |
| SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER              | 59.95              | 486666       |
| VERIZON WIRELESS                   | 427.43             | 486710       |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS      | 344.91             | 486768       |
|                                    |                    | 832.29**     |
| JUVENILE PROB & DET. FUND          |                    |              |
| VERIZON WIRELESS                   | 65.39              | 486712       |
|                                    |                    | 65.39**      |
| GRANT A STATE AID                  |                    |              |
| YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAM             | 5,836.25           | 486752       |
| TCSI, LLC                          | 32.07              | 486833       |
| RITE OF PASSAGE                    | 5,677.35           | 486834       |
|                                    |                    | 11,545.67**  |
| COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND          |                    |              |
| SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY       | 225.00             | 486653       |
| TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS         | 116.60             | 486673       |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE       | 32.73              | 486715       |
| US POSTAL SERVICE                  | 69.60              | 486721       |

| PGM: GMCOMMV2                       | DATE<br>09-21-2021 |           | PAGE: 8      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| NAME                                | AMOUNT             | CHECK NO. | TOTAL<br>236 |
| ORION HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGY         | 3,420.00           | 486739    |              |
| REDWOOD TOXICOLOGY LABORATORY       | 537.10             | 486749    |              |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS LP       | 6,965.00           | 486756    |              |
| JCCSC                               | 150.00             | 486769    |              |
| TAYLOR PRINT & VISUAL IMPRESSIONS   | 236.03             | 486842    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 11,752.06**  |
| JEFF. CO. WOMEN'S CENTER            |                    |           |              |
| MARKET BASKET                       | 92.46              | 486637    |              |
| AT&T                                | 150.06             | 486667    |              |
| SYSCO FOOD SERVICES, INC.           | 906.50             | 486670    |              |
| TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS          | 49.14              | 486672    |              |
| TOWER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.          | 60.00              | 486713    |              |
| BEN E KEITH FOODS                   | 1,105.29           | 486732    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 2,363.45**   |
| LAW OFFICER TRAINING GRT            |                    |           |              |
| TND WORKWEAR CO LLC                 | 68.95              | 486809    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 68.95**      |
| DRUG INTERVENTION COURT             |                    |           |              |
| SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.               | 317.40             | 486655    |              |
| CLEAN HARBORS ENVIROMENTAL SERVICES | 153.44             | 486728    |              |
| RECOVERY COUNCIL OF SOUTHEAST TEXAS | 3,240.00           | 486829    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 3,710.84**   |
| COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT           |                    |           |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | .92                | 486715    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | .92**        |
| DEPUTY SHERIFF EDUCATION            |                    |           |              |
| CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT                | 2,057.48           | 486633    |              |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 300.00             | 486768    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 2,357.48**   |
| J.P. COURTROOM TECH. FUND           |                    |           |              |
| SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.      | 263.58             | 486720    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 263.58**     |
| HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND            |                    |           |              |
| THERMACON SERVICE                   | 1,319.83           | 486609    |              |
| MUNRO'S                             | 352.32             | 486642    |              |
| UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE        | 7.70               | 486715    |              |
| DISH NETWORK                        | 132.65             | 486747    |              |
| LA RUE ROUGEAU                      | 128.24             | 486751    |              |
| VICTORIA RHODES                     | 140.56             | 486828    |              |
| AT&T CORP                           | 265.00             | 486840    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 2,346.30**   |
| COUNTY CLERK ELECTION CON           |                    |           |              |
| HART INTER CIVIC                    | 1,284.57           | 486630    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 1,284.57**   |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND               |                    |           |              |
| TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION         | 16,500.00          | 486795    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 16,500.00**  |
| COASTAL RESTORATION PRJCT           |                    |           |              |
| TIM RICHARDSON                      | 9,000.00           | 486793    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 9,000.00**   |
| AIRPORT FUND                        |                    |           |              |
| SPIDLE & SPIDLE                     | 635.76             | 486607    |              |
| ENTERGY                             | 558.76             | 486629    |              |
| MUNRO'S                             | 163.30             | 486642    |              |
| AT&T                                | 276.80             | 486667    |              |
| TRI-CITY FASTENER & SUPPLY          | 26.12              | 486675    |              |
| DISH NETWORK                        | 104.15             | 486746    |              |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 15.98              | 486768    |              |
| COUNTY HOME AND RANCH LP            | 75.86              | 486776    |              |
| ADVANCE AUTO PARTS                  | 154.68             | 486790    |              |
| TITAN AVIATION FUELS                | 55,103.15          | 486818    |              |
| EARTH ANALYTICAL SCIENCES INC       | 203.00             | 486843    |              |
|                                     |                    |           | 57,317.56**  |
| SE TX EMP. BENEFIT POOL             |                    |           |              |


| PGM: GMCOMMV2                       | DATE<br>09-21-2021 | PAGE: 9               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| NAME                                | AMOUNT             | CHECK NO. TOTAL       |
| EXPRESS SCRIPTS INC                 | 112,849.73         | 486812 112,849.73**   |
| WORKER'S COMPENSATION FD            |                    |                       |
| TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT             | 2,484.89           | 486737 2,484.89**     |
| SHERIFF'S FORFEITURE FUND           |                    |                       |
| SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.      | 240.66             | 486720                |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY CREDIT CARDS       | 19.98              | 486768 260.64**       |
| PAYROLL FUND                        |                    |                       |
| JEFFERSON CTY. - FLEXIBLE SPENDING  | 13,029.00          | 486578                |
| CLEAT                               | 306.00             | 486579                |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER            | 13,089.69          | 486580                |
| RON STADTMUELLER - CHAPTER 13       | 182.31             | 486581                |
| INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE            | 208.00             | 486582                |
| JEFFERSON CTY. ASSN. OF D.S. & C.O. | 4,060.00           | 486583                |
| JEFFERSON CTY. COMMUNITY SUP.       | 8,911.06           | 486584                |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - HEALTH   | 533,849.80         | 486585                |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - GENERAL  | 50.00              | 486586                |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL  | 1,846,562.41       | 486587                |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL  | 653,086.88         | 486588                |
| MONEY LIFE INSURANCE OF AMERICA     | 72.54              | 486589                |
| POLICE & FIRE FIGHTERS' ASSOCIATION | 1,801.28           | 486590                |
| JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - TCDRS    | 734,021.04         | 486591                |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY TREASURER          | 2,908.74           | 486592                |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY - TREASURER -      | 7,620.57           | 486593                |
| NECHES FEDERAL CREDIT UNION         | 35,023.16          | 486594                |
| JEFFERSON COUNTY - NATIONWIDE       | 62,106.93          | 486595                |
| JOHN TALTON                         | 600.00             | 486596                |
| INVESCO INVESTMENT SERVICES, INC    | 1,094.99           | 486597                |
| NORTH CAROLINA DEPT OF REVENUE      | 154.82             | 486598 3,918,739.22** |
| ARRC CORONAVIRUS RECOVERY           |                    |                       |
| ENTERGY                             | 642.99             | 486628 642.99**       |
| GLO DISASTER RECOVERY               |                    |                       |
| DE CORP                             | 33,125.91          | 486841 33,125.91**    |
| APPELLATE JUDICIAL SYSTEM           |                    |                       |
| 9TH COURT OF APPEALS                | 2,320.00           | 486758 2,320.00**     |
| DISTRICT CRT RECORDS TECH           |                    |                       |
| KOFILE TECHNOLOGIES INC             | 7,145.00           | 486778 7,145.00**     |
| MARINE DIVISION                     |                    |                       |
| W.W. GRAINGER, INC.                 | 68.00              | 486627                |
| JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT        | 327.48             | 486632                |
| OFFICE DEPOT                        | 90.80              | 486645                |
| RITTER @ HOME                       | 119.46             | 486651                |
| SETZER HARDWARE, INC.               | 170.81             | 486657                |
| AT&T                                | 90.08              | 486667                |
| SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC.           | 15,787.47          | 486669                |
| CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.          | 115.93             | 486686                |
| ADVANCED SYSTEMS & ALARM SERVICES,  | 406.00             | 486687                |
| VERIZON WIRELESS                    | 531.86             | 486711                |
| SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT        | 15.40              | 486719                |
| BUMPER TO BUMPER                    | 629.05             | 486734                |
| THE DINGO GROUP-PETE JORGENSEN MARI | 43.92              | 486753                |
| GALLS LLC                           | 627.00             | 486803                |
| VECTOR SECURITY                     | 39.95              | 486811 19,063.21**    |
|                                     |                    | 4,719,509.34***       |

| (30) Pcts<br>Voting<br>at Poll | (2) Polling Location                                      | (6) Judge Party | (7) Judge Name          | (8) Judge Address    | (9) Judge City, State, Zip | (17) Alternate<br>Judge Party | (18) Alternate Judge Name | (19) Alternate Judge Address | (20) Alternate Judge City,<br>State, Zip |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 1-1                            | Amelia Elementary School                                  | Democrat        | *Faye Woodsmall         | 10866 Mahon Rd       | Beaumont, TX 77705         | Republican                    | Diane Fountain            | 6700 Coolidge                | Groves, TX 77619                         |
| 1-2                            | Beaumont Municipal Airport                                | Democrat        | Stella Smith            | 8010 Gladys          | Beaumont, TX 77706         | Republican                    | *Linda Dousay             | 7487 Shady Ln                | Beaumont, TX 77706                       |
| 1-3                            | Bevil Oaks City Hall**                                    | Republican      | *Kristin Shade          | 190 E. Circuit Dr    | Beaumont, TX 77706         | Democrat                      | Bradford Wills            | 5625 N. Circuit Dr.          | Beaumont, TX 77706                       |
| 1-4                            | BISD Administration Building                              | Republican      | Ronnie Mudd             | 4790 Chadwick Street | Beaumont, TX 77706         | Democrat                      | Mac English               | 9600 Meadowbrook Dr.         | Beaumont, TX 77706                       |
| 1-6                            | Dishman Elementary  | Republican      | Ramona Hutchinson       | 3660 Winged Foot     | Beaumont, TX 77707         | Democrat                      | Deryl Holden              | 7650 Merion Dr.              | Beaumont, TX 77707                       |
| 1-7                            | O.C. Mike Taylor Career Center                            | Democrat        | *Laura Grimes           | 5215 Richard Dr      | Beaumont, TX 77708         | Republican                    | Nancy Dickey              | 3410 Redwood Dr.             | Beaumont, TX 77703                       |
| 1-8                            | Precinct 1 Service Center                                 | Republican      | Susan Tindall           | PO BOX 105           | Nome, TX 77629             | Democrat                      | * Althea Gale Courtney    | 365 Belvedere Dr             | Beaumont, TX 77706                       |
| 1-9                            | Rogers Park Community Center -<br>Group 1                 | Republican      | *Jacorian Randle        | 60 Ruth Rd           | Beaumont, TX 77707         | Democrat                      | William Bostic            | 6255 Etta Ln.                | Beaumont, TX 77707                       |
| 1-9                            | Rogers Park Community Center -<br>Group 2                 | Republican      | Joan Yates              | 6252 Afton Ln        | Beaumont, TX 77706         | Democrat                      | David James               | 6570 Pointe Park             | Beaumont, TX 77706                       |
| 1-10                           | Roy Guess Elementary                                      | Democrat        | Deborah Celestine       | 4950 Richard         | Beaumont, TX 77708         | Republican                    | *Billie Blackburn         | 7195 Hurley Drive            | Beaumont, TX 77708                       |
| 2-1                            | Hebert Library  | Republican      | Gwen Withrow            | 7480 PRESTWICK CR.   | Beaumont, TX 77707         | Democrat                      | Lynell Landry             | 716 Sierra Circle            | Port Neches, TX 77619                    |
| 2-2                            | Jefferson County WCID 10 Fire<br>Station                  | Republican      | Lanora Read             | 2606 9th St.         | Port Neches, TX 77651      | Democrat                      | Deborah Welch             | 6200 Pine Ave.               | Port Arthur, TX 77640                    |
| 2-3                            | Groves Public Library                                     | Republican      | Blaine Hall             | 2301 Rosedale        | Port Arthur, TX 77642      | Democrat                      | Linda Polidore-Ballou     | 901 W. 7th St.               | Port Arthur, TX 77640                    |
| 2-4                            | Nederland City Hall                                       | Republican      | Linda Sherman           | 3608 Ave F           | Nederland, TX 77627        | Democrat                      | Sylvia McDuffie           | 2828 Ave. G                  | Nederland, TX 77627                      |
| 2-5                            | Jerry Ware Airport Terminal                               | Republican      | Robert Withrow          | 7480 PRESTWICK CR.   | Beaumont, TX 77707         | Democrat                      | *Cheryl Turner            | 5445 Thames                  | Beaumont, TX 77705                       |
| 2-6                            | Ray Chesson Office Building                               | Republican      | Janet Sterling          | 1380 Aggie Drive     | Beaumont, TX 77713         | Democrat                      | Geraldine Beckett         | 1995 Lela St.                | Beaumont, TX 77705                       |
| 2-7                            | Jefferson County ESD #4                                   | Republican      | Ruth Sherman            | 22300 FM 365         | Beaumont, TX 77705         | Democrat                      | Rosemary Martin           | 215 Joseph St.               | Beaumont, TX 77705                       |
| 2-8                            | Marion & Ed Hughes Public<br>Library- Group 1             | Republican      | Redell Fontenot         | 3001 8th St. # 12    | Port Neches, TX 77651      | Democrat                      | *Priscilla Bevel          | 638 E. 17th St               | Port Arthur, TX 77640                    |
| 2-9                            | Port Neches City Hall                                     | Republican      | Anna Christian          | 4840 80th Street     | Port Arthur, TX 77642      | Democrat                      | Dorothy Jackson           | 4900 Beaumont Ave.           | Port Arthur, TX 77640                    |
| 2-10                           | Groves Activity Building                                  | Republican      | Nola Hall               | 2301 Rosedale        | Port Arthur, TX 77642      | Democrat                      | Melba LeDoux              | 3124 High Ave                | Groves, TX 77619                         |
| 3-1                            | DeQueen Elementary  | Democrat        | *Mary Joseph            | 2137 Cashmere        | Port Arthur, TX 77640      | Republican                    | *Patricia Harrington      | 3067 Ava Lane                | Port Arthur, TX 77640                    |
| 3-2                            | Zion Hill Baptist Church**                                | Democrat        | Carolyn Levine          | 2060 Nora Street     | Beaumont, TX 77705         | Republican                    | James Pruitt              | 703 Atlanta Ave.             | Nederland, TX 77627                      |
| 3-3                            | Jefferson County Sub-<br>Courthouse                       | Democrat        | Audry Blanchett         | 1412 East 9th Street | Port Arthur, TX 77640      | Republican                    | *Rhonda Lomonte           | 6875 Sierra Cr.              | Beaumont, TX 77708                       |
| 3-4                            | Former Dowling Elementary<br>Campus                       | Republican      | *Cynthia Drake          | 4621 Boyd Avenue     | Groves, TX 77619           | Democrat                      | *Joan Grado               | 1517 Herring Ave.            | Port Neches, TX 77651                    |
| 3-5                            | O W COLLINS RETIREMENT<br>CENTER                          | Democrat        | Doris Rogers            | 515 Sabine Ave.      | Port Arthur, TX 77642      | Republican                    | Alan Sturm                | 3118 Bernhardt               | Port Arthur, TX 77642                    |
| 3-6                            | Port Arthur Library - Group 1                             | Democrat        | Azzie Mills             | 3235 5th Street      | Port Arthur, TX 77642      | Republican                    | Kenneth Young             | 2419 Avenue G                | Nederland TX 77627                       |
| 3-6                            | Port Arthur Library - Group 2                             | Democrat        | Jasmine Berry           | 3901 HWY 73 #1022    | Port Arthur, TX 77642      | Republican                    | *Ronald Arrington         | 5540 Gulf Ave                | Groves, TX 77619                         |
| 3-7                            | Queen of Vietnam Catholic<br>Church                       | Democrat        | *J.C. Drake             | 3501 7th Ave.        | Port Arthur, TX 77642      | Republican                    | *Jennifer LeBlanc         | 3310 Cleveland Ave.          | Groves, TX 77619                         |
| 3-8                            | R.L. Gabby Eldridge Center                                | Republican      | Anne Ochoa              | 4620 Evergreen       | Port Arthur, TX 77642      | Democrat                      | Lorena Jerry              | 748 E 9th Street             | Port Arthur, TX 77640                    |
| 3-9                            | Travis Elementary   | Democrat        | Craig Guidry            | 1525 West 5th St.    | Port Arthur, TX 77640      | Republican                    | Marie Errington           | 4021 Wentworth Ave           | Port Arthur, TX 77642                    |
| 3-10                           | Willie Ryman III Community<br>Center                      | Democrat        | Harold Joseph           | 2137 Cashmere        | Port Arthur, TX 77640      | Republican                    | Pamela Trainer-Burrell    | 516 Amy St.                  | Port Arthur, TX 77640                    |
| 4-1                            | Alice Keith Park Recreation<br>Center                     | Democrat        | Charlie Mingo           | 1425 Pipkin          | Beaumont, TX 77705         | Republican                    | *MARYA HARRIS             | 2120 Euclid St.              | Beaumont, TX 77705                       |
| 4-2                            | Charlton-Pollard Elementary                               | Democrat        | GREGG PUMPHREY          | 2470 Washington Blvd | Beaumont, TX 77705         | Republican                    | *Trey Gideon              | 1410 Belvedere Dr            | Beaumont, TX 77706                       |
| 4-3                            | Lamar University Montagne<br>Center, Cardinal Club Room** | Democrat        | Delia Bell-Kyle         | 6345 Bedford Dr.     | Beaumont                   | Republican                    | *Jackson Adams            | 7935 Indian Blanket          | Beaumont, TX 77713                       |
| 4-4                            | Hamshire-Fannett High School                              | Republican      | *Genny Breaux           | 12180 Woodland       | Beaumont, TX 77705         | Democrat                      | *Deloris Williams         | 11008 Wiggins Rd             | Beaumont, TX 77705                       |
| 4-5                            | Jefferson County Courthouse                               | Democrat        | *Patricia Beckett-White | 4520 Jancar Dr.      | Beaumont, TX 77708         | Republican                    | Michelle Bush             | P.O. Box 609                 | China, TX 77613                          |
| 4-6                            | MLK Middle School   | Democrat        | Ray Nelson              | 95 Rosine            | Beaumont, TX 77707         | Republican                    | Mark Godley               | 2743 Saba Lane               | Port Neches, TX 77651                    |
| 4-7                            | John Paul Davis Community<br>Center - Group 1             | Democrat        | Vernon Tubbs            | P.O. BOX 6421        | Beaumont, TX 77725         | Republican                    | Donald Keith Gebauer      | 2100 California St.          | Nederland, TX 77627                      |
| 4-8                            | Precinct 4 Service Center                                 | Republican      | *Dotti Curl             | 2635 GRAND BLVD      | Port Neches, Tx 77651      | Democrat                      | *Sidney Vallier           | 4233 Garden St.              | Beaumont, TX 77705                       |
| 4-9                            | Sterling Pruitt Center                                    | Democrat        | Katherine Campbell      | 1067 Weiss           | Beaumont, TX 77703         | Republican                    | *Glen Rabalais            | 5705 Sul Ross Lane           | Beaumont, TX 77706                       |
| 4-10                           | Theodore Johns Library - Group 1                          | Democrat        | Margaret Jones          | PO BOX 41544         | Beaumont, TX 77724         | Republican                    | *Sharon Bennett           | 9487 Gilbert                 | Beaumont, TX 77705                       |
| 4-10                           | Theodore Johns Library - Group 2                          | Democrat        | Ed Clark                | 3190 Elinor St.      | Beaumont, TX 77705         | Republican                    | Donna Gabrysch            | 4460 Pebble Beach Dr         | Beaumont, TX 77707                       |
|                                | * Denotes a Replacement<br>Presiding or Alternate Judge   |                 |                         |                      |                            |                               |                           |                              |  |

**AGENDA ITEM****September 21, 2021**

Consider, possibly approve and authorize the County Judge to execute a Third-Party Application to Receive Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) Funding to dispose of tires illegally dumped in Precinct 1.



|  |  |
|--|--|
|  <b>TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY</b><br><b>THIRD-PARTY APPLICATION TO RECEIVE<br/>SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT<br/>("SEP") FUNDING</b>  | SEP Program<br>Phone (512)239-2223<br>Fax (512)239-3434<br><a href="mailto:sepreports@tceq.texas.gov">sepreports@tceq.texas.gov</a><br><br>PO Box 13087<br>SEP Coordinator, MC 175<br>Austin, Texas 78711-3087 |
| <b>I. APPLICANT INFORMATION</b>  |  |
| Name of Third-Party Administrator/Applicant (Full legal name)<br>Jefferson County, Pct 1   | Date<br>9/9/2021   |
| Mailing Address<br>1149 Pearl Street<br>4 <sup>th</sup> Floor<br>Beaumont, TX 77701  |  |
| Physical Address<br>1149 Pearl Street, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor<br>Beaumont, TX 77701   |  |
| Contact Person for Application<br>Name Vernon Pierce<br>Title County Commissioner, Precinct 1  |  |
| Contact person submitting Quarterly Reports<br>Name Vernon Pierce<br>Title County Commissioner, Precinct 1   |  |
| Type of organization (Note: For-profit organizations cannot be Third-Party Administrators of SEP Funds)<br>Government <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-profit* <input type="checkbox"/><br>*If non-profit, please provide a copy of your 501(c)(3) exemption  |  |
| PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING SEP REPORTING REQUIREMENTS<br>All Third-Party Administrators of SEP Funds must send a Quarterly Report and supporting documentation to the TCEQ. A Quarterly Report form will be sent to each participating organization by TCEQ. Additionally: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Upon receipt of your first SEP contribution, you must establish a separate, interest-free bank account. SEP Funds cannot be comingled with non-SEP Funds.</li> <li>b) Allowable expenses must be paid directly from the SEP account. A Third-Party Administrator may not use the SEP Account to reimburse its organization for expenses paid from another account.</li> <li>c) Authorized administrative costs may not exceed 10 percent of the direct cost of the SEP. Examples include overhead costs, personnel salary and fringe benefits, and travel and per diem expenses, associated with implementing the SEP.</li> <li>d) You must provide a Quarterly Report every quarter, even if contributions are not yet received. Failure to report may result in ineligibility for future funding.</li> </ul> |  |
| Explain any previous experience performing SEPs, managing funds, or performing similar projects.<br>Jefferson County has previously applied for SEP's.   |  |
| Does your organization carry comprehensive general liability insurance?  |  |



Yes ☐ No ☒ We are self-insured as a government entity.

## II. PROPOSED PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### Proposed Project Name

**Tire Removal Jefferson County Precinct 1**

**Provide a detailed description of the proposed project and how the project will be implemented. Include photographs, if available. (Attach additional pages if needed)**

**Part of the responsibility of the County is to maintain road ditches. Due to numerous flood events we take extra care to clean debris from the ditches. Keeping the ditches clean helps prevent heavy rain water from stopped up and flooding homes and roads.**

**During cleaning ditches, we find numerous tires the public has illegally dumped into the ditches and right-of-ways. We pick the tires up and bring them back to the Precinct Office. We estimate have collected over 200 tires.**

**Now we have the issue of disposing of the tires. We must pay a licensed contractor to come and remove the tires from the County's yard.**

**The tires, if not removed, will present a danger of toxic waste and for Zika and other health problems.**

**Does this project benefit air, water, or waste? Air ☐ Water ☒ Waste ☒**

**What is the specific location of the proposed project? (Include maps and a detailed description of location)**

**20205 West Hwy 90, China, Texas**

**Who owns the property where the SEP will be conducted? Jefferson County**

**Does the proposed SEP involve correction of a violation that was caused by or for which Applicant is responsible? Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please explain.**

**This SEP will ☐ or will not ☒ use Applicant's personal for labor. Please specify who will perform work.**

**Jefferson County Pct 1 employees will load the trailers and a approved vendor will remove an**

**Will the Applicant be willing to ensure completion of all portions of the SEP, regardless of whether the SEP costs more than anticipated? Yes ☒ No ☐ If no, please explain.**

## III. EXPECTED ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT

**Provide detail on the expected environmental benefits of this project, quantifying the environmental benefits to the extent practical. Even if the benefits seem obvious (e.g. reducing pollution) you must clearly state how the implementation of the SEP will result in measurable environmental benefits.**

**For pollution prevention or reduction projects – Quantify the amount of each pollutant that is expected to be reduced beyond the level required for environmental compliance.**

**This project will remove over 200 abandon tires from the County's Roads and Ditches. These tires were illegally dumped into the County's Ditches. There is no way to quantify the exact amount of toxins that would be emitted by the tires but it is well recognized that such debris is dangerous and the TCEQ has a long history of enforcing its regulations to remove such dangers.**

**For all other types of projects-** Quantify the number or participants, programs offered, sites cleaned, types of contamination contained/removed, acres restored or affected, etc.

We expect this project will remove over 200 abandon tires on County ROWs. We know of no others programs or grants available that will enable us to complete this task.

#### IV. PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

**Initial Project Implementation Activities (attach documents if needed)**

##### Phase 1 Activities

Submit and get approval for Third Party Supplemental Project- September 2021

##### Phase 2 Activities

Select and contract with approved Vendor to remove the tires from the Jefferson County Precinct 1 yard - October 2021

##### Phase 3 Activities

Coordinate with vendor to pick up tires - November 2021

##### Completion Activities

Complete final report and pay vendor - December 2021

Estimated time needed to complete the proposed project \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months

#### V. PROPOSED BUDGET DETAILS

Only necessary costs at a reasonable and customary rate will be approved and incorporated into the Estimated Budget in a SEP Agreement. Examples of non-allowable costs are t-shirts and beverages.

##### PROPOSED BUDGET

Enter the proposed budget below. If necessary, attach a separate budget to the application.

| No.                | Expense Item                                | Quantity | Price per Item | Total   |
|--------------------|---|----------|----------------|---------|
| 1.                 | Vendor Exp - Trailer Load (normal tires)    | 1        | \$2,200        | \$2,200 |
| 2.                 | Vendor Expense - Trailer Load (large tires) | 1        | \$4,200        | \$4,200 |
| 3.                 |   |          |                |         |
| Total Project Cost |   |          |                | \$6,400 |

What is the minimum amount of any single contribution your organization will accept? \$ \_\_\$6,400\_\_\_\_\_

#### VI. RATE OF RETURN

Do you anticipate any financial return on the project? Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please explain.

I certify on behalf of the Applicant that the Applicant

- a) Has not previously committed to perform this project, including a previous obligation to complete the proposed SEP:
  - i. Under any applicable local, state, or federal regulations that would require implementation of this project or any part of this project; and
  - ii. As a part of (1) a pollution prevention commitment identified in a plan developed pursuant to the state's Waste Reduction Policy Act (WRPA); (2) a commitment made under the Clean Texas Program; or (3) the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Project XL or any other incentive or regulatory flexibility program;
- b) Is willing and able to perform the proposed project;
- c) Is willing and able to meet all TCEQ reporting requirements;
- d) Is willing and able to maintain SEP Funds in a separate, fee-free, interest-free bank account; and
- e) Will not receive duplicate funding through grants or donation from any source for the project.

Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name Vernon Pierce Title County Commissioner Pct 1 Date 9/9/2021



**PROCLAMATION**

|                     |   |                            |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------|
| STATE OF TEXAS      | § | COMMISSIONERS' COURT       |
|                     | § |                            |
| COUNTY OF JEFFERSON | § | OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS |

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the 21st day of September, 2021, on motion made by Everette Alfred, Commissioner of Precinct No. 4, and seconded by Vernon Pierce, Commissioner of Precinct No. 1, the following Proclamation was adopted:

**Gift of Life  
2021 Ovarian & Breast Cancer Awareness Months Proclamation**

**WHEREAS**, September and October are National Ovarian and Breast Cancer Awareness Months, respectively, and our choices and actions have the power to protect the most vulnerable among us; and

**WHEREAS**, ovarian cancer is rare and deadly and known as the “silent disease” with vague symptoms; and

**WHEREAS**, there are no early ovarian cancer screening tests, and consequently many women are diagnosed with this disease at an advanced stage; and

**WHEREAS**, risk factors include a family history of breast or ovarian cancer, and any woman who experiences persistent symptoms, including abdominal or pelvic pain, pressure, swelling, or bloating should talk with her health care provider; and

**WHEREAS**, breast cancer is the most common cancer among American women, except for skin cancers, and approximately 1 in 8 women in the U.S. will develop invasive breast cancer during her lifetime; and

**WHEREAS**, this year it is estimated that 302,960 women will be diagnosed with either breast or ovarian cancer and 57,370 women will die from these diseases in the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, it is imperative that women speak to their doctors and healthcare providers about these cancers and become educated about cancer symptoms and risk factors, as well as receive a yearly mammogram, which is recognized as the single most effective method for detection of breast cancer, and

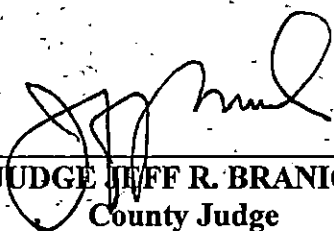
**WHEREAS**, to heighten awareness of these diseases, Gift of Life will host the 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Julie Richardson Procter 5K Ribbon Run *Monster Dash* in Downtown Beaumont on Saturday, October 30; and

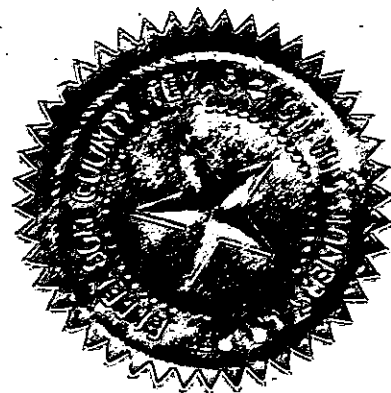
**WHEREAS**, Gift of Life annually provides thousands of free breast cancer screenings and diagnostic mammograms, ultrasounds and biopsies with access to cancer treatment to medically underserved Southeast Texas women; and

**WHEREAS**, Gift of Life has helped extend the lives of nearly 275 women whose breast cancer was detected through its free critical services.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, does hereby proclaim the month of September as **OVARIAN CANCER AWARENESS MONTH**, and October as **BREAST CANCER AWARENESS MONTH**, and Tuesday, September 21 as **GIFT OF LIFE SAVES LIVES DAY** in Jefferson County and ask all citizens to become informed.

Signed this 21st day of September, 2021.

  
 JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK  
 County Judge



  
 COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE  
 Precinct No. 1

  
 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL  
 Precinct No. 3

  
 COMMISSIONER DARRELL W. BUSH  
 Precinct No. 2

  
 COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED  
 Precinct No. 4

**Special, September 21, 2021**

There being no further business to come before the Court at this time,  
same is now here adjourned on this date, September 21, 2021